

Greek
and Latin
Authors
on Jews
and
Judaism

III

Appen-
dixes
and
Indexes

Greek and Latin Authors
on Jews and Judaism



PUBLICATIONS OF
THE ISRAEL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES
AND HUMANITIES

SECTION OF HUMANITIES

FONTES AD RES JUDAICAS SPECTANTES

Greek and Latin Authors
on Jews and Judaism

Volume Three

APPENDIXES AND INDEXES

GREEK AND LATIN AUTHORS ON JEWS AND JUDAISM

Edited with Introductions, Translations
and Commentary

by

MENACHEM STERN

Volume Three

APPENDIXES AND INDEXES

Jerusalem 1984

The Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities

Preparation and publication of this volume
was made possible by a grant from the
Memorial Foundation for Jewish Culture

ISBN 965-208-035-7

ISBN 965-208-063-2

© The Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities, 1984

Printed in Israel
at Ben-Zvi Printing Enterprises, Ltd.

PREFACE

AS ALREADY STATED in the preface to Volume II, the Appendix included in Volume III comprises both problematical texts and those which, according to the strict criteria established in the preface to Volume I, were not published in the first two volumes. For sake of completeness, I have added passages from legal writers.¹ An index of sources and select indexes of subjects and of Greek words and phrases follow.

I wish to express my thanks to Mrs Yvonne Glikson of the staff of the Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities for her devoted assistance in preparing the volume and seeing it through press. I also wish to express my debts to Mr J. Elron for proof-reading the English and Latin, and to the Ben-Zvi Printing Enterprises Press.

I am grateful to Harvard University Press for permission to reprint translations in the Loeb Classical Library Series.

Last, but not least, I would acknowledge my debt to the National and University Library in Jerusalem and to the Bodleian Library and the Ashmolean Museum Library of Oxford, where I was assisted at the different stages of preparation of the three volumes.

Menahem Stern

The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1984

¹ A corpus of Roman Imperial Legislation on the Jews has recently been edited by Dr A. Linder and published by the Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities, Jerusalem 1983.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface	v
List of Abbreviations	ix
Appendix I	
Alcaeus	1
Choerilus of Samos	5
Pseudo-Scylax	8
Naevius	13
Addenda to Alexander Polyhistor	16
Pliny the Younger	23
Anonymous Greek Authors on the Jewish Revolt under Trajan	26
Dionysius Periegetes	31
Pseudo-Ecphantus	33
References to Moses by Ancient Greek Authors, as Quoted in the <i>Cohortatio ad Gentiles</i>	38
Hierocles	43
Julius Honorius	45
Charisius	47
Synesius	48
<i>Scholia in Aristophanem</i>	59
<i>Scholia Platonica</i>	61
Appendix II: Legal Writers	
Ulpianus	63
Modestinus	63
Paulus	64
Addenda and Corrigenda to Volume II	65
Indexes	
Index of Sources	
1. Greek and Latin Authors	69

Table of Contents

2. Bible	94
3. Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha	95
4. New Testament	96
5. Mishna	96
6. Tosefta	97
7. Palestinian Talmud	97
8. Babylonian Talmud	97
9. Midrashim	98
10. Papyri	98
11. Inscriptions	99
Select Index of Subjects	101
Select Index of Greek Words and Phrases	156

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AASOR	<i>Annual of the American Schools of Oriental Research</i>
Abel	F.M. Abel, <i>Géographie de la Palestine</i> , I-II, Paris 1933-1938
AJA	<i>American Journal of Archeology</i>
AJP	<i>American Journal of Philology</i>
Alt	A. Alt, <i>Kleine Schriften zur Geschichte des Volkes Israel</i> , I-III, Munich 1953-1959
Avi-Yonah	M. Avi-Yonah, <i>The Holy Land from the Persian to the Arab Conquests (536 B.C. to A.D. 640)</i> , <i>Historical Geography</i> , Grand Rapids, Michigan 1966
BASOR	<i>Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research</i>
Bengtson	H. Bengtson, <i>Die Strategie in der hellenistischen Zeit</i> , I-III, Munich 1937-1952
Bernays	J. Bernays, <i>Gesammelte Abhandlungen</i> , I-II, Berlin 1885
BGU	<i>Aegyptische Urkunden aus den Königlichen Museen zu Berlin. Griechische Urkunden</i> , Berlin 1895→
Bidez & Cumont	J. Bidez & F. Cumont, <i>Les mages hellénisés</i> , I-II, Paris 1938
BIFAO	<i>Bulletin de l'institut français d'archéologie orientale</i>
Böhl	F.M.T. de Liagre Böhl, <i>Opera Minora</i> , Groningen-Djakarta 1953
CAH	<i>The Cambridge Ancient History</i> , I-XII, Cambridge 1923-1939
CCSL	<i>Corpus Christianorum, Series Latina</i>
Cichorius	C. Cichorius, <i>Römische Studien</i> , Leipzig-Berlin 1922
CII	J. B. Frey, <i>Corpus Inscriptionum Iudaicarum</i> , I-II, Rome-Paris 1936-1952
CIL	<i>Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum</i>
CPJ	V.A. Tcherikover, A. Fuks & M. Stern, <i>Corpus Papyrorum Iudaicarum</i> , I-III, Cambridge (Mass.) 1957-1964
CQ	<i>The Classical Quarterly</i>
CRAI	<i>Comptes rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres</i>
Cramer	F.H. Cramer, <i>Astrology in Roman Law and Politics</i> , Philadelphia 1954
CSEL	<i>Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum</i>
Derenbourg	J. Derenbourg, <i>Essai sur l'histoire et la géographie de la Palestine</i> , Paris 1867

List of Abbreviations

<i>F. Gr. Hist.</i>	F. Jacoby, <i>Die Fragmente der griechischen Historiker</i> , Berlin–Leiden 1923→
<i>FHG</i>	C. & T. Müller, <i>Fragmenta Historicorum Graecorum</i> , I–V
Fraser	P.M. Fraser, <i>Ptolemaic Alexandria</i> , I–III, Oxford 1972
Freudenthal	J. Freudenthal, <i>Hellenistische Studien</i> , I–II, <i>Alexander Polyhistor und die von ihm erhaltenen Reste jüdischer und samaritanischer Geschichtswerke</i> , Breslau 1874–1875
Friedländer	L. Friedländer, <i>Darstellungen aus der Sittengeschichte Roms in der Zeit von Augustus bis zum Ausgang der Antonine</i> , Leipzig I–II, 1922; III, 1923; IV, 1921
Gabba	E. Gabba, <i>Iscrizioni greche e latine per lo studio della Bibbia</i> , Turin 1958
Gager	J.G. Gager, <i>Moses in Greco-Roman Paganism</i> , Nashville 1972
Geyer	P. Geyer, <i>Itinera Hierosolymitana Saeculi IIII–VIII</i> , Prague–Vienna–Leipzig 1898
Ginzberg	L. Ginzberg, <i>The Legends of the Jews</i> , I–VII, Philadelphia 1925–1938
Goodenough	E.R. Goodenough, <i>Jewish Symbols in the Greco-Roman Period</i> , I–XII, New York 1953–1965
Gutschmid	A. v. Gutschmid, <i>Kleine Schriften</i> , I–V, Leipzig 1889–1894
Harnack	A. v. Harnack, <i>Die Mission und Ausbreitung des Christentums</i> , I–II ⁴ , Leipzig 1924
Hengel	M. Hengel, <i>Judentum und Hellenismus — Studien zu ihrer Begegnung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung Palästinas bis zur Mitte des 2 Jh. v. Chr.</i> , Tübingen 1969
<i>HTR</i>	<i>The Harvard Theological Review</i>
<i>HUCA</i>	<i>Hebrew Union College Annual</i>
<i>IEJ</i>	<i>Israel Exploration Journal</i>
<i>IG</i>	<i>Inscriptiones Graecae</i>
<i>IGLS</i>	<i>Inscriptions grecques et latines de la Syrie</i> , I–VII, ed. L. Jalabert, R. Mouterde, C. Mondésert, & J.P. Rey-Coquais, Paris 1929–1970
<i>IGRR</i>	<i>Inscriptiones Graecae ad Res Romanas Pertinentes</i> , I, Paris 1911; III, 1906; IV, 1927
<i>ILS</i>	H. Dessau, <i>Inscriptiones Latinae Selectae</i> , I–III, Berlin 1892–1916
<i>JAOS</i>	<i>Journal of the American Oriental Society</i>
<i>JBL</i>	<i>Journal of Biblical Literature</i>
<i>JEA</i>	<i>The Journal of Egyptian Archeology</i>
Jeremias	J. Jeremias, <i>Jerusalem zur Zeit Jesu</i> ³ , Göttingen 1962
<i>JHS</i>	<i>The Journal of Hellenic Studies</i>

List of Abbreviations

<i>JNES</i>	<i>Journal of Near Eastern Studies</i>
<i>JQR</i>	<i>The Jewish Quarterly Review</i>
<i>JR</i>	<i>Journal of Religion</i>
<i>JRS</i>	<i>The Journal of Roman Studies</i>
<i>JTS</i>	<i>The Journal of Theological Studies</i>
Juster	J. Juster, <i>Les Juifs dans l'empire Romain</i> , I–II, Paris 1914
Kahrstedt	U. Kahrstedt, <i>Syrische Territorien in hellenistischer Zeit</i> , Berlin 1926
<i>LCL</i>	The Loeb Classical Library, Cambridge (Mass.) – London
Leon	H. J. Leon, <i>The Jews of Ancient Rome</i> , Philadelphia 1960
Lifshitz	B. Lifshitz, <i>Donateurs et fondateurs dans les synagogues juives</i> , Paris 1967
Linsenmayer	A. Linsenmayer, <i>Die Bekämpfung des Christentums durch den römischen Staat bis zum Tode des Kaisers Julian (363)</i> , Munich 1905
Ed. Meyer	E. Meyer, <i>Ursprung und Anfänge des Christentums</i> , I–III, Stuttgart–Berlin 1921–1923
<i>MGWJ</i>	<i>Monatsschrift für Geschichte und Wissenschaft des Judentums</i>
Momigliano	A. Momigliano, <i>Ricerche sull'organizzazione della Giudea sotto il dominio romano (Annali della R. Scuola Normale Superiore de Pisa)</i> , Series II, Vol. III (1934)
Moore	G. F. Moore, <i>Judaism in the First Centuries of the Christian Era</i> , I–II, Cambridge (Mass.) 1927–1930
Müller	J. G. Müller, <i>Des Flavius Josephus Schrift gegen den Apion</i> , Basel 1877
Nicols	J. Nicols, <i>Vespasian and the Partes Flaviana</i> , Wiesbaden 1978
Niese	B. Niese, <i>Geschichte der griechischen und makedonischen Staaten seit der Schlacht bei Chaeronea</i> , I–III, Gotha 1893–1903
<i>NNM</i>	<i>Numismatic Notes and Monographs</i>
Nock	A. D. Nock, <i>Essays on Religion and the Ancient World</i> , I–II, Oxford 1972
Norden	E. Norden, <i>Kleine Schriften zum klassischen Altertum</i> , Berlin 1966
<i>NTS</i>	<i>New Testament Studies</i>
<i>OGIS</i>	W. Dittenberger, <i>Orientalis Graeci Inscriptiones Selectae</i> , I–II, Leipzig 1903–1905
Otto	W. Otto, <i>Herodes — Beiträge zur Geschichte des letzten jüdischen Königshauses</i> , Stuttgart 1913
<i>PAAJR</i>	<i>Proceedings of the American Academy for Jewish Research</i>

List of Abbreviations

<i>P. Columbia Zenon</i>	W.L. Westermann et al., <i>Zenon Papyri — Business Papers in the Third Century B.C. dealing with Palestine and Egypt</i> (<i>Columbia Papyri, Greek Series</i> , Nos. 3–4), I–II, New York 1934–1940
<i>PCZ</i>	C.C. Edgar, <i>Zenon Papyri</i> , I–IV, Cairo 1925–1931
<i>PEQ</i>	<i>Palestine Exploration Fund Quarterly Statement</i>
<i>PG</i>	<i>Patrologia Graeca</i>
<i>PIR</i> ²	<i>Prosopographia Imperii Romani Saeculi I. II. III</i> , editio altera, Berlin–Leipzig 1933→
<i>PJB</i>	<i>Palästinajahrbuch</i>
<i>PL</i>	<i>Patrologia Latina</i> →
<i>P. Lond.</i>	<i>Greek Papyri in the British Museum</i> , London 1893→
<i>PLRE</i>	A.H.M. Jones, J.R. Martindale & J. Morris, <i>The Prosopography of the Later Roman Empire</i> , I, Cambridge 1971
<i>P. Oslo</i>	<i>Papyri Osloenses</i> , I–III, Oslo 1925–1936
<i>P. Oxy.</i>	<i>The Oxyrhynchus Papyri</i> , London 1898→
<i>P. Rylands</i>	<i>Catalogue of the Greek (and Latin) Papyri in the John Rylands Library</i> , I–IV, Manchester 1911–1952
<i>PSI</i>	<i>Papiri greci e latini — Pubblicazioni della Società italiana per la ricerca dei Papiri greci e latini in Egitto</i> , Florence 1912→
<i>P. Tebtunis</i>	<i>The Tebtunis Papyri</i> , I–III, London–New York–California 1902→
<i>PW</i>	Pauly-Wissowa, <i>Real-Encyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft</i> , Stuttgart 1893→
<i>QDAP</i>	<i>The Quarterly of the Department of Antiquities in Palestine</i>
<i>R</i>	T. Reinach, <i>Textes d’auteurs grecs et romains relatifs au Judaïsme</i> , Paris 1895
<i>Radin</i>	M. Radin, <i>The Jews among the Greeks and Romans</i> , Philadelphia 1915
<i>RB</i>	<i>Revue biblique</i>
<i>REA</i>	<i>Revue des études anciennes</i>
<i>REG</i>	<i>Revue des études grecques</i>
<i>Reinach (Budé)</i>	Flavius Josèphe, <i>Contra Apion</i> , texte établi et annoté par T. Reinach, Collection de l’Association Guillaume Budé, Paris 1930
<i>REJ</i>	<i>Revue des études juives</i>
<i>REL</i>	<i>Revue des études latines</i>
<i>RFIC</i>	<i>Rivista di Filologia e di Istruzione Classica</i>
<i>Rhein. Museum</i>	Rheinisches Museum für Philologie
<i>RHR</i>	<i>Revue de l’histoire des religions</i>
<i>RIDA</i>	<i>Revue internationale des droits de l’antiquité</i>
<i>Saxer</i>	R. Saxer, <i>Untersuchungen zu den Vexillationen des römischen Kaiserheeres</i> (= <i>Epigraphische Studien</i> , I), Köln–Graz 1967

List of Abbreviations

Schanz & Hosius	M. Schanz & C. Hosius, <i>Geschichte der römischen Literatur</i> , I–II ⁴ , Munich 1927–1935
Schmid & Stählin, II	<i>Wilhelm von Christs Geschichte der griechischen Litteratur</i> , sechste Auflage unter Mitwirkung von O. Stählin bearbeitet von Wilhelm Schmid, Part II, Munich 1920–1924
Schürer	E. Schürer, <i>Geschichte des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi</i> , I–III, Leipzig 1901–1909
Schürer, ed. Vermes & Millar	<i>The History of the Jewish People in the Age of Jesus Christ (175 B.C.–A.D. 135)</i> by Emil Schürer, new English version revised and edited by Geza Vermes & Fergus Millar, I, Edinburgh 1973
SEG	<i>Supplementum Epigraphicum Graecum</i> , Leiden 1923→
SEHWW	M. Rostovtzeff, <i>Social and Economic History of the Hellenistic World</i> , I–III, Oxford 1953
Sevenster	J.N. Sevenster, <i>The Roots of Pagan Anti-Semitism in the Ancient World</i> , Leiden 1975
Simon	M. Simon, <i>Verus Israel — Étude sur les relations entre Chrétiens et Juifs sous l'empire romain (135–425)</i> , Paris 1964
Smallwood	E.M. Smallwood, <i>The Jews under Roman Rule</i> , Leiden 1976
Stähelin	F. Stähelin, <i>Der Antisemitismus des Altertums</i> , Basel 1905
Strack & Billerbeck	H.L. Strack, P. Billerbeck & J. Jeremias, <i>Kommentar zum Neuen Testament aus Talmud und Midrasch</i> , I–IV, Munich 1922–1961
Susemihl	F. Susemihl, <i>Geschichte der griechischen Litteratur in der Alexandrinerzeit</i> , I–II, Leipzig 1891–1892
SVF	J.[H.]de Arnim, <i>Stoicorum Veterum Fragmenta</i> , I–IV, Leipzig 1903–1924
Sylloge	W. Dittenberger, <i>Sylloge Inscriptionum Graecarum</i> , I–IV, Leipzig 1915–1924
Syme	R. Syme, <i>Tacitus</i> , I–II, Oxford 1958
TAPA	<i>Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association</i>
Tcherikover	V. Tcherikover, <i>Hellenistic Civilization and the Jews</i> , Philadelphia 1959
Weber	W. Weber, <i>Josephus und Vespasian</i> , Berlin–Stuttgart–Leipzig 1921
YCS	<i>Yale Classical Studies</i>
ZAW	<i>Zeitschrift für die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft</i>
ZDMG	<i>Zeitschrift der Deutschen morgenländischen Gesellschaft</i>
ZDPV	<i>Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästinavereins</i>
ZNTW	<i>Zeitschrift für die neutestamentliche Wissenschaft</i>
ZPE	<i>Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik</i>

APPENDIX I

I. ALCAEUS

End of the seventh century B.C.E.

The first certain reference to any place in Palestine found in classical Greek literature is from the writings of the poet Alcaeus. This is included in a mutilated fragment from a second-century C.E. papyrus from Oxyrhynchus, which mentions the Philistine city of Ashkelon (No. 556, l. 11). In the preceding line appears the name of "sacred Babylon". The papyrus is in too poor a condition to enable us to know the exact contents of the poem. However it clearly contains an allusion to military operations by the Babylonian army against Ashkelon, presumably resulting in the capture of the city and slaughter of its inhabitants.

*The Babylonian and Jewish sources contain a considerable amount of information about the campaigns waged by Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon at the end of the seventh century against Egypt and its Syrian allies. The great victory of the Babylonians over the Egyptians at Carchemish in 605 B.C.E. made possible the advance of Nebuchadrezzar into Syria and Palestine in the direction of Egypt. In 604 B.C.E. the documents expressly mention Nebuchadrezzar's march against Ashkelon, which was captured in Kislev (c. December) and destroyed by the conquerors. Thus we read in the Babylonian Chronicle: "In the first year of Nebuchadrezzar in the month of Sivan he mustered his army and went to the Hatti-territory (i.e. Syria and Palestine), he marched about unopposed in the Hatti-territory until the month of Kislev. All the kings of the Hatti-land came before him and he received their heavy tribute. He marched to the city of Askelon and captured it in the month of Kislev. He captured its king and plundered it and carried off [spoil from it...] He turned the city into a mound and heaps of ruins and then in the month of Sebat he marched back to Babylon."*¹

1 See D.J. Wiseman, *Chronicles of Chaldaean Kings (626-556 B.C.) in the British Museum*, London 1956, p. 69. Concerning the reading of the name, see p. 85. Cf. the commentary to Berossus, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 136 (No. 17).

Appendix I

The capture of Ashkelon seems to be reflected in the warning to Jeremiah (Jer. xlvii:5-7), and in the passage concerning the fast of the ninth month proclaimed at Jerusalem in the fifth year of King Jehoiakim (Jer. xxxvi:9 ff.).²

One should perhaps also connect with Ashkelon a papyrus from Saqqara, comprising a letter addressed to Pharaoh from Adon, king of one of the Palestinian cities, asking urgently for help against the advancing Babylonians.³ In that case the letter should be dated before the capture of Ashkelon at the end of 604 B. C. E. Captives from the city at the court of Nebuchadrezzar, and even the sons of Aga king of Ashkelon, are mentioned in a Babylonian document of c. 592 B. C. E.⁴ The fragment of the poem of Alcaeus probably refers to his brother Antimenidas, who, as already known from another poem by Alcaeus, took service with the Babylonians.⁵ Antimenidas evidently took part in the capture of Ashkelon. His return from service abroad to his native Lesbos may have offered the occasion for this poem.⁶ In the former poem⁷ we read that Antimenidas has come from the ends of the earth, with his sword-hilt of ivory bound with gold, and that fighting beside the Babylonians he accomplished a great feat and delivered them from distress, for he slew a warrior who wanted one palm's breadth to reach the height of five royal cubits:

ἦλθες ἐκ περάτων γᾶς ἐλεφαντίαν
λάβαν τῷ ξίφους χρυσοδέταν ἔχων ...
τὸν ἀδελφὸν Ἀντιμενίδαν ... φησιν Ἀλκαῖος Βαβυλωνίοις
συμμαχοῦντα τελέσαι⁸

2 See A. Malamat, *IEJ*, VI (1956), pp. 251 f.; idem, *Supplements to Vetus Testamentum*, XXVIII, Congress Volume, Edinburgh 1974-Leiden 1975, pp. 130 f.

3 The papyrus was first published by A. Dupont-Sommer, *Semitica*, I (1948), pp. 43 ff.; see H.L. Ginsberg, *BASOR*, CXI (1948), pp. 24 ff.; R. Meyer, in: *Festschrift für Friedrich Zucker*, Berlin 1954, pp. 251 ff. Against any connection of Adon with Ashkelon, see W.H. Shea, *BASOR*, CCXXIII (1976), pp. 61 ff. See also B. Porten, *Biblical Archaeologist*, XLIV (1981), pp. 36 ff.

4 See E.F. Weidner, in: *Mélanges Dussaud*, II, Paris 1939, p. 928.

5 Alcaeus, in: *Poetarum Lesbiorum Fragmenta*, F350, Z27 (ed. Lobel & Page, p. 272) = E.M. Voigt, *Sappho et Alcaeus*, Amsterdam 1971, p. 319.

6 See J.D. Quinn, *BASOR*, 164 (1961), pp. 19 f.

7 See supra, n. 5. This poem is quoted by Strabo, *Geographica*, XIII, 2:3, p. 617; cf. Hephaestion, *Enchiridion*, X, 3 (ed. Consbruch, p. 33); Libanius, *Orationes*, XIII, 5.

8 Bowra restored here from Strabo: συμμάχεις δ' ἐτέλεσας

Alcaeus

- ἄεθλον μέγαν, εὐρύσαο δ' ἐκ πόνων,
5 κτένναις ἄνδρα μαχαίταν βασιλῆων
παλάσταν ἀπυλείποντα μόναν ἴαν
παχέων ἀπὸ πέμπων ...

The campaign of 604, with the capture of Ashkelon, in which Antimenidas presumably took part, evidently did not entail any serious military operations against Judaea.⁹ Thus there is no reason to assume that the giant killed here by Antimenidas was a Jew, or that the poem refers to the part taken by Antimenidas in one of the Babylonian campaigns against Jerusalem, either in 598–597 B. C. E. or in the last siege in the times of Zedekiah, and the poem may allude either to the siege of Ashkelon or to any other of the battles and sieges occurring in the times of Nebuchadrezzar.¹⁰

Βαβυλωνίσις' ἄεθλον; see C. M. Bowra, *Greek Lyric Poetry from Alcman to Simonides*², Oxford 1961, p. 139.

- 9 For the events of that year, see Wiseman, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), p. 28. Jehoiakim did not revolt until 601 B. C. E.
10 The date 604 B. C. E. for the capture of Ashkelon and the sojourn of Antimenidas in Palestine has not been taken into account by D. Page, *Sappho and Alcaeus*, Oxford 1955, p. 224. Page published his book a year before the publication of the Babylonian chronicle by Wiseman, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1). There were many occasions during the variegated campaigns of Nebuchadrezzar with which the feat of Antimenidas may be connected; see S. Mazzarino, *Athenaeum*, XXI (1943), pp. 76 f. The conjecture that Antimenidas took part in the siege of Jerusalem is based on a rather doubtful supposition that Jerusalem is mentioned in a fragmentary papyrus of Alcaeus; cf. *Poetarum Lesbiorum Fragmenta*, F59, DI(b) (ed. Lobel & Page, p. 138) = *P. Oxy.*, XI, No. 1360, F13:

]ν
]α^νιεροσυ[
]ων
]ιαν

The fragment was interpreted as relating to Jerusalem by Diehl, who thought that ἄνδρα μαχαίταν in the fragment adduced by Strabo meant one of the companions of the Jewish kings; see E. Diehl (ed.), *Anihologia Lyrica*, I², fasc. 4, p. 226. It has also been suggested, on the basis of Lysimachus, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 311 (No. 158), that there were different transcriptions of Jerusalem (thus Ἱεροσόλυμα and not only Ἱεροσόλυμα), and that it is possible to restore the papyrus accordingly; see S. Luria, *Acta Antiqua*, VIII (1960), pp. 265 f. However, the only evidence for this is an etymological joke with anti-Semitic undertones; see A. Momigliano, *Alien Wisdom*, Cambridge 1975, pp. 77 f.

Appendix I

556

Carminum Fragmenta, F48, B16 — E. Lobel & D. Page, *Poetarum Lesbiorum Fragmenta*, Oxford 1955, p. 134 = *P. Oxy.*, X, No. 1233, F11, ll. 5–18 = D. L. Page, *Lyrica Graeca Selecta*, Oxford 1968, No. 114 = E. M. Voigt, *Sappho et Alcaeus*, Amsterdam 1971, pp. 197 f.

- 5]..[.] ωμαν
].αν θάλασσαν
]τω φέρεσθαι·
]κ' ὦν φέροιτο
]α κατάγρει
10]Βαβύλωνος ἱρας
]ν 'Ασκάλωνα
 κρ]ύουεντ' ἐγέρρην
]ν κατ' ἄκρας.
]τε κάσλον
15]ς 'Αἶδαο δῶμα.
]λω νόησθαι
 στ]εφανώματ' ἄμμι
]ταῦτα πάντα

II. CHOERILUS OF SAMOS

Second half of the fifth century B. C. E.

Choerilus of Samos, who wrote an epic poem dealing with the Persian Wars, included in it, after the manner of Herodotus, a catalogue of nations from all the countries of the Persian empire who took part in the expedition of Xerxes against Greece.¹ A passage from Choerilus' description of these nations is quoted as evidence of the glory of the Jewish people by Josephus (or rather by his predecessors among Hellenistic Jewry) in Contra Apionem, I, 172–173 (No. 557).² This describes a race of wonderful aspect who speak a Phoenician language and have their habitation near a broad lake. To Josephus it is obvious that Choerilus refers here to Jews because he alludes to the "Solymian mountains", which Josephus identifies with the mountains of Judaea on the basis of the equation between Solyma and Hierosolyma, and the "broad lake" with the Asphaltite Lake, which, Josephus states, is broader and more extensive than all the lakes of Syria; see Contra Apionem, I, 174: δῆλον οὖν ἐστίν, ὡς οἶμαι, πᾶσιν ἡμῶν αὐτὸν μεμνησθαι, τῷ καὶ τὰ Σόλυμα ὄρη ἐν τῇ ἡμετέρᾳ εἶναι χώρα, ἃ κατοικοῦμεν, καὶ τὴν Ασφαλτίτιν λεγομένην λίμνην· αὕτη γὰρ πασῶν τῶν ἐν τῇ Συρίᾳ λίμνη πλατυτέρα καὶ μεῖζων καθέστηκεν. Josephus had already stated in Antiquities that the original name of Jerusalem was Solyma, which is a close adaptation of שֹׁלֵם; cf. Gen. xiv:18; Ant., VII, 67. The name Solyma for Hierosolyma appears in the quotation from Manetho, apud: Josephus, Contra Apionem, I, 248 (No. 21): οἱ δὲ Σολυμίται, and in works of Latin writers of the Flavian age; cf. Valerius Flaccus, Argonautica, I, 13 (No. 226): "Solymo nigramtem pulvere"; Martialis, VII, 55 (No. 242): "de Solymis venit perustis"; ibid., XI, 94 (No. 245): "Solymis quod natus in ipsis". Since the Solymian mountains are mentioned in the Odyssey

1 The works of Choerilus included *Βαρβαρικά· Μηδικά· Περσικά*], according to P. Oxy., XI, No. 1399 = F. Gr. Hist., III, C696, F33d (second or early third century C.E.).

2 For some doubts as to whether the identification of the "Solymi" with Jews (also referred to by Tacitus) originated from a Jewish source, see E.J. Bickerman, *Classical Philology*, XLVII (1952), p. 79, n. 32.

Appendix I

(Odyssea, V, 283), and a people called Solymi in the Iliad (Ilias, VI, 184), it is only reasonable to explain that these Homeric reminiscences gave rise to the equation of the name Solyma with Jerusalem. Thus Tacitus also interprets the supposed connection between the name of the Solymi, a people celebrated in Homeric poems, and that of the Jews as implying an illustrious ancestry for the Jews; see Tacitus, *Historiae*, V, 2:3 (No. 281).

It is hardly likely, however, that the fifth-century Samian poet Choerilus had identified the Homeric Solymian mountains with the hills of Judaea. The Homeric passages could only inspire a Jew to interpret them in this way. Moreover, Herodotus, whose narrative influenced the catalogue of Choerilus, described in a somewhat similar manner the eastern Ethiopians (Herodotus, VII, 70). Also the hair on the heads of the warriors described by Choerilus is said to be shorn in a circle, a practice expressly forbidden to Jews (Lev. xix:27). In such a catalogue of nations the natural place for the Jews, if they had taken part in the campaign, would have been among the Syrians of Palestine (Herodotus, VII, 89).³

The identity of the people Choerilus really had in mind in his description remains an open question. One possibility is that he means here the Milyans and Pisidians.⁴ In this case we are left with the difficulty of accounting for the statement that these people spoke the Phoenician language. Another and preferable choice are the eastern Ethiopians of Herodotus.⁵

3 Until recently the only scholar to defend Josephus' interpretation that Choerilus is referring to Jews is F. Dornseiff, *Echtheitsfragen antike-griechischer Literatur*, Berlin 1939, pp. 66 f. For the view that although this interpretation is not acceptable it may still be possible that the "Broad Lake" is the Dead Sea, see I. Lévy, *Latomus*, V (1946), pp. 335 f. Now an argument has been adduced that the "Broad Lake" is identical with the Dead Sea and that the inhabitants living around it are Jews because *πλατύ* may have the meaning of *ἀλμυρόν*; see P. R. Colace, *RFIC*, CIV (1976), pp. 15 ff.

4 It is stated by Herodotus (I, 173) that the Milyans were once called "Solymi". We read of a mount Solymus in Pisidia, and of the inhabitants of Termessus called Solymi, in Strabo, *Geographica*, XIII, 4:16, p. 630.

5 See Lévy, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 3), pp. 336 ff.; G. Huxley, *Greek-Roman and Byzantine Studies*, X (1969), pp. 19 f.; A. Momigliano, *Alien Wisdom*, Cambridge 1975, p. 77. The statement that this people spoke the Phoenician language may be explained by the view that the Phoenicians originally hailed from the shores of the Persian Gulf; cf. Herodotus, I, 1; VII, 89; Strabo, *Geographica*, XVI, 4:27, p. 784.

Choerilus of Samos

Bibliography

Gutschmid, IV, pp. 567 ff.; D. Mülher, *Klio*, VII (1907), pp. 31 ff.; F. Dornseiff, *Echtheitsfragen antik-griechischer Literatur*, Berlin 1939, pp. 66 f.; I. Lévy, *Latomus*, V (1946), pp. 334 ff.; G. Huxley, *Greek-Roman and Byzantine Studies*, X (1969), pp. 17 ff.; Y. Gutman, *The Beginnings of Jewish-Hellenistic Literature*, I, Jerusalem 1958, pp. 272 f. (in Hebrew).

557

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 172–173—Niese = F3R = G. Kinkel, *Epicorum Graecorum Fragmenta*, I, Leipzig 1877, p. 268, No. 4 = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, C696, F34e = Reinach (Budé), p. 33 = P. R. Colace, *Choerili Samii Reliquiae*, Rome (n.d.), F. 4

(172) Καὶ Χοιρίλος δὲ ἀρχαιότερος γενόμενος ποιητὴς μέμνηται τοῦ ἔθνους ἡμῶν, ὅτι συνεστράτευται Ξέρξῃ τῷ Περσῶν βασιλεῖ ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα· καταριθμισάμενος γὰρ πάντα τὰ ἔθνη τελευταῖον καὶ τὸ ἡμέτερον ἐνέταξε λέγων·

- 5 (173) τῶν δ' ὅπιθεν διέβαινε γένος θναυμαστὸν ἰδέσθαι,
 γλῶσσαν μὲν Φοίνισσαν ἀπὸ στομάτων ἀφίεντες,
 ῥκεον δ' ἐν Σολύμοις ὄρεσι πλατέῃ παρὰ λίμνῃ
 αὐχμαλέοι κορυφὰς τροχοκουράδες, αὐτὰρ ὕπερθεν
 ἵππων δαρτὰ πρόσωπ' ἐφόρουν ἐσκληκότα καπνῶ.

1 ἀρχαιότερος]	ἀρχαῖος Eus.	antiquus Lat	2 συνεστράτευσαν Eus.
5 τῶν Eus.	τῶ L	7 ῥκεον (vel ῥκουν) Eus.	ῥκεε L /
παρὰ Eus.	ἐνὶ L	ἐπὶ Niese	8 κορυφὰς] κεφαλὰς Eus. /
	τροχοκουράδες Eus.	τροχοκούριδες L	

(172) Again, Choerilus, an ancient poet, mentions our race as taking part in the expedition of Xerxes, king of Persia, against Greece. After enumerating all the other nations, he finally includes ours in these lines:

- (173) Closely behind passed over a race of wonderful aspect;
 Strangely upon their lips the tongue of Phoenicia sounded;
 In the Solymian hills by a broad lake their habitation;
 Shorn in a circle, unkempt was the hair on their heads, and
 above them
 Proudly they wore their hides of horse-heads, dried in the
 hearth-smoke.

(trans. H. St. J. Thackeray, *LCL*)

III. PSEUDO-SCYLAX

Fourth century B.C.E.

The Periplus attributed to Scylax of Carian Caryanda, a contemporary of Darius I (c. 500 B.C.E.), was compiled much later, in the fourth century B.C.E.¹ True to its purpose as a kind of nautical handbook, the Periplus refers only to the coasts of the places enumerated and gives the distances by stadia, even if drawing upon literary sources.² After surveying the coasts of Cilicia and Cyprus it reviews the Syrian, Phoenician and Palestinian coasts.

Since we are dependent for our text of Pseudo-Scylax on a single mutilated manuscript (Cod. Parisinus 443), we are often left to conjecture about what was written there concerning the Phoenician and Palestinian coasts. The Periplus mentions Acre ("Ακη), Dor (Δῶρος), Ashkelon, and presumably Jaffa (Ίόππη). Gaza, a city so important at that period, is not mentioned at all, apparently because it belonged to Arabia and not to the Παράπλους Κοίλης Συρίας. On the other hand, the mention of a Sidonian city Arados following the city of Acre and the "Holy Mountain of Zeus" (i.e. Mount Carmel), and preceding Dor, is out of place; certainly a corruption lurks here (see the commentary ad loc.). Other notabilia in the Periplus include the first reference in Greek literature to link the legend of Andromeda with the Palestinian coast, a connection which had many ramifications in later Greek literature.

In the review of the coastal people of Palestine only those of Phoenician stock are mentioned. Arados (?) and Dor are denoted as cities of the Sidonians, while Ashkelon appears as a city of Tyrians. A river belonging to Tyrians is also referred to before the mention of Dor. This information fits in well with the preponderance of the Phoenician element in the area during the Persian period and the Phoenician domination of the Palestinian seaboard.

1 For a discussion of the date of Pseudo-Scylax and the conclusion that the composition should be dated between 361 and 357 B.C.E., see now P. Fabre, *Les Études Classiques*, XXXIII (1965), pp. 353 ff. For the view that Scylax of Caryanda served as a source for Pseudo-Scylax, see also Gisinger, PW, Ser. 2, III, pp. 635 ff.

2 See A. Peretti, *Studi Classici e Orientali*, XII (1963), p. 80.

Bibliography

G. Hölscher, *Palästina in der persischen und hellenistischen Zeit*, Berlin 1903, pp. 9 ff.; Kahrstedt, pp. 5 f.; O. Leuze, *Die Satrapieneinteilung in Syrien und im Zweistromlande von 520–320*, Halle 1935, pp. 360 (204) ff.; K. Gallinger, *ZDPV*, LXI (1938), pp. 66 ff.; idem, *Studien zur Geschichte Israels im persischen Zeitalter*, Tübingen 1964, pp. 185 ff. (with small changes); Avi-Yonah, pp. 28 ff.; E. Stern, *The Material Culture of the Land of the Bible in the Persian Period*, Jerusalem 1973, pp. 234 f. (in Hebrew).

C. Müller, *Geographi Graeci Minores*, I, Paris 1855, 104, p. 79 = A. Baschmakoff, *La Synthèse des périple pontiques*, Paris 1948, p. 78 = K. Galling, *Studien zur Geschichte Israels im persischen Zeitalter*, Tübingen 1964, p. 204

Παλαίτυρος πόλις καὶ ποταμὸς [ὅς] διὰ μέσης ρεῖ, καὶ πόλις τῶν
[Ἐκδίππων] καὶ ποταμὸς καὶ Ἄκη πόλις, ἔξω πη (?) πόλις Τυρίων·
Κάρμηλος,] ὄρος ἱερὸν Διός· Ἀραδος (?) πόλις Σιδωνίων ... καὶ ποταμὸς
Τυρίων· Δῶρος πόλις Σιδωνίων· [Ἰόππη πόλις· ἐκτε-]θῆναί φασιν
5 ἐνταῦθα τὴν Ἀνδρομ[έδαν τῷ κῆτει· Ἀσκά]λων πόλις Τυρίων καὶ
βασιλεία. Ἐνταῦ[θα ὄρος ἐστὶ τῆς Κοίλης] Συρίας. Παράπλους Κοίλης
Συρίας[ἀπὸ Θαψάκου ποταμοῦ μέχρι] Ἀσκάλωνος στάδια, βψ'.

1 Παλαίτυρος Vossius πάλιν Τύρος cod. 2 Ἐκδίππων Vossius
'Υαλιτῶν Gronovius 2-3 πόλις Τυρίων· Κάρμηλος] Müller
ἔξω τοῦ κόλπου Συκαμίνων πόλις-Κάρμηλος Galling 3 Ἀδαρος Galling /
Σιδωνίων Σικαμίνων πόλις Vossius 4 Ἰόππη πόλις· ἐκτε- Vossius
5 ἐδαν τῷ κῆτει· Ἀσκά Vossius 6 ὄρος ἐστὶ τῆς Κοίλης E. Miller
7 ἀπὸ Θαψάκου ποταμοῦ μέχρι Fabricius / αψ' cod. βψ' Müller

The city of Palaityros and the river running through its midst, and the city of [Ecdippians], and a river and the city of Akko ... a city of Ty[rrians. Carmel] the sacred mount of Zeus. Arados [?] a city of Sidonians ... and a river of Tyrians. Doros a city of Sidonians, [city of Ioppe], where it is said Andromeda was exposed [to the monster]. Ascalon, a city of Tyrians and a royal palace. Here [is the boundary of Coele-]Syria. The coastal voyage along Coele-Syria [from Thapsacus to] Ascalon consists of 2,700 stadia.

Παλαίτυρος: No consent has been reached among scholars concerning the location of ancient Tyre. For a suggested location at Tell Ma'aschūk, see M. Noth, *ZDPV*, LX (1937), p. 219; for Tell Reschedie, see K. Galling, *ZDPV*, LXIX (1953), pp. 91 ff.; cf. idem, *Studien zur Geschichte Israels*, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 9), p. 196; see also H. J. Katzenstein, *The History of Tyre*, Jerusalem 1973, p. 15. Cf. Strabo, *Geographica*, XVI, 2:24, p. 758: μετὰ δὲ τὴν Τύρον ἡ Παλαίτυρος ἐν τριάκοντα σταδίοις.

[Ἐκδίππων]: This restoration by Vossius was accepted by most scholars, among them Galling and Avi-Yonah. The location in the survey of Pseudo-Scylax between ancient Tyre and Acre certainly suits Ecdippa (Ἐκδιππα = אַכְדִּיפָא), an old locality of the tribe of Asher; cf. Josh. xix:29; Judg. i:31; cf. also *Ant.*, V, 85. Its location is thus stated in Eusebius, *Onomasticon* (ed. Klostermann), p. 30, l. 13: Ἐκδιππα (ἀπὸ θ') σημείων Πτολεμαῖδος ἀπιόντων ἐπὶ Τύρον. On the excavations at the southern part of Tel Akhziv, see E. Stern, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 9), p. 14.

Nevertheless, a difficulty still attaches to the expression πόλις τῶν Ἐκδιππων instead of Ἐκδιππα πόλις or πόλις Ἐκδιππα; cf. the doubts already expressed by Gronovius in his emendation. Something like πόλις Τυρίων Ἐκδιππα would be more in line with the usage of Pseudo-Scylax, although there is so far no information pertaining to a political connection between Ecdippa and either Tyre or Sidon.

Ἄκη πόλις: Acre was an important town under Persian rule; see Strabo, *Geographica*, XVI, 2:25, p. 758: εἰθ' ἡ Πτολεμαῖς ἐστὶ μεγάλη πόλις, ἣν Ἄκην ὠνόμαζον πρότερον· ἣ ἐχρῶντο ὀρμητηρίῳ πρὸς τὴν Αἴγυπτον οἱ Πέρσαι. Cf. also Diodorus, XV, 41:3; Cornelius Nepos, XIV, 5:1; Pompeius Trogus, *Prologus*, 10; Polyaeus, III, 9:56. The commercial ties of Acre with Athens were also strong in the fourth century B.C.E.; see Isaeus, IV, 7; Demosthenes, LII (*Contra Callippum*), 20.

ἔξω πη (?) πόλις Τυρίων]: The restoration of Galling ἔξω τοῦ κόλπου Συκαμίνων πόλις has the apparent weakness in that it implies a location for Sycamina (Shiqmona) north of Mount Carmel, while it should be identified with Tell es-Samak, south of the Carmel; see Avi-Yonah, p. 29. Avi-Yonah himself inclines to accept another suggestion of Galling, namely to read Ἡφὰ πόλις Τυρίων. He suggests that this might be the ancient Haifa associated with the remains of Tell abu Hawâm in Haifa Bay, which go back to the fourth century B.C.E.; see also L.H. Vincent, *RB*, XLIV (1935), pp. 435 f. One should only remark that Sycamina is already known to Strabo, *Geographica*, XVI, 2:27, p. 758 (No. 114); however Haifa is mentioned only in Eusebius, *Onomasticon* (ed. Klostermann), p. 108, 30 f., where it is mistakenly identified with Sycamina, and in talmudic literature; cf. S. Klein (ed.), *Sefer Hayishuv*, Vol. I, Part 1, Jerusalem 1939, p. 44 (in Hebrew).

ὄρος ἱερὸν Διός: For Mount Carmel as a cultic centre, cf. Tacitus, *Historiae*, II, 78 (No. 278), and the commentary *ad loc*.

Ἀραδος πόλις Σιδωνίων: The Phoenician city of Arados is mentioned previously by Pseudo-Scylax in the survey of the north Phoenician coast: Ἀπὸ δὲ Θαψάκου ποταμοῦ ἐστὶ Τρίπολις Φοινίκων, Ἀραδος νῆσος καὶ λιμὴν, ... καὶ ἐν τῇ χερρονήσῳ ἑτέρα πόλις Τρίπολις· αὕτη ἐστὶν Ἀράδου καὶ Τύρου καὶ Σιδῶνος. None of the sources mention any other place with the same name. For a suggested reading Ἀδαρος (אדארוס), equating it with Athlit, see Galling, *Studien zur Geschichte Israels*, p. 198. For rejection of this reading, and the view that the name Arados here derives from dittography in the MS caused by the following word Doros, see Avi-Yonah, p. 29.

καὶ ποταμὸς Τυρίων: This river is hardly identifiable. Galling identifies it with Nahr ez-Zerka, but as this is situated to the south of Dor, he has to transpose καὶ ποταμὸς Τυρίων to follow Δῶρος πόλις Σιδωνίων.

Δῶρος: The connection between Dor and Sidon emerges clearly from the inscription of Eshmunazer, king of Sidon; see the commentary to Diodorus, I, 31:2 (No. 56), above, Vol. I, p. 170. The inscription is commonly dated to the Persian period, although some scholars still prefer a Ptolemaic date; thus recently Avi-Yonah, p. 38. The biblical Dor (Josh. xi:2; xvii:11; Judg. i:27; I Chron. vii:29; I Kings iv:11) is mentioned also in ancient Egyptian literature (cf. J. B. Pritchard, *Ancient Near Eastern Texts Relating to the Old Testament*,

Appendix I

Princeton 1955, p. 26), and it later became the capital of an Assyrian province; see Alt. II, pp. 200 ff. Its supposed inclusion in the Athenian empire is doubtful; see Tcherikover, pp. 92 and 445, n. 15. However this view is still held by R. Meiggs, *The Athenian Empire*, Oxford 1972, p. 102. In the Hellenistic age it was a strong fortress which in 219 B.C.E. kept at bay the whole army of Antiochus III; cf. Polybius, V, 66. It constituted a bulwark of Tryphon in his stand against Antiochus VII Sidetes; cf. I Macc. xv:11 f. See also Claudius Iolaus, apud: Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. *Δῶρος* = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, C788, F2. On its location, see Abel, II, p. 308.

[*Ἰόππη πόλις ἔκτε*]: That Joppe (Jaffa) is mentioned by Pseudo-Scylax is almost certain in view of its usual connection with the legend of Andromeda; cf. Strabo, *Geographica*, XVI, 2:28, p. 758 (No. 114). See also the commentaries to Tacitus, *Historiae*, V, 2:2 (No. 281), and to Pausanias, *Graeciae Descriptio*, IV, 35:9 (No. 354). Perseus was already connected with the Syrian coast by the fifth century B.C.E., as we learn from a fragment of the comic poet Cratinus; see J.M. Edmonds, *The Fragments of Attic Comedy*, I, Leiden 1957, p. 94, F207.

Παράπλους Κοίλης Συρίας: For the meaning of *Κοίλη Συρία* and for bibliography, see above, Vol. I, p. 14. Under Persian rule the designation *Κοίλη Συρία* comprised the whole Persian province of *עבר נהרא*, i.e. Syria west of the Euphrates. This terminology denotes the contrast with the Mesopotamian regions, which also constituted, according to the terminology of that time, a part of Syria; see, e.g., Arrianus, *Anabasis*, III, 8:6: *Σύρους δὲ τοὺς τε ἐκ τῆς κοίλης καὶ ὅσοι τῆς μετὰ τῶν ποταμῶν Συρίας Μαζαῖος ἦγεν*.

According to the usage of Pseudo-Scylax, *Κοίλη Συρία* does not denote the coastal area only, but the whole country, the coastal area of which he describes; see W. Otto, *Beiträge zur Seleukidengeschichte des 3 Jahrhunderts v. Chr.*, Munich 1928, p. 33. Leuze's doubts, and his suggestion that *Κοίλη* is a gloss that crept into the text, seem unjustified; cf. Leuze, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 9), p. 366 (210).

[*ἀπὸ Θαψάκου ποταμοῦ μέχρι*]: The restoration is according to the beginning of § 104: *Ἀπὸ δὲ Θαψάκου ποταμοῦ*. The name cannot be brought into relation with the inland city situated on the Euphrates and named in the Bible (I Kings v:4) *תַּפְסַח* (*Θάψακος*), since the river should be located near the sea. Leuze and Galling identify it with the Orontes; against this, cf. Kahrstedt, p. 5.

στάδια, βψ': This emendation of Müller is consonant with the supposition that *Θάψακος ποταμός* is the Orontes. For emending it to *γψ'* (3700 stadia), which is less likely, cf. Hölscher, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 9), p. 11.

IV. NAEVIUS

Third century B.C.E.

Nothing has been left from the comedy of Naevius, Appella (or Apella), but its name and two lines quoted by the grammarian Priscianus in his Institutiones Grammaticae, who refers to the inflection of caepe (onion) in Latin and its occurrence both in the feminine form (caepa) and in the more common neutral form (caepe).

Some scholars suggest that the name Apella implies 'the circumcized' i.e. the Jew, and they understand the name as a pun, Apella being sine pelle, i.e. sine praeputio. Some even connect the name of the Naevian comedy with 'Iudaeus Apella' in the satires of Horace (see above, Vol. I, No. 128, pp. 323 f.), where the scholiast Porphyrio accounts for the name by a similar explanation.

As we know that Naevius wrote plays entitled Testicularia and Triphallus, a name like Apella for a play, in the meaning of 'circumcized', would be consonant with the bawdy attitude displayed by Naevius.¹ However, I cannot find any corroboration for this view in the lines preserved referring to 'onion'. It is true that like other people Jews also in ancient times used onion for food, but there is no evidence that it was connected with them more than with the inhabitants of Greece and Italy. Some fame attached indeed to the onion of the non-Jewish Palestinian city of Ascalon but not to any Jewish city. One should also point out that in the fragment of Naevius there is no allusion to a bad smell coming from eating onion but only to the eye-streaming as a result. Thus any attempt to connect it with Ammianus Marcellinus, XXII, 5:5 (=No. 506), on the bad-smelling Jews is hardly warranted. Also I doubt whether in the third century B.C.E., even if Apella means circumcized, the Jews should be considered then as the circumcized par excellence. Thus no conclusion may be drawn as to the existence of Jews in Italy in the time of Naevius, while so far they are not attested there before 139 B.C.E. (see above, Vol. I, pp. 357 ff).²

1 See A.S. Gratwick in: *The Cambridge History of Classical Literature*, II, ed. E.J. Kenney, Cambridge 1982, p. 93.

2 For the view that Naevius wrote 'The Circumcized', see L. Krahner, *Varronis Curio de Cultu Deorum*, Neubrandenburg 1851, p. 23

Appendix I

Still, it seems to me that there is also much to be said for taking Apella as the Greek name Apelles. Naevius himself uses the name Apella for the painter Apelles (in his Tunicularia, as well as Anchisa instead of Anchises in his Bellum Poenicum,³ and so does Plautus (Poenulus, 1271; Epidicus, 626). Iudaeus Apella was interpreted in the same way by the main commentators on Horace (e.g., Bentley, Lejay, Kiessling-Heinze), and the references to Cicero, Ad Familiares, VII, 25:2 (ut Apellae quidem, liberto tuo, dixeris); X, 17:3, and to the inscriptions (e.g. CIL, X, Nos. 4391, 4417, 6114) are well known.

A comedy by Naevius called Appella (Apella) = Apelles is as likely as Demetrius which is attested as a name for one of his other plays.

(connecting this interpretation with Iudaeus Apella of Horace); E.V. Marmorale, *Naevius Poeta*², Florence 1950, pp. 163 f.; V. Pisani, *Paideia*, VIII (1953), p. 18 (interpreting Horace); W. Beare, *The Roman Stage*², London 1955, p. 28; J.H. Waszink, in: *Ennius — Fondation Hardt par l'étude de l'antiquité classique, Entretiens*, XVII, 1971 (1972), p. 128, n. 1, and now also J. Geiger in a forthcoming article in *Journal for the History of Judaism*.

Other scholars prefer to take Apella in the meaning of an Apulian woman. Thus M.J. Berchem, *De Gn. Naevii Poetae Vita et Scriptis*, Münster 1861, pp. 68 f. (contradicting Krahner); L. Ferrero, *RFIC*, LXXVI (1948), pp. 112 f. (reviewing the first edition of Marmorale, *op. cit.*); B. Riposati, *Il teatro romano*, I, Milan 1955–1956, p. 124. It should be kept in mind that Naevius wrote a play named *Tarentilla*, 'The Tarentine Maid'.

3 See Marmorale, *op. cit.*, p. 248 F31.

Naevius

559

Appella, apud: Priscianus, *Institutiones Grammaticae*, VI, 11 — Hertz, in: *Grammatici Latini*, ed. H. Keil, II, pp. 203 f. = O. Ribbeck, *Comicorum Romanorum Fragmenta*³, Leipzig 1898, p. 9 = E.H. Warmington, *Remains of Old Latin*, II, pp. 78 ff., Naevius F18–19 (*LCL*) = E.V. Marmorale, *Naevius Poeta*², Florence 1950, p. 207 (*Fabularum Palliatarum Fragmenta*, No. IV)

Antiquissimi in — a quoque singulare feminino genere hoc recte protulisse inveniuntur. Naevius in *Appella*:

Ut illum di perdant, qui primum holitor caepam protulit!
Frequentior tamen usus hoc cepe protulit. — Naevius in *Appella*:

5 Cui caepe edundod oculus alter profluit.

3 <i>di perdant</i> C.F.W. Müller	<i>differant</i> codd	<i>dii terant</i> Aldina	/
<i>primus</i> Bothius	<i>protulit cepam</i> C.F.W. Müller	4 <i>Apella</i> Aldina	
<i>appella</i> codd	5 <i>edundod</i> Buecheler	<i>edendo</i> vel <i>edundo</i> codd	

The most archaic writers are found to have used feminine singular in *a*, rightly. Naevius in *Appella*¹: ‘Well, gods damn him — the kitchen gardener who first produced an onion!’ Still it was more usual practice to inflect from a neuter form *cepe*. Naevius in *Appella*: ‘Who has one eye streaming because he is eating an onion’.

(trans. E. H. Warmington, *LCL*)

1 Warmington translated ‘The Circumcized’.

V. ADDENDA TO ALEXANDER POLYHISTOR

(cf. above, Vol. I, pp. 157 ff.)

The Armenian translation of the Chronicle of Eusebius includes a text attributed to Berossus which Eusebius derived from Alexander Polyhistor concerning the “great and first deluge”. We learn that this occurred in the time of Xisuthrus, and that it is also mentioned by Moses (No. 560a). However, the text included in this version of Eusebius’ Chronicle implying that there was more than one great deluge can hardly have been written by Berossus since it makes a distinction between the first, and great deluge, and a subsequent one. The latter was to be connected with the Greek myth of Deucalion and Pyrrha, but the distinction was not made until a later period.¹ When he copied it, therefore, Alexander must have already found the passage interpolated in the text of Berossus.

The reference to Moses here also appears to be an addition, and is certainly an addition to the text of Berossus. Alternative explanations that may be suggested are that it could have been a Jewish interpolation in the text of Berossus taken over by Alexander Polyhistor, or that Alexander himself inserted it from his knowledge of Jewish tradition.²

- 1 See the later formulation in Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, X, 10:7 (ex Africano): ἀπὸ Ὀγύγου ... ἐφ’ οὗ γέγονεν ὁ μέγας καὶ πρῶτος ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ κατακλυσμός. Varro already used the expression “cataclysmus prior”, meaning a deluge prior to the one that occurred in the times of Deucalion and Pyrrha; see Censorinus, *De Die Natali*, 21:1–2: “Hic [scil. Varro] enim tria discrimina temporum esse tradit, primum ab hominum principio ad cataclysmum priorem ... secundum a cataclysmo priore ad olympiadem primam ... a priore scilicet cataclysmo, quem dicunt et Ogygii”. Jacoby suggests that Varro derived his knowledge of the first and older deluge from Alexander Polyhistor; see *F.Gr.Hist.*, IIb (Suppl.), Vol. I, p. 387. However this assumption is by no means certain, and even less so is the view that Varro implies here the specific flood of the Bible, and not just the notion of a general oriental flood; see B. Wacholder, *HTR*, LXI (1968), pp. 469 f. Nor can it be proved that the chronographers Polybius (cf. *F.Gr.Hist.*, II, B254), Thallus (cf. *F.Gr.Hist.*, II, B256), and Phlegon of Tralles (cf. *F.Gr.Hist.*, II, B257, F16) synchronized Jewish with oriental and Greek history, a possibility taken into consideration by Wacholder, *op. cit.*, p. 476.

- 2 It has been assumed also that a chronicle of world history that synchronized Jewish and Greek history gained circulation before the

Addenda to Alexander Polyhistor

However, we should by no means exclude the possibility that the mention of Moses here does not owe its appearance to Alexander Polyhistor either, but to some later hand, whether Jewish or Christian, even if not of Eusebius himself.³

The Chronicle of Eusebius (both in the Armenian version and in that transmitted by Syncellus) states that Alexander Polyhistor also referred to the words of the Sibyl relating to the building of the Tower, the confusion of languages, the foundation of Babylon and the subsequent war waged by Titan against Cronus (No. 560b2). Without his name being mentioned, Alexander Polyhistor is copied almost verbally by Josephus in the Antiquities, where the indirect speech of Alexander was changed into direct speech by the Jewish historian (Ant., I, 118). In his quotation Josephus uses the plural *θεοί*, a form also employed for a similar allusion by the second-century C. E. writer Abydenus, who was also dependent on Alexander Polyhistor for his source, though he does not mention the Sibyl. Both the text of the Armenian version of Eusebius' Chronicle and that of Syncellus use the singular form, as is compatible with the monotheism of the writers.⁴

The fragment from Alexander Polyhistor brought here is in fact a summary of a passage occurring in the Third Sibylline Oracle (see the commentary ad loc.). Its text, to be dated to the second century B. C. E., has details characteristic of this passage.⁵

time of Alexander Polyhistor and was used by him; see Wacholder, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), p. 463.

- 3 Jacoby admits that the relative clause in which Moses is mentioned may be an interpolation, and thinks that it also could be an addition by Eusebius; see *F. Gr. Hist.*, IIIb (Suppl.), Vol. II, Notes, p. 282, n. 50. The synchronizations of Greek history with the Jewish past found in the Chronicle of Castor, as quoted by Eusebius (ed. Karst, pp. 81 ff. = *F. Gr. Hist.*, II, B 250, F2-4), are obviously additions to the text of Castor.
- 4 For a suggestion that Eusebius used a text already interpolated by a Jew or a Christian, see P. Schnabel, *Berosos und die babylonisch-hellenistische Literatur*, Leipzig-Berlin 1923, pp. 72, 155 ff.
- 5 On the date of the Third Sibylline Oracle, i.e., the oracle of the Jewish Sibyl, of which at least important parts were written in the second century B. C. E., see H. H. Rowley, *ZAW*, XLIV (1926), pp. 324 ff.; Fraser, I, p. 709; A. Momigliano, *Studi in onore del Cardinale Michele Pellegrino*, Turin 1975, pp. 1080 f.; J. J. Collins, *Bulletin of the Institute of Jewish Studies*, II (1974), pp. 1 ff. On the dependence of Alexander Polyhistor on the Third Sibylline Oracle, see K. Mraz, *Wiener Studien*, XXIX (1907), pp. 25 f.; Schürer, III, pp. 584 f.; Schnabel, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 4), pp. 73 ff. The Third Sibylline Oracle has characteristic details present in the quotation from Alexander Polyhistor.

Appendix I

The extracts below also include the full text of a quotation by Josephus from Alexander Polyhistor (No. 560c), which contains the single express reference made by Josephus to Alexander (see the introduction to Alexander Polyhistor, above, Vol. I, p. 157, and No. 51a). The quotation is from a history of the Jews by a writer mentioned only here, Cleodemus-Malchus (or Malchas), and it is found also in Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, IX, 20:2-4. However, Eusebius himself states that he derived it from Josephus. It is quite possible that Alexander Polyhistor included the passage from Cleodemus not in his compilation "On Jews", but in another of his works, perhaps in that on Libya. Moreover, it is quite likely that neither Alexander Polyhistor nor Josephus was conscious that Cleodemus was a Jew. Alexander's compilation on the Jews also included information from non-Jewish writers, like Apollonius Molon (see above, Vol. I, pp. 148 ff.).

The passage from Cleodemus is based on the genealogical list in Genesis relating the progeny of Abraham and Keturah (cf. Gen. xxv:3-4). According to Cleodemus, some of this progeny accompanied Heracles on his campaign against Libya and Antaeus; Heracles also married a granddaughter of Abraham and Keturah, and in turn their grandson Sophon gave the name to the African people of Sophakes. The syncretistic nature of the passage may even shed some doubt on the assumption that Cleodemus was a Jew.⁶ However, both his direct use of the biblical tradition, as well as his second, Semitic, name (Malchus), seem to indicate that he was a Jew, or possibly a Samaritan.⁷ A Jewish-Hellenistic environment that produced writers like Artapanus, Eupolemus, and the anonymous Samaritan syncretistic writer (Pseudo-Eupolemus) could well have produced Cleodemus. The kinship that he maintains to have existed between Abraham and Heracles has its counterpart in the legendary traditions of kinship between the Jews and Sparta, in which the person of Abraham also played a part.⁸

6 See A. Momigliano, *Alien Wisdom*, Cambridge 1975, p. 93: "The very mysterious Malchus or Cleodemus, whose Jewish origin is only probable". In general, cf. A.M. Denis, in: *Hommages à Marie Delcourt*, Brussels 1970, pp. 168 ff.; Y. Gutman, *The Beginnings of Jewish-Hellenistic Literature*, II, Jerusalem 1963, pp. 136 ff. (in Hebrew).

7 See Freudenthal, pp. 130 ff.

8 See M. Hengel, *Pseudepigrapha*, I (*Entretiens sur l'antiquité classique*, Fondation Hardt, XVIII, 1971), 1972, pp. 241 f.

Addenda to Alexander Polyhistor

560a

apud: Eusebius, *Chronica*, I, p. 7 — Schöne = *Die Chronik aus dem armenischen*, ed. J. Karst, Leipzig 1911, p. 4 = P. Schnabel, *Berosos und die babylonisch-hellenistische Literatur*, Leipzig-Berlin 1923, p. 261 = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, C680, F3

Haec dicens (scil. Alexander), atque etiam ulterius progrediens, unum post alterum ex ordine recenset reges Assyriorum, reges X, ab Aloro primo rege usque ad Xisuthrum, sub quo magnum et primum diluvium fuisse ait; de quo et Moses mentionem facit.

This he [scil. Alexander] says, and advancing beyond this he counts one after another, in order, the kings of the Assyrians ten in number, from Alorus the first king to Xisuthrus, under whom he says occurred the great and first deluge, which is mentioned also by Moses.

560b1

Syncellus, I, p. 81 — Dindorf = Schnabel, *op. cit.*, pp. 69 f. = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, A273, F79b; cf. Abydenus, apud: *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, C685, F4

Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Πολυΐστορος περὶ τῆς πυργοποιΐας
Σίβυλλα δέ φησιν· ὁμοφώνων ὄντων πάντων ἀνθρώπων τινὰς τούτων
πύργον ὑπερμεγέθη οἰκοδομήσαι, ὅπως εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν ἀναβῶσιν· τοῦ δὲ
θεοῦ ἀνέμους τῷ πύργῳ ἐμφυσήσαντος ἀνατρέψαι αὐτὸν καὶ ἰδίαν ἐκάστω
5 φωνὴν δοῦναι· διὸ δὴ Βαβυλῶνα τὴν πόλιν κληθῆναι.
Μετὰ δὲ τὸν κατακλυσμὸν Τιτᾶνα καὶ Προμηθεά γενέσθαι.

4 αὐτὸν Cyrillus αὐτοῦς Syncellus

Alexander Polyhistor on the Construction of the Tower

Sibylla says: When all people were of one language some of them built a huge tower in order to ascend into Heaven. God, however, blew winds into the tower, overthrew it and gave to each one his own language. Therefore the city was called Babylon.

After the deluge Titan and Prometheus came into existence.

560b2

Eusebius, *Chronica*, I — Schöne, p. 23 = Karst, *op. cit.*, p. 12 = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, C680, F4 = *ibid.*, A273, F79

Atque cum his omnibus (praeterea) etiam de turris fabricatione

Appendix I

Polyhistor consentiens cum Mosis libris, hoc modo ad syllabas usque commemorat.

Alexandri Polyhistoris de turris aedificatione

- 5 Sibylla dicit: unanimes omnes homines turrim aedificabant altissimam, ut in caelum ascenderent. Deus autem omnipotens ventum insufflans, turrim subvertebat, et propriam unicuique linguam distribuebat: ideoque urbis nomen Babylon vocabatur. Post diluvium autem Titan et Prometheus existebant, ubi quidem Titan
10 adversus Cronum certamen belli movebat.

In addition to all this Alexander Polyhistor agrees also about the construction of the Tower with the books of Moses up to the syllables, and he mentions it as follows:

Alexander Polyhistor on the Construction of the Tower

Sibylla says: When all people were of one mind they began to build a very high tower to ascend into Heaven. The Almighty God, however, blew into the tower and overthrew it, and apportioned to each one his own language. Therefore the name of the city was called Babylon. After the deluge Titan and Prometheus came into existence, and then Titan waged war against Cronus.

Alexander Polyhistor is presumably dependent for the text on *Oracula Sibyllina*, III, ll. 97 ff.:

- 97 ἄλλ' ὁπόταν μέγαλοιο θεοῦ τελέωνται ἀπειλαί,
ἅς ποτ' ἐπηπείλησε βροτοῖς, ὅτε πύργον ἔτευξαν
χώρῃ ἐν Ἀσσυρίῃ· ὁμόφωνοι δ' ἦσαν ἅπαντες
100 καὶ βούλοντ' ἀναβῆν' εἰς οὐρανὸν ἀστερόεντα·
αὐτίκα δ' ἀθάνατος μέγαλῃν ἐπέθηκεν ἀνάγκην
πνεύμασιν· αὐτὰρ ἔπειτ' ἄνεμοι μέγαν ὑψόθι πύργον
ρύψαν καὶ θνητοῖσιν ἐπ' ἀλλήλους ἔριν ὥρσαν·
104 τοῦνεκά τοι Βαβυλῶνα βροτοὶ πόλει οὖν' ἔθεντο.
...
110 καὶ βασίλευσε Κρόνος καὶ Τιτὰν Ἰαπετός τε
121 ... καὶ μαχέσαντο Κρόνος Τιτάν τε πρὸς αὐτούς.

Cf. the quotation from the Sybil in Josephus, *Ant.*, I, 118: περὶ δὲ τοῦ πύργου τούτου καὶ τῆς ἁλλοφωνίας τῶν ἀνθρώπων μέμνηται καὶ Σίβυλλα λέγουσα οὕτως· πάντων ὁμοφώνων ὄντων τῶν ἀνθρώπων πύργον ᾧ κοδόμησάν τινες ὑψηλότατον ὡς ἐπὶ τὸν οὐρανὸν ἀναβησόμενοι δι' αὐτοῦ. οἱ δὲ θεοὶ ἀνέμους ἐπιπέμψαντες ἀνέτρεψαν τὸν πύργον καὶ ἰδίαν ἐκάστω φωνὴν ἔδωκαν· καὶ διὰ τοῦτο Βαβυλῶνα συνέβη κληθῆναι τὴν πόλιν.

Addenda to Alexander Polyhistor

See also the fragment from the work of Abydenus, deriving from Alexander Polyhistor and quoted by Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, IX, 14:2 (cf. idem, *Chronica*, ed. Schöne, I, pp. 33 f. = ed. Karst, p. 17 = Schnabel, *op. cit.* [supra, p. 14, n. 4], pp. 71 f. = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, C685, F4): ἐν τῇ δὴ λέγουσι τοὺς πρώτους ἐκ γῆς ἀνασχόντας, ῥώμη τε καὶ μεγέθει χαυνωθέντας καὶ δὴ θεῶν καταφρονήσαντας ἀμείνονας εἶναι, τύρσιν ἡλίβατον ἀεῖρειν, ἵνα νῦν Βαβυλῶν ἐστιν· ἤδη τε ἄσσον εἶναι τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ τοὺς ἀνέμους θεοῖσι βωθέοντας ἀνατρέψαι περὶ αὐτοῖσι τὸ μηχανήμα· τοῦ δὴ τὰ ἐρείπια λέγεσθαι Βαβυλῶνα· τέως δὲ ὄντας ὁμογλώσσους ἐκ θεῶν πολὺθροον φωνὴν ἐνεῖκασθαι, μετὰ δὲ Κρόνῳ τε καὶ Τιτῇνι συστήναι πόλεμον·

560c

Cleodemus, apud: Josephus, *Antiquitates Judaicae*, I, 240–241 = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, A273, F102 = *ibid.*, C727, F1 = A.M. Denis, *Fragmenta Pseudepigraphorum quae Supersunt Graeca*, Leiden 1970, pp. 196 f.

(240) Μαρτυρεῖ δέ μου τῷ λόγῳ Ἀλέξανδρος ὁ Πολυΐστωρ λέγων οὕτως· «Κλεόδημος δέ φησιν ὁ προφήτης ὁ καὶ Μάλχος ἱστορῶν τὰ περὶ Ἰουδαίων, καθὼς καὶ Μωυσῆς ἱστόρησεν ὁ νομοθέτης αὐτῶν, ὅτι ἐκ τῆς Κατούρας Ἀβράμῳ ἐγένοντο παῖδες ἱκανοί. (241) λέγει δὲ αὐτῶν καὶ τὰ
5 ὀνόματα ὀνομάζων τρεῖς Ἰαφέραν Σούρην Ἰαφράν. ἀπὸ Σούρου μὲν τὴν Ἀσσυρίαν κεκληθῆναι, ἀπὸ δὲ τῶν δύο Ἰαφρᾶ τε καὶ Ἰαφέρου, πόλιν τε Ἐφράν καὶ τὴν χώραν Ἀφρικὰ ὀνομασθῆναι. τούτους γὰρ Ἡρακλεῖ συστρατεῦσαι ἐπὶ Λιβύην καὶ Ἀνταῖον· γήμαντά τε τὴν Ἀφράνου θυγατέρα Ἡρακλέα γεννῆσαι υἱὸν ἐξ αὐτῆς Δίδωρον· τούτου δὲ γενέσθαι
10 Σόφωνα, ἀφ' οὗ τοὺς βαρβάρους Σόφακας λέγεσθαι.»

2 μάλχας Ο	μαλχὰς MSP	Μαλχᾶς Eus.	4 χατούρας MSPE
κατούρας L	cethura Lat.		Χετούρας Eus.
	5 Ἰαφέραν] ἄφεραν ML		
ἄφεραν SP	ἄφεράν E	apheran Lat.	Ἀφῆρ Eus. /
Σούρην] σούριν Ο	σουρεῖμ MLE	σουρίν SP	surim Lat.
Ἀσουρ Eus. /	Ἰαφραν M	ιαφράμ E	Ἀφράν Eus.
7 Ἐφράν] ἀφράν ME Eus.	ἄφραν SPL	abran Lat. /	ἄφρικα M
ἀφρίκαν SPE	ἀφρικὴν L	africam Lat.	8 γήμασάν R /
Ἀφράνου] ἄφραν M	ἄφρα SP	ἄφραν L	iaphram Lat.
Ἀφρὰ Eus.	9 δέδωρον M	δὲ δώρων L	dodorum Lat.
Διδώρων Eus.	Βόδωρον Eustathius	10 σοφῶνα M	σώφωνα SP ¹
son Lat.	Σοφωνᾶν Eus.	Σωφονὰ Eustathius	
Σοφῶκα Freudenthal, p. 230	Σόφακας] σόφωνας Ο	osophaci Lat.	
Σοφὰς Eus.	σοφιστὰς Eustathius		

Appendix I

(240) I have a witness to this statement in Alexander Polyhistor, whose words are as follows: “Cleodemus the prophet, also called Malchus, in his history of the Jews relates, in conformity with the narrative of the lawgiver Moses, that Abraham had several sons by Katura. (241) He moreover gives their names, mentioning three — Aphas, Sures, Japhras — adding that Sures gave his name to Assyria, and the two others, Japhras and Aphas, gave their names to the city of Aphra and the country of Africa. In fact, he adds, these latter joined Heracles in his campaign against Libya and Antaeus; and Heracles marrying the daughter of Aphranes,¹ had by her a son Didorus, who begat Sophon, from whom the barbarians take their name of Sophakes.” (trans. H. St. J. Thackeray, *LCL*)

241 Ἰαφέραν Σούρην Ἰαφράν: Cf. Gen. xxv:3–4 (עֶפְרָא, שׁוּר, אֶפְרָא). Δίδωρον ... Σόφακας λέγεσθαι: Cf. Plutarchus, *Sertorius*, 9:4: Τιγγῖται δὲ μυθολογοῦσιν Ἀνταίου τελευτήσαντος τὴν γυναῖκα Τίγγην Ἡρακλεῖ συνελθεῖν, Σόφακα δ' ἐξ αὐτῶν γενόμενον βασιλεῦσαι τῆς χώρας καὶ πόλιν ἐπώνυμον τῆς μητρὸς ἀποδεῖξαι, Σόφακος δὲ παῖδα γενέσθαι Διδώρον, ᾧ πολλὰ τῶν Λιβυκῶν ἐθνῶν ὑπήκουσεν Ἑλληνικὸν ἔχοντι στράτευμα.

1 It is not clear enough with whom Aphranes should be identified; probably he is the same as Aphas.

VI. PLINY THE YOUNGER

61 or 62 C.E. to before 114 C.E.

Pompeius Falco is mentioned in four letters included in the correspondence of Pliny the Younger (Epistulae, I, 23; IV, 27; VII, 22; IX, 15). It seems that the third, in which Pliny recommends a friend of his, Cornelius Minicianus, to Pompeius Falco for a military tribuneship, could only have been written during the years of Falco's legateship of Judaea. It has been for long established that one Quintus Pompeius Falco was among the senatorial governors of Judaea in the first decade of the second century C.E. This emerges from inscriptions showing him to have acted as *legatus pro praetore* of the province in this period.¹ The inscriptions also reveal the main stages of Falco's career and the relative chronology of his sojourn in Judaea as its governor. Falco was a tribune in the *Legio X Fretensis* which was stationed at Jerusalem after the destruction of the Temple. He served with distinction in the First Dacian War of Trajan, and became the commander of *Legio V Macedonica*. Subsequently he was governor of Lycia and Pamphylia, and afterwards of Judaea. He was presumably *consul suffectus* in 108 C.E., as ensues from the almost certain restoration of his name in the *Fasti Ostienses*.² Then came his consular legateship of Moesia Inferior and Britannia, and at the pinnacle of his career the *proconsulate* of Asia, in 123–124 C.E.³

It is certain that Falco became governor of Judaea after his governorship of Lycia and Pamphylia, which he commenced not before 102–103 C.E. since until then he had taken part in the Dacian War. His governorship of Lycia and Pamphylia presumably lasted for some years. It can also be assumed that Falco's

1 See ILS, Nos. 1035–1036; *L'Année Épigraphique*, 1972, No. 577.

2 See E. Groag, *Jahreshefte des österreichischen archäologischen Institutes*, XXIX (1935), Suppl., pp. 177 f.; for the *Fasti Ostienses*, see *Inscriptiones Italiae*, Vol. XIII, Part 1, ed. A. Degrassi, Rome 1947, p. 199; see also A.N. Sherwin-White, *The Letters of Pliny; a Historical and Social Commentary*, Oxford 1966, p. 429.

3 See W. Eck, *Senatoren von Vespasian bis Hadrian*, Munich 1970, p. 192, n. 332; on the career of Falco, see also Wolf, PW, XXI, pp. 2270 f.

Appendix I

appointment to Judaea would have taken place before his election to the consulship in 108 C.E. Thus the years 105–107 (or 108) constitute the probable term for Falco's praetorial legateship of Judaea.⁴

None of the letters included in the correspondence of Pliny can have been written before the accession of Nerva in 96 or later than 108 C.E.⁵ Two of the governorships of Falco fall within these years, that of Lycia and Pamphylia and that of Judaea. The first must be excluded, since Lycia and Pamphylia belonged to the *inermes provinciae*. This leaves Judaea as the only province in which Falco could have appointed Cornelius Minicianus as a military officer. Moreover, the letters included in Book VII of Pliny's correspondence seem to reflect events around 107 C.E.,⁶ and his letter of recommendation is probably to be dated to that year also. This fits in well with the chronology of Falco's career as revealed in the inscriptions.⁷

4 In an inscription from Hierapolis–Castabala Falco is designated as “legatus Legionis X Fretensis” and “legatus pro praetore provinciae Iudaeae consularis”; cf. *ILS*, No. 1036. Many scholars think “consularis” to be an error of the stone-cutter; see, e.g., R. Syme, *JRS*, XLVIII (1958), p. 4; E.M. Smallwood, *JRS*, LII (1962), p. 132, n. 10; Schürer, ed. Vermes & Millar, I, p. 517. For the possibility that Falco stayed in Judaea when he was *consul suffectus* and for some time afterwards, see Eck, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 3), p. 15, n. 69.

5 See Syme, II, p. 660.

6 See Syme, II, p. 661; Sherwin-White, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 2), pp. 37 f. Some twenty-one or twenty-two out of thirty-one letters have connections with the nexus of Pliny's life about 107 C.E.

7 The rather unusual transfer from one praetorian province (Lycia and Pamphylia) to another (Judaea) may perhaps be explained by Falco's previous army experience as a military tribune in Judaea and by the necessities of the situation in this province. Many years after Falco had left Judaea he was still honoured by the citizens of Palestinian Flavia Neapolis; see *L'Année Épigraphique* (supra, n. 1), *loc. cit.*: ἐτείμησεν Φλαουιέων Νεαπολειτῶν Σαμαρέων ἡ βουλὴ καὶ ὁ δῆμος τὸν σωτῆρα καὶ εὐεργέτην. On the career of Pompeius Falco, see now also A.R. Birley, *The Fasti of Roman Britain*, Oxford 1981, pp. 95 ff.

C. Plinius Falconi suo s.

(1) Minus miraberis me tam instanter petisse, ut in amicum meum conferres tribunatum, cum scieris quis ille qualisque. Possum autem iam tibi et nomen indicare et describere ipsum, postquam polliceris.

5 (2) Est Cornelius Minicianus, ornamentum regionis meae seu dignitate seu moribus. Natus splendide abundat facultatibus, amat studia ut solent pauperes. Idem rectissimus iudex, fortissimus advocatus, amicus fidelissimus. (3) Accepisse te beneficium credes, cum propius inspexeris hominem omnibus honoribus, omnibus titulis
10 (nihil volo elatius de modestissimo viro dicere) parem. Vale.

To Pompeius Falco

(1) You may have felt that I was rather pressing in my request for you to confer a military tribunate on a friend of mine, but you will be less surprised when you know who and what he is. Now that I have your promise I can give you his name and a full description. (2) He is Cornelius Minicianus, in rank and character the pride of my native district. He is well born and rich, but cares for literature as a poor professional might; and he is remarkable too for his justice on the bench, courage at the bar, and loyalty in friendship. (3) You will feel that it is you who are receiving the favour when you come to know him more intimately and find that he is equal to any official position or distinction; I don't want to say more in praise of the most modest of men. Farewell.

(trans. B. Radice, *LCL*)

2 *Cornelius Minicianus*: Some doubts as to whether Cornelius Minicianus really went as an officer to Judaea are raised by R. Syme, *Historia*, IX (1960), p. 364. It is known that a Roman knight, C. Cornelius Minicianus, served as a military tribune of Legio III Augusta stationed in Africa (*ILS*, No. 2722), and Syme suggests that Minicianus may not have been eager to go to Judaea, a province which perhaps was disturbed at that time. However, the identification of C. Cornelius Minicianus of the Legio III Augusta with the Cornelius Minicianus of this letter can hardly be proved. See also E. Birley, *Roman Britain and the Roman Army*, Kendal 1961, p. 141, n. 17.

VII. ANONYMOUS GREEK AUTHORS ON THE JEWISH REVOLT UNDER TRAJAN

Second century C.E. ?

One of the main sources for the history of the Jewish revolt under Trajan is Eusebius' account of the events, which invites comparison with the corresponding history of Cassius Dio, as transmitted in the epitome of Xiphilinus (cf. Cassius Dio, LXVIII, 32:1-3 = No. 437, and the commentary ad loc.). Eusebius himself states expressly in his Historia Ecclesiastica that one of his intentions in composing his work was to relate the fate of the Jewish people from the time of the plot against Jesus; see Historia Ecclesiastica, I, 1:2: πρὸς ἐπὶ τούτοις καὶ τὰ παραυτίκα τῆς κατὰ τοῦ σωτῆρος ἡμῶν ἐπιβουλῆς τὸ πᾶν Ἰουδαίων ἔθνος περιελθόντα.¹ Thus, after he has summarized the former events, Eusebius dwells on the destruction of the Temple, using Josephus as a source, and on the course of the disasters which befell the Jews as a result of the fierce rebellions in the times of Trajan and Hadrian. Eusebius rounds up his summary of the Jewish revolt under Trajan by an allusion to the Greek authors who related these events. Concerning the revolt under Trajan, Eusebius records its main stages and extent (Historia Ecclesiastica, IV, 2:2-5). The explanation suggested by him for the revolt is that the Jews were seized by some terrible spirit of rebellion which caused them to rush into sedition against the Greeks. It emerges from the account of Eusebius that the Jewry of Cyrene, even more than of Egypt, was the mainspring of the rebellious movement; the only Jewish individual named by him in this connection is the leader of the Jewish fighters in Cyrene, who is called by him Lukuas.² The Jews of Egypt also rallied to him. In Egypt

1 See Schwartz, PW, VI, p. 1399 (for the general purport of Eusebius' *Historia Ecclesiastica*, see pp. 1395 ff.). See also J. Moreau, *Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum*, VI (1966), p. 1071 f.; A. Dempf, *Eusebios als Historiker* (Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-historische Klasse, Sitzungsberichte, 1964, fasc. 11). For the impact of the Jewish environment at Caesarea upon Eusebius, see J. Stevenson, *Studies in Eusebius*, Cambridge 1929, pp. 31 f.

2 See commentary to No. 437, *ad loc.*

itself the Jews had an initial success. The Greeks fled to Alexandria where, however, they defeated and slaughtered the Jews living in that city. The Jewish rebels in Cyrene and Egypt were finally put down by the Roman commander Turbo, after fierce fighting had taken place for a long time in which the Jews suffered heavy casualties. Although the story of the Jewish revolt in Cyprus is told by Eusebius in his *Chronica*, he ignores it completely in the *Historia Ecclesiastica*. Eusebius alludes to the events in Mesopotamia at that time (cf. the commentary to Arrianus, *Parthica* = No. 332a), telling of the dispatch of Lusius Quietus there by the emperor and the military expedition led by Quietus which caused the death of many Jews. In the view of Eusebius, these steps were taken as preventive measures by the Romans in order to forestall an attack by the Jews.

We cannot even try to surmise with any degree of probability the identity of the Greek historians to whom Eusebius refers.³ Some points, however, emerge. The Greek historians who related the story of the Jewish revolt under Trajan did not dedicate special monographs to this subject, but included it in historical works of a more comprehensive nature (οἱ τὰ κατὰ τοὺς αὐτοὺς χρόνους γραφῇ παραδόντες). It is also clear that neither Cassius Dio nor his ultimate sources could have been one of the Greek writers mentioned by Eusebius because of the obvious difference in details between Xiphilinus' abridgement of Cassius Dio and the account of Eusebius; thus the Jewish leader of the revolt in Cyrene is called Andreas by Cassius Dio, but Lukuas by Eusebius. However, the view propounded by Wilcken that Eusebius' narrative of the revolt derives from a Jewish tradition can hardly be maintained.⁴ While the account of Eusebius does not include the tale of Jewish atrocities to be found in Cassius Dio's history, there is nothing in it displaying much sympathy for Jews or a manifestly Jewish point of view. Also the way in which Eusebius expresses himself, saying that the Greek writers related the narrative in these very words (αὐτοῖς

3 In another instance Eusebius introduces an allusion to Thucydides, II, 64, by the words: ὡς ἰδιὸς τις αὐτῶν ἀπήγγειλεν συγγραφεὺς, without any mention of the author's name; see *Historia Ecclesiastica*, VII, 22:6.

4 See U. Wilcken, *Hermes*, XXVII (1892), pp. 479 f. On the handling of sources by Eusebius in the *Historia Ecclesiastica* in general, see B. Gustafsson, *Studia Patristica*, IV, ed. F. L. Cross, Berlin 1961 (= *Texte und Untersuchungen*, LXXIX), pp. 429 ff. Gustafsson does not enter into the question of the sources of Eusebius for the Jewish revolt under Trajan.

Appendix I

ιστόρησαν ῥήμασιν), suggests that he drew on these authors for what he had to tell about the course of the Jewish rebellion.⁵

In the same work Eusebius refers to Greek histories concerning the history of Antipater and the coronation of Herod in a somewhat different manner (cf. *Historia Ecclesiastica*, I, 7:11-12): ὕστερον Ὑρκανῶ φιλοῦται (scil. Ἀντίπατρος) τῷ τῆς Ἰουδαίας ἀρχιερεῖ· πρεσβεύσας δὲ πρὸς Πομπήιον ὑπὲρ τοῦ Ὑρκανοῦ καὶ τὴν βασιλείαν ἐλευθερώσας αὐτῷ ὑπὸ Ἀριστοβούλου τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ περικοπτομένην, αὐτὸς ἠτύχησεν, ἐπιμελητῆς τῆς Παλαιστίνης χρηματίσας· διαδέχεται δὲ τὸν Ἀντίπατρον, φθόνῳ τῆς πολλῆς εὐτυχίας δολοφονηθέντα, υἱὸς Ἡρώδης, ὃς ὕστερον ὑπ' Ἀντωνίου καὶ τοῦ Σεβαστοῦ συγκλήτου δόγματι τῶν Ἰουδαίων ἐκρίθη βασιλεύειν· οὗ παῖδες Ἡρώδης οἳ τ' ἄλλοι τετράρχαι. ταῦτα μὲν δὴ κοινὰ καὶ ταῖς Ἑλλήνων ἱστορίαις.

In his account of the Jewish revolt in Judaea under Hadrian, Eusebius does not mention any Greek historians (*Historia Ecclesiastica*, IV, 6:1-3). Like the Jewish sources, Eusebius deals mainly with the activities of Tineius Rufus on the Roman side, while on the Jewish side he emphasizes above all the personality of Bar-Kokhba, whom he treats unsympathetically, and the fall of Beitar. It stands to reason that he used already existing Christian accounts here. At the end he refers to Ariston of Pella, but it is hard to determine whether Ariston was his authority only for the statement concerning the prohibition imposed upon Jews against entering Jerusalem, or also for what is previously stated about the revolt in general.

5 See also M. Pucci, *Rivista Storica dell'Antichità*, IX (1979), pp. 61 ff., especially p. 64, on the direct use of Arrian by Eusebius.

apud: Eusebius, *Ecclesiastica Historia*, IV, 2:1-5 — Schwartz

(1) Ἦδη γοῦν τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος (scil. Τραϊανοῦ) εἰς ἐνιαυτὸν ὀκτωκαίδεκατον ἐλαύνοντος, αὐθις Ἰουδαίων κίνησις ἐπαναστάσα πάμπλου πληθὸς αὐτῶν διαφθείρει. (2) Ἐν τε γὰρ Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ καὶ τῇ λοιπῇ Αἰγύπτῳ καὶ προσέτι κατὰ Κυρήνην, ὥσπερ ὑπὸ πνεύματος δεινοῦ τινος καὶ στασιώδους ἀναρριπισθέντες, ὥρμητο πρὸς τοὺς συνοίκους Ἕλληνας στασιάξουσιν, αὐξήσαντες τε εἰς μέγα τὴν στάσιν, τῷ ἐπιόντι ἐνιαυτῷ πόλεμον οὐ σμικρὸν συνήψαν, ἡγουμένου τηνικαῦτα Λούπου τῆς ἀπάσης Αἰγύπτου. (3) καὶ δὴ ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ συμβολῇ ἐπικρατῆσαι αὐτοὺς συνέβη τῶν Ἑλλήνων· οἳ καὶ καταφυγόντες εἰς τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν τοὺς ἐν τῇ πόλει Ἰουδαίους ἐξώγησάν τε καὶ ἀπέκτειναν, τῆς δὲ παρὰ τούτων συμμαχίας ἀποτυχόντες οἱ κατὰ Κυρήνην τὴν χώραν τῆς Αἰγύπτου λεηλατοῦντες καὶ τοὺς ἐν αὐτῇ νομοὺς φθείροντες διετέλουν, ἡγουμένου αὐτῶν Λουκού· ἐφ' οὗς ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ ἔπεμψεν Μάρκιον Τούρβωνα σὺν δυνάμει πεζῇ τε καὶ ναυτικῇ, ἔτι δὲ καὶ ἱππικῇ. (4) ὁ δὲ πολλαῖς μάχαις οὐκ ὀλίγῳ τε χρόνῳ τὸν πρὸς αὐτοὺς διαπονήσας πόλεμον, πολλὰς μυριάδας Ἰουδαίων, οὐ μόνον τῶν ἀπὸ Κυρήνης, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῶν ἀπ' Αἰγύπτου συναιρομένων Λουκού τῷ βασιλεῖ αὐτῶν, ἀναιρεῖ. (5) ὁ δὲ αὐτοκράτωρ ὑποπτεύσας καὶ τοὺς ἐν Μεσοποταμίᾳ Ἰουδαίους ἐπιθήσεσθαι τοῖς αὐτόθι, Λουσίῳ Κυήτῳ προσέταξεν ἐκκαθάραι τῆς ἐπαρχίας αὐτοῦ· ὃς καὶ παραταξάμενος, πάμπλου πληθὸς τῶν αὐτόθι φονεῦει, ἐφ' ᾧ κατορθώματι Ἰουδαίας ἡγεμὼν ὑπὸ τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος ἀνεδείχθη. ταῦτα καὶ Ἑλλήνων οἱ τὰ κατὰ τοὺς αὐτοὺς χρόνους γραφῇ παραδόντες αὐτοῖς ἰστόρησαν ῥήμασιν.

7 λούπου BA λούπου ATERDM 18 14 καὶ² om. DM

15 ἐν οὐκ A 19 ἐπιθέσθαι BD / Lysiae Hieronymus

Λουσίαι Syncellus λουκίω ΠΣΑ / κυήτω A

18 19 καὶ BD¹ 20 κούτω ERDM 21 κούτω T

22 αὐτοὺς om. BD 23 παραδόντες τοῖς μετέπειτα BD

(1) In the course of the eighteenth year of the reign of the emperor [scil. Trajan] a rebellion of the Jews again broke out and destroyed a great multitude of them. (2) For both in Alexandria and in the rest of Egypt and especially in Cyrene, as though they had been seized by some terrible spirit of rebellion, they rushed into sedition against their Greek fellow citizens, and increasing the scope of the rebellion in the following year started a great war while Lupus was governor of all Egypt. (3) In the first engagement they happened to overcome the Greeks, who fled to Alexandria and captured and killed the Jews in

Appendix I

the city, but though thus losing the help of the townsmen, the Jews of Cyrene continued to plunder the country of Egypt and to ravage the districts in it under their leader Lucuas. The emperor sent against them Marcius Turbo with land and sea forces including cavalry. (4) He waged war vigorously against them in many battles for a considerable time and killed many thousands of Jews and not only those of Cyrene, but also those of Egypt who had rallied to Lucuas their king. (5) The emperor suspected that the Jews in Mesopotamia would also attack the inhabitants and ordered Lusius Quietus to clean them out of the province. He organized a force and murdered a great multitude of the Jews there, and for this success was appointed governor of Judaea by the emperor. The Greek authors who chronicle the same period have related this narrative in these very words.

(trans. K. Lake, *LCL*)

VIII. DIONYSIUS PERIEGETES

First half of the second century C. E.

Dionysius Periegetes, the compiler of a school geography in verse, was evidently born in Alexandria, and wrote his Periegesis (Orbis Descriptio) during the reign of Hadrian (117–138 C. E.).¹ However, one may look in vain in the work for much specific information relating to the times of this emperor.

Dionysius gives brief descriptions of Africa and Europe and dwells somewhat more on Asia. While the Syrian and Phoenician peoples are included in his review, there is no mention of the names of Judaea or Palestine. Dionysius refers to cities on the Phoenician and Palestinian coasts as inhabited by Phoenicians, but does not keep to the proper geographical order; thus Gaza, which in other sources is never characterized as Phoenician, appears in Dionysius' work between Jaffa and places on the Phoenician coast, namely Elais (the identification of which is uncertain²), Tyre, Berytus, Byblus and Sidon.

The information given by Dionysius Periegetes seems dependent on older sources, deriving mainly from the Hellenistic period. Writers such as Eratosthenes and Strabo have been suggested for the descriptions of Asia and of the Phoenician and Palestinian coasts.³ The Periegesis had a considerable influence on later literature, as may be inferred from two Latin writers who translated or reworked Dionysius: Rufus Festus

1 On the author and his work, see G. Leue, *Philologus*, XLII (1884), pp. 175 ff.; cf. E. Anhut, "In Dionysium Periegetam Quaestiones Criticae", Ph.D. Thesis, Königsberg 1888, pp. 1 ff.; U. Bernays, *Studien zu Dionysius Periegetes*, Heidelberg 1905, p. 6; Knaack, PW, V, pp. 915 ff.; J. O. Thomson, *History of Ancient Geography*, Cambridge 1948, p. 228.

2 See R. Dussaud, *Topographie historique de la Syrie antique et médiévale*, Paris 1927, p. 40. In Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. 'Ελαία, we read: ἔστι καὶ πόλις Φοινίκης 'Ελαία μεταξύ Τύρου καὶ Σιδῶνος, ὡς Φίλων. Bernays' suggestion that in the name 'Ελαία there lurks a corruption of the name Ptolemais is hardly warranted; cf. Bernays, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), p. 68, n. 119.

3 For the view that the description of Asia is mainly derived from Eratosthenes, see Thomson, *loc. cit.* (supra, n. 1). For Strabo as the source for the description of the Palestinian and Phoenician coasts, see Bernays, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), pp. 68 f.

Appendix I

Avienus (*Descriptio Orbis Terrae*, fourth century C. E.),⁴ and Priscian (*Periegesis*, c. 500 C. E.).⁵ The Byzantine Eustathius even wrote *scholia* to Dionysius.⁶

563

Orbis Descriptio, ll. 910–912 — C. Müller, *Geographi Graeci Minores*, II, p. 160

οἷτ' (scil. οἱ Φοίνικες) Ἰόπην καὶ Γάζαν, Ἐλαΐδα τ' ἐνναίουσι,
καὶ Τύρον ὠγυγίην, Βηρυτοῦ τ' αἶαν ἐραννήν,
Βύβλον τ' ἀγχίαλον καὶ Σιδῶν' ἀνθεμόεσσαν.

Who [scil. the Phoenicians] inhabit Jaffa and Gaza, as well as Elais and archaic Tyre and the lovely land of Berytus, Byblus near the shore and flowery Sidon.

- 4 For the reworking of our passage by Festus Avienus, see P. van de Woestijne (ed.), *La Descriptio Orbis Terrae d'Avienus*, Brugge 1961, p. 60, ll. 1067 ff. = *Geographi Graeci Minores*, II, p. 186: “Populis Phoenicibus ergo urbs Iope, sterilisque dehinc habitatur Elais, Gazaque proceris adsurgens undique muris”.
- 5 See Priscianus, *Periegesis*, ll. 852 f. = *Geographi Graeci Minores*, II, p. 197: “Hi muros Iopes Gazamque et Elaïda complent, antiquamque Tyrum, Beryti et moenia gratae”. On the *Periegesis* of Priscian, see Helm, PW, XXII, pp. 2343 ff.
- 6 Cf. Eustathius' *scholia* to Dionysius Periegetes, *Orbis Terrae*, l. 910 = *Geographi Graeci Minores*, II, p. 375: ὅτι πόλις Φοινίκης Ἰόπη, κληθεῖσα οὕτως ἢ ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰοῦς ἢ ἀπὸ Ἰόπης, θυγατὶς μὲν Αἰόλου, γυναικὸς δὲ Κηφέως, ἀφ' οὗ καὶ Κηφήνες οἱ Αἰθίοπες.

IX. PSEUDO-ECPHANTUS

First to second centuries C.E. ?

The dating of the Pythagorean treatises on kingship, and of the Pythagorean Doric pseudepigrapha in general, is still a matter for scholarly discussion. Most scholars seem to prefer the Roman imperial period to the Hellenistic age for the time in which the Pythagorean treatises on kingship were written.¹ Nor is there any consensus over the place and environment which gave birth to these works. Both Alexandria and southern Italy with its Pythagorean associations and traditions have been suggested as the main candidates.²

- 1 For a survey of the problem, see H. Thesleff, *An Introduction to the Pythagorean Writings of the Hellenistic Period*, Åbo 1961, pp. 30 ff. Thesleff favours the third century B.C.E. as the date of the composition of the Pythagorean treatises on kingship; see the conspectus, *ibid.*, pp. 114 f. The Hellenistic age has been also suggested by E. R. Goodenough, *YCS*, I (1928), pp. 55 ff.; for the view that Diotogenes and Ecphantus belonged to the early third century B.C.E., cf. W. W. Tarn, *Alexander the Great*, II, Cambridge 1948, p. 409.

Most scholars disagree with these conclusions, however. A strong case is made for the Roman imperial period by Delatte, who concludes that the Pythagorean treatises on kingship were written not before the first century C.E., and probably in the second century; see L. Delatte, *Les Traités de la Royauté d'Ecphante, Diotogène et Sténéidas*, Liège 1942, p. 108. Most reviewers of Delatte approve his dating. Thus, subsequently, Goodenough himself, see E. R. Goodenough, *Classical Philology*, XLIV (1949), p. 129; see also R. Marcus, *The Classical Journal*, XLIV (1949), p. 502; M. P. Charlesworth, *The Classical Review*, LXIII (1949), pp. 22 f. Yet Charlesworth still wonders to what section of the population these treatises in their Doric dialect were addressed. More recently, the time of the Severi is suggested by W. Burkert, in: *Pseudepigrapha*, I (*Fondation Hardt pour l'étude de l'antiquité classique, Entretiens*, XVIII, 1971), Vandoeuvres–Geneva 1972, pp. 53 ff. See also M. Hengel, in: *ibid.*, p. 98. Thesleff, who defends the Hellenistic date for the bulk of the Pythagorean pseudepigrapha, is ready to leave the date of Ecphantus open; see *ibid.*, p. 72.

- 2 For the view that the majority of the Pythagorean pseudepigrapha were written in Alexandria, see E. Zeller, *Die Philosophie der Griechen in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung*, Vol. III, Part 2⁵, Leipzig 1923, pp. 113 f. The dating suggested by Zeller is the first century B.C.E. and the first century

Appendix I

However, nobody will now maintain that the bulk of the Neo-Pythagorean literature was written by Alexandrian Jews, or that Jewish influence is paramount in it.³ It is rather Pythagoreanism that plays some part in Philo's thought,⁴ and traces of it have been detected in Jewish religious and sectarian life in the Second Temple period.⁵ Nevertheless, the impact of the Bible may perhaps be felt in the work of at least some of the Pythagorean writers. Thus we may presume that there is an echo of Genesis in a passage by Ocellus Lucanus (No. 40), and Burkert has recently called attention to two passages in Ecphantus' treatise on kingship that may have been influenced by Genesis.⁶ The same scholar has also maintained that another Neo-Pythagorean writer, Onatas, was aware of the challenge of Jewish monotheism.⁷ On the other hand, the influence of Philo on Pythagorean circles cannot be assessed with any degree of certainty. For we incur the danger of arguing in a vicious circle when we find similar ideas and expressions in both, since our view of the date of a particular Pythagorean work determines our conclusion whether it drew upon the Jewish philosopher, or, conversely, that it was Philo who was influenced by the Pythagorean writings. Moreover, it is quite natural to suppose that both Philo and some Pythagorean pseudepigraphic writers found a common source in writers who preceded them.⁸

C. E. For southern Italy, see Thesleff, *An Introduction to the Pythagorean Writings*, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), pp. 96 ff. For the view that the majority of the writers of the Pythagorean pseudepigrapha were from Italy and their purpose was to influence Rome, see Burkert, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), p. 41.

3 Thus in the older work of O. F. Gruppe, *Über die Fragmente des Archytas und der älteren Pythagoreer*, Berlin 1840, pp. 123 ff.

4 See E. Bréhier, *Les idées philosophiques et religieuses de Philon d'Alexandrie*, Paris 1925, p. 43, n. 1.

5 See I. Lévy, *La légende de Pythagore de Grèce en Palestine*, Paris 1927, pp. 211 ff.; N. Walter, *Der Thoraausleger Aristobulos*, Berlin 1964, pp. 166 ff.

6 See Burkert, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), pp. 49 ff.

7 See *ibid.*, p. 53. Onatas defends polytheism against the onslaught of strict monotheism in Stobaeus, I, 1: 39 = H. Thesleff, *The Pythagorean Texts of the Hellenistic Period*, Åbo 1965, p. 139, ll. 11 ff.: *δοκέει δέ μοι καὶ μὴ εἰς εἷ μὲν ὁ θεός, ἀλλ' εἰς μὲν ὁ μέγιστος καὶ καθυπέρτερος καὶ ὁ κρατέων τῷ παντός, τοὶ δ' ἄλλοι πολλοὶ διαφέροντες κατὰ δύναμιν.*

8 See Delatte, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), pp. 237 ff.; A. Aymard, *REA*, L (1948), p. 376; A. D. Nock, in: Charlesworth, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), p. 23, n. 1; Thesleff, *An Introduction to the Pythagorean Writings*, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), pp. 69 f.

Pseudo-Ecphantus

Following Burkert we include here two passages from Pseudo-Ecphantus for which it may be maintained with some plausibility that they contain reminiscences of Genesis. The first passage (No. 564a) refers to the fall of man from his pure nature by his transmigration to the earth. From this plight he would hardly have been released but for the fact that some divine spirit attached him to the Eternal Being. The second passage (No. 564b) states that while man is the best among earthly creatures, yet the king is still more divine than ordinary man, for the king has been fashioned by the best artisan, taking himself as a model.

Appendix I

564a

De Regno, apud: Stobaeus, IV, 6:22 — Hense = *Les traités de la Royauté d'Ecphante, Diotogène et Sthénidas*, ed. L. Delatte, Liège 1942, p. 25 = *The Pythagorean Texts of the Hellenistic Period*, ed. H. Thesleff, Åbo 1965, p. 79

Ἐκφάντου ἐκ τοῦ Περὶ βασιλείας. Ἐπὶ δὲ γὰς ἄνθρωποι ἀπωκισμένον
 χρήμα καὶ πολὺ τὰς καθ'αρωτέρας φύσιος ἐλαττοῦμενον καὶ πολλὰ τῇ γὰ
 βαρυνόμενον, ὥς ἀπὸ τῆς μητρὸς αὐτῷ μόγις ἐπαρθαι, αἱ μὴ θεομοιρῆς τις
 ἐμπνοίῃσις αἰδίῳ ζῳῇ συνᾶψεν αὐτὸ τῷ κρείσσονι μέρει δεικνύσα τὰν
 5 ἱερὰν τῷ γεννάτορος πότιψιν...

1 ἄνθρωποι codd.	ἄνθρωπος Delatte	2 καθ'αρωτάτας A
3 μητρὸς SA	4 αἰδίῳ Delatte	ἐλέω SM
	ἐλαίῳ A	/ αὐτῷ SA

From the treatise “On Kingship” by Ecphantus. On the earth man is an immigrant, falling much short of his purer nature, and he is weighted down by the greatness of the earth. Thus he would have been raised from his mother only with difficulty but for some sort of divine inspiration, which attached him to the eternal living being, displaying to his better part the holy aspect of the Creator.

ἀπωκισμένον χρήμα: Ecphantus speaks of man on earth as an immigrant and stranger. Man consists of both body and soul, and while the body is earthly the soul is divine.

αἱ μὴ θεομοιρῆς τις ἐμπνοίῃσις αἰδίῳ ζῳῇ συνᾶψεν: This suggests Gen. ii: 7: καὶ ἔπλασεν ὁ θεὸς τὸν ἄνθρωπον χοῦν ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς καὶ ἐνεφύσησεν εἰς τὸ πρόσωπον αὐτοῦ πνοὴν ζωῆς, καὶ ἐγένετο ὁ ἄνθρωπος εἰς ψυχὴν ζῶσαν; see Burkert, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 33, n. 1), pp. 49 f. Cf. Philo, *De Opificio Mundi*, 135; idem, *Legum Allegoriae*, I, 38: ἐπεὶ πῶς ἂν ἐνόησεν ἡ ψυχὴ θεόν, εἰ μὴ ἐνέπνευσε καὶ ἤψατο αὐτῆς κατὰ δύναμιν; idem, *Quod Deterius Potiori Insidiari Soleat*, 86: ἄνωθεν ἐνέπνει τῆς ἰδίου θειότητος.

564b

De Regno, apud: Stobaeus, IV, 7:64 — Hense = Delatte, *op. cit.*, pp. 27 f. = Thesleff, *op. cit.*, pp. 79 f.

Ἐν δὲ τῇ γὰ καὶ παρ' ἀμὴν ἀριστοφυνέστατον μὲν ἄνθρωπος, θειότερον δ' ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐν τῇ κοινῇ φύσει πλεονεκτῶν τῷ κρέσσονος, τὸ μὲν σκᾶνος τοῖς λοιποῖς ὅμοιος, οἷα γεγονῶς ἐκ τῆς αὐτᾶς ὕλης, ὑπὸ τεχνίτα δ' εἰργασμένος λῶστω, ὃς ἐτεχνίτευσεν αὐτὸν ἀρχετύπῳ χρώμενος ἑαυτῷ.

1 ἀμὴν Gaisford	ἀμῶν SM	ἡμῶν A
-----------------	---------	--------

- 5 κατασκευάσμα δὴ ὦν ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐν καὶ μόνον ἐντὶ οἷα τύπος τῷ ἀνωτέρω
 βασιλέως, τῷ μὲν πεποιηκῶτι γνώριμον αἰεὶ, τοῖς δ' ἀρχομένοις ὡς ἐν φωτὶ
 τᾷ βασιλείᾳ βλέπόμενον.
 5 δὴ ὦν Gesner δι' ὃν codd. / ἐντὶ οἷα τύπος Meineke ἐν οἷς τινος codd
 ἐννοητικὸν Delatte

On the earth and among us man has the best nature of all; however the king is more divine, and within the common nature has a larger share of the good. In his body he is similar to the others, as having come into being out of the same hyle, but he was made by the best craftsman, who wrought him using himself as a model. Thus the king is the one and only creature to represent the king of heaven, being always known to his Creator and by those ruled by himself seen in his royalty as if in light.

ὅς ἐτεχνίτευσεν αὐτὸν ἀρχετύπῳ χρώμενος ἑαυτῷ: This again seems to be reminiscent of Genesis; cf. Gen. i: 26–27. The concept of the creation of man in the image of God is missing from the Greek line of thought as found in Diogenes Laertius, VI, 51: τοὺς ἀγαθοὺς ἀνδρας θεῶν εἰκόνας εἶναι; see Burkert, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 33, n. 1), p. 52, n. 2. It is noteworthy that Ecphantus displays the idea that only kings are created in the image of God, and not man in general. In this he differs from the view of “Eurytus the Pythagorean”, adduced by Clement of Alexandria, *Stromata*, V, 5: 29: 1–2: ἄξιον ἡγοῦμαι καὶ τὴν Εὐρύσου τοῦ Πυθαγορείου παραθέσθαι φωνὴν οὕτως ἔχουσαν, ὅς ἐν τῷ Περὶ τύχας τὸν δημιουργὸν φήσας αὐτῷ χρώμενον παραδείγματι ποιῆσαι τὸν ἄνθρωπον ἐπήγαγεν· τὸ δὲ σκᾶνος λοιποῖς ὅμοιον, οἷα γεγονὸς ἐκ τῶν αὐτῶν ὕλης, ὑπὸ τεχνίτα δὲ εἰργασμένον λῶστω, ὅς ἐτεχνίτευσεν αὐτὸ ἀρχετύπῳ χρώμενος ἑαυτῷ. For discussion of the passage relating to Eurytus (= Eurytus), see Delatte, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 33, n. 1), pp. 177 ff.; Thesleff, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 33, n. 1), pp. 69 f.; Burkert, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 33, n. 1), p. 52.

Ecphantus apparently reshaped an idea found in an earlier Pythagorean work to suit his glorification of kingship. A less likely interpretation is that Clement derived his quotation from a list of quotations, and took as the lemma Εὐρύτου περὶ τύχας instead of Ἐκφάντου περὶ βασιλείας; see Thesleff, *op. cit.*, p. 69, n. 4. Philo naturally holds the view that man was created in the image of God; see Delatte, *op. cit.*, pp. 179 f.

X. REFERENCES TO MOSES BY ANCIENT GREEK AUTHORS, AS QUOTED IN THE *COHORTATIO AD GENTILES*

Second half of the third century C.E.?

The composition of the apologetic work Cohortatio ad Gentiles is attributed to Justin.¹ However, it was written in the third century C.E., presumably in the second half of the century.² The author makes the striking statement in it that the works of some very ancient Greek writers contained references to Moses, the leader of the Jews, as to one who had lived in olden times. The Cohortatio adduces here seven authorities, divided into three groups. In the last group are two Jewish writers, Philo and Josephus. The second consists of the two chronographers Castor and Thallus, of whom the latter is sometimes considered to have been a Samaritan,³ and Alexander Polyhistor. However, the two writers heading the list are Hellanicus (fifth century B.C.E.) and Philochorus (fourth to third centuries B.C.E.), both of whom are defined as writers on Athens. If the statement in the Cohortatio concerning the mention of Moses by Hellanicus and Philochorus is indeed true, then Hellanicus, the contemporary of Herodotus, would have been the first Greek writer to refer to Moses and to Jews, and in a much more explicit manner than Herodotus.

However acceptance of this statement in the Cohortatio would raise

- 1 For a long time it has been the *communis opinio* of scholars that the *Cohortatio* was not written by Justin; see O. Bardenhewer, *Geschichte der altkirchlichen Literatur*, I, Freiburg im Breisgau 1913, pp. 232 ff.; R.M. Grant, *HTR*, LI (1958), pp. 128 ff.; J. Quasten, *Patrology*, I, Utrecht-Brussels 1949, p. 205. The last attempt to defend the attribution of the *Cohortatio* to Justin by Widmann miscarried; see W. Widmann, *Die Echtheit der Mahnrede Justins d. M. an die Heiden*, Mainz 1902.
- 2 See A. Puech, in: *Mélanges Henri Weil*, Paris 1898, pp. 395 ff.; A. Harnack, *Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur bis Eusebius*, Vol. II, Part 2, Leipzig 1904, pp. 151 ff., 545 ff.; Bardenhewer, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), p. 234.
- 3 So, e.g., by Schürer, III, p. 495; cf. E. Täubler, *Rhein. Museum*, NS, LXXI (1916), pp. 572 ff. Yet this is far from certain; see *F. Gr. Hist.*, II, D, pp. 835 f.; cf. H. A. Rigg, *HTR*, XXXIV (1941), pp. 111 ff.

References to Moses in the *Cohortatio ad Gentiles*

insurmountable difficulties. First, it has to be shown why Jewish-Hellenistic and Christian apologists prior to the *Cohortatio*, who took so much trouble in searching out ancient Greek evidence to prove the antiquity of the Jews, should wait until the second half of the third century to quote the evidence of Hellanicus and Philochorus. Moreover, writers like Josephus and Clement of Alexandria refer to Hellanicus, without seeming to know that he mentioned Moses.⁴ Secondly, the reference of *Cohortatio* to ancient Greek historians should be coupled with a passage from the Christian chronographer Africanus, as quoted by Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, X, 10: 7-9: τὰς δὲ πρὸ τούτων ὥδι πως τῆς Ἀττικῆς χρονογραφίας ἀριθμουμένης, ἀπὸ Ὠγύγου τοῦ παρ' ἐκείνοις αὐτόχθονος πιστευθέντος, ἐφ' οὗ γέγονεν ὁ μέγας καὶ πρῶτος ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ κατακλυσμός, Φορωνέως Ἀργείων βασιλεύοντος, ὡς Ἀκουσίλαος ἱστορεῖ, μέχρι πρώτης Ὀλυμπιάδος ὁπόθεν Ἕλληνες ἀκριβοῦν τοὺς χρόνους ἐνόμισαν, ἔτη συνάγεται χίλια εἴκοσιν, ὡς καὶ τοῖς προειρημένοις συμφωνεῖ καὶ τοῖς ἐξῆς δειχθήσεται. (8) ταῦτα γὰρ (οἱ τὰ) Ἀθηναίων ἱστοροῦντες, Ἑλλάνικός τε καὶ Φιλόχορος, οἱ τὰς Ἀτθίδας, οἳ τε τὰ Σύρια Κάστωρ καὶ Θαλλὸς καὶ (ὁ) τὰ πάντων Διόδωρος ὁ τὰς Βιβλιοθήκας, Ἀλέξανδρός τε ὁ Πολυῖστωρ καὶ τινες (οἱ) τῶν καθ' ἡμᾶς ἀκριβέστερον ἐμνήσθησαν καὶ τῶν Ἀττικῶν ἀπάντων. Africanus lists here all the Greek historians mentioned in the *Cohortatio*, adding to them Diodorus, who indeed is mentioned later in the work, but omitting the Jewish writers. However, what Africanus wants to prove here is not that these Greek writers knew about Moses, who is not referred to in this specific connection, but a chronological question, namely that a certain number of years had passed from the time of Ogygos to the first Olympiad. Though Africanus here bases himself on Hellanicus and Philochorus, among others, it is highly doubtful whether those historians worked upon such a chronological scheme, and it seems more likely that Africanus derives his computation from Alexander Polyhistor, listed last by him.⁵

It seems almost certain that the *Cohortatio* in general draws largely upon Africanus.⁶ In the passage under discussion the similarity

4 See Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 16; Clemens Alexandrinus, *Stromata*, I, 15:72:2; see Gager, p. 26, n. 3.

5 See *F. Gr. Hist.*, IIIb (Suppl.), Text, pp. 380 ff., especially p. 387.

6 It is not Africanus who refers to the mention of Moses by Hellanicus, but the author of the *Cohortatio* who drew on Africanus, contrary to the somewhat misleading statement of L. Pearson, *Early Ionian Historians*,

Appendix I

between the Cohortatio and the quotation from Africanus is obvious. If we assume, however, that it was the other way round, and that Africanus had before his eyes either the Cohortatio or a source common to both, which contained the reference to Moses by Hellanicus and Philochorus, it is hardly imaginable that he would have completely ignored their remarks. Thus we have to conclude without hesitation that the allusion in the Cohortatio is an arbitrary elaboration of Africanus' statement.

In considering the authenticity of the allusions in the Cohortatio, we also have to take into consideration its general character as a work in the old tradition of Jewish and Christian apologetics. The authors of these writings maintained not only the antiquity of Moses, but also the dependence of Greek thought and literature on Jewish sources. The Cohortatio includes some of the most glaring forgeries of Jewish-Hellenistic literature (verses written by Jews and attributed to Orpheus and Sophocles), and in one case has replaced the name of the Egyptian king and legislator Mneues by that of Moses.⁷ To sum up, we have to relegate the statement of the Cohortatio as to the evidence of Hellanicus and Philochorus about Moses to the realm of apologetic invention. Nor has what the Cohortatio relates about Castor, Thallus and Alexander Polyhistor any independent value, though the

Oxford 1939, p. 212: "Equally worthy of mention and much less reliable are the remarks of Africanus and Cyrillus that Hellanicus mentioned Moses". For Africanus as the source, see J. Donaldson, *A Critical History of Christian Literature and Doctrine*, II, London 1866, pp. 102 ff.; E. Schürer, *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte*, II (1878), pp. 319 ff.; *F. Gr. Hist.*, IIb (Suppl.), Notes, p. 278; Harnack, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 2), p. 154. Harnack also answers the counter-argumentation of W. Gaul, "Die Abfassungsverhältnisse der pseudojustinischen Cohortatio ad Graecos", Ph.D. Thesis, Giessen 1902, pp. 73 ff. Casamassa still clings to the view, without adducing any new arguments, that Africanus used the *Cohortatio* for his chronographical work, and thus dates the *Cohortatio* prior to 221 C.E.; see A. Casamassa, "Gli apologeti greci", *Lateranum*, NS, IX-X (1944), p. 97.

- 7 See *Cohortatio ad Gentiles*, 9: Διόδωρος ... φήσας παρὰ τῶν ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ ἱερέων μεμαθηκέναι ὅτι ἀρχαῖος καὶ πρῶτος νομοθέτης Μωϋσῆς γέγονεν, αὐταῖς λέξεσιν οὕτω περὶ αὐτοῦ γέγραφε ... πείσαι φασιν ἐγγράφοις νόμοις πρῶτον χρῆσθαι τὰ πλήθη Μωυσῆν, ἄνδρα καὶ τῇ ψυχῇ μέγαν καὶ τῷ βίῳ ἱκανώτατον μνημονεύμενον, where Μωυσῆν is inserted instead of Μνεύην; see Diodorus, I, 94 : 1. Among the various legislators to whose company he belongs, according to Diodorus, he is listed last, after Minos, Zathraustes and Zalmoxis.

References to Moses in the Cohortatio ad Gentiles

last-mentioned writer referred not a few times to Moses in his compilations (cf. Nos. 51a, 52).

In an entirely different category is what Clement quotes in the name of the Hellenistic historian Leon of Pella; see Clemens Alexandrinus, *Stromata*, I, 21:106:3 (= Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, X, 12:23 = F.Gr.Hist., III, C659, F7): Λέων δὲ ὁ τὰ περὶ τῶν κατ' Αἴγυπτον θεῶν πραγματευσάμενος τὴν Ἴσιν ὑπὸ Ἑλλήνων Δήμητρα καλεῖσθαι φησιν, ἥ κατὰ Λυγκέα γίνεται ἐνδεκάτῃ ὕστερον Μωυσέως γενεᾷ. Here only the statement that Isis was called Demeter by the Greeks derives from the historian, while the succeeding comment is by Clement, who thus explains what he considers is implied by Leon's statement. See also Clemens Alexandrinus, *Stromata*, I, 21:136:3–5: (3) Ἀνωθεν οὖν ἀπὸ Μωυσέως συναγάγωμεν τὴν καθ' Ἑλλήνας χρονολογίαν· ἀπὸ τῆς Μωυσέως γενέσεως ἐπὶ τὴν ἐξ Αἰγύπτου τῶν Ἰουδαίων ἔξοδον ἔτη ὀγδοήκοντα καὶ τὰ μέχρι τῆς τελευτῆς αὐτοῦ ἄλλα τεσσαράκοντα· γίνεται ἡ ἔξοδος κατὰ Ἰναχον πρὸ τῆς Σωθιακῆς περιόδου ἐξεληθόντος ἀπ' Αἰγύπτου Μωυσέως ἔτεσι πρότερον τριακοσίοις τεσσαράκοντα ε' (4) ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Μωυσέως στρατηγίας καὶ Ἰνάχου ἐπὶ τὸν Δευκαλίωνος κατακλυσμὸν, τὴν δευτέραν λέγω ἐπομβρίαν, καὶ ἐπὶ τὸν Φαέθοντος ἐμπρησμὸν, ὃ δὴ συμβαίνει κατὰ Κρότῳπον, γενεαὶ ★ τεσσαράκοντα ἀριθμοῦνται· εἰς μέντοι τὰ ἑκατὸν ἔτη τρεῖς ἐγκαταλέγονται γενεαί. (5) ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ κατακλυσμοῦ ἐπὶ τὸν Ἰδης ἐμπρησμὸν καὶ τὴν εὕρεσιν τοῦ σιδήρου καὶ Ἰδαίου δακτύλους ἔτη ἑβδομήκοντα τρία, ὥς φησι Θράσυλλος. Here only §5 derives from Thrasyllus, and not §§3–4 with their references to Moses and the Exodus; see also F.Gr.Hist., II, D, p. 830.

Appendix I

565

Pseudo-Iustinus, *Cohortatio ad Gentiles*, 9 — J. C. T. Otto, *Iustini Opera*, Jena 1879, p. 44 = PG, VI, Col. 257 = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, B 323a, F 10b = *ibid.*, B 328, F 92b = *ibid.*, II, B 256, F 5b = *ibid.*, III, A 273, F 101b = *ibid.*, I, 4, F 47b

Καὶ οἱ τὰ Ἀθηναίων δὲ ἱστοροῦντες, Ἑλλάνικός τε καὶ Φιλόχορος ὁ τὰς
Ἀτθίδας, Κάστωρ τε καὶ Θαλλὸς καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος ὁ Πολυΐστωρ, ἔτι δὲ καὶ
οἱ σοφώτατοι Φίλων τε καὶ Ἰώσηπος, οἱ τὰ κατὰ Ἰουδαίους ἱστορήσαντες,
ὥς σφόδρα ἀρχαίου καὶ παλαιοῦ τῶν Ἰουδαίων ἀρχοντος Μωυσέως
5 μέμνηνται.

And the writers of the Athenian Attchides, Hellanicus and Philochorus, as well as Castor and Thallus and Alexander Polyhistor, and moreover the very wise Philo and Josephus, the historians of the Jews, have mentioned Moses as a very ancient and old leader of the Jews.

XI. HIEROCLES

Beginning of the fourth century C.E.

From patristic literature (Lactantius, Eusebius) we know of the existence and literary activity of the anti-Christian Greek pagan polemicist, Hierocles, who wrote a work addressed to Christians and titled by himself Philalethes. Presumably many of his arguments were influenced by the more famous work of Celsus, and the very name Philalethes reminds one of the Alethes Logos of Celsus (see above also on Hierocles, Vol. II, pp. 425 f., n. 8). Hierocles is to be identified with Sossianus Hierocles, a Roman administrator who acted both as praeses of Bithynia, and in that capacity persecuted the Christians (303 C.E.), and as prefect of Egypt (310–311 C.E.).¹

Eusebius' reply to Hierocles confined itself to the comparison drawn by the latter between Jesus and Apollonius of Tyana.² Eusebius, as he himself asserts, abstained from dealing with other parts of Hierocles' polemical treatise, since its arguments were refuted in advance by the eight books written by Origen against Celsus. However, we learn more of the nature of Hierocles' polemic from Lactantius. According to Lactantius, Hierocles strove to expose the falsehood of the sacred scripture by proving it self-contradictory. With this object in his mind he adduced many details and displayed erudition, as if he had been a Christian himself (Institutiones Divinae, V, 2:14).

Whether Hierocles' criticism of the sacred scripture included the Old Testament as well as the New Testament is not stated expressly by Lactantius, but we may assume that from what we know of the procedure of Celsus, Porphyry and later Julian. Naturally in his

1 Cf. *PLRE*, I, p. 432; *P. Oxy.*, XLIII, No. 3120 (with J.R. Rea's notes on p. 80); H. Maehler in: *Collectanea Papyrologica — Texts published in honor of H.C. Youtie*, Bonn 1976 (ed. A.E. Hanson), pp. 527 ff.; T.D. Barnes, *Constantine and Eusebius*, Cambridge (Mass.) 1981, pp. 164 f.; 360, n. 4.

2 See *PG*, XXII, cols. 795 ff.; C.L. Kayser's edition of *Philostratus*, I, pp. 369 ff.; F.C. Conybeare's edition of *The Life of Apollonius of Tyana*, Vol. II of *LCL*, pp. 484 ff.

Appendix I

*attack on Christians and their sacred writings Hierocles had sometimes to refer to Jews and their creed. Yet the only mention of Jews in Lactantius' description of Hierocles' work bears on the relations between Jesus and Jews; there Jesus emerges as a leader of a robber gang, after running away from Jews.*³

566

Philaletes, apud: Lactantius, *Divinae Institutiones* V, 3:4 (Monat) = *PL*, VI, col. 557

Ipsium autem Christum, affirmavit (scil. Hierocles), a Iudaeis fugatum collecta nongentorum hominum manu latrocinia fecisse.

But he (scil. Hierocles) maintained that Christus himself, after he had been put to flight by the Jews, collected a gang of nine hundred men and committed robberies.

3 See R. Eisler, 'Ἰησοῦς βασιλεὺς οὐ βασιλεύσας, II, Heidelberg 1930, p. 253, n. 3. For older bibliography before the discovery and interpretation of the relevant papyri, see Juster, I, p. 37; P. de Labriolle, *La réaction païenne*, Paris 1934, pp. 306 ff.; J. Quasten, *Patrology*, III, Utrecht 1960, pp. 333 f.

XII. JULIUS HONORIUS

Fourth century C.E.

*It is not known whether Julius Honorius was a pagan or a Christian, and his *Cosmographia*, a meagre geographical survey, has not much to show of interest.¹ However, among the seas of the East enumerated there the Palestinian lakes, the Sea of Tiberias and the Asphaltite Sea, occupy a rather disproportionate part. On the other hand, there is no mention of Jerusalem, or any other town of Judaea or Galilee, including even Tiberias, which was of great importance in Julius' day. Jordan becomes the name of a town, while of the Palestinian towns, Caesarea, Ashkelon and Scythopolis are referred to. There is another recension of the *Cosmographia* which clearly bears the imprint of a Christian reworking, as emerges from the mention of the rivers Phison and Geon, the castra Moysea, horrea Ioseph, Sodoma and Gomorra, Bethulia and Sinai.²*

- 1 On Julius Honorius and the *Cosmographia*, see A. Riese, *Geographi Latini Minores*, Oberhollabrunn 1878, Prolegomena, pp. XIX ff.; W. Kubitschek, *Wiener Studien*, VII (1885), pp. 1 ff.; idem, *PW*, X, pp. 614 ff.; J. O. Thomson, *History of Ancient Geography*, Cambridge 1948, pp. 381 f.
- 2 See Riese, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), pp. 38, 48, 51, 53.

Appendix I

567

Cosmographia, 2, 6 — Riese, *Geographi Latini Minores*, pp. 24 ff.

(2) Ergo oceanus orientalis haec maria habet: mare Caspium, mare Persicum, mare Tiberiadem, mare Asphaltitis, hoc est Mare Mortuum, mare Rubrum, mare Arabicum, quem sinum Arabicum dicunt, mare Carpathium ... (6) Palmyra oppidum, Damascos
s oppidum, Iordanes oppidum, Heliupolis oppidum, Apamia oppidum, Antiochia oppidum, Daphne oppidum, Laudicia oppidum, Byblos oppidum, Berytos oppidum, Sidona oppidum, Tyros oppidum, Ptolomais oppidum, Caesarea oppidum, Ascalona oppidum, Gaza oppidum, Ostracine oppidum, Scythopolis oppidum.

(2) Thus the eastern ocean contains the following seas: the Caspian sea, the Persian sea, the sea of Tiberias, the sea of Asphalt, that is the Dead Sea, the Red sea, the Arabian sea, which is called the Arabian gulf, the Carpathian sea ... (6) The town of Palmyra, the town of Damascos, the town of Iordanes, the town of Heliupolis, the town of Apamia, the town of Antiochia, the town of Daphne, the town of Laudicia, the town of Byblos, the town of Berytos, the town of Sidona, the town of Tyros, the town of Ptolomais, the town of Caesarea, the town of Ascalona, the town of Gaza, the town of Ostracine, the town of Scythopolis.

XIII. CHARISIUS

Fourth century C.E.

The Greek and Latin grammarians of Late Antiquity felt called upon to comment on Hebraic names. Charisius, whose religion is not known, asserts that the names of Adam and Abraham are not to be declined according to the grammatical rules for Latin or Greek case endings.

568

Charisius, *Ars Grammatica*, I, 17 — Barwick, p. 151 = H. Keil, *Grammatici Latini*, I, Leipzig 1857, p. 118

Adam ὁ πρωτόπλαστος monoptoton est, proin Latine ut et Graece.
Abraham adaeque monoptoton esse censeto.

Adam, the first-created, is a noun which has but one case ending, in both Latin and Greek. Abraham also should be considered a noun of but one case ending.

For similar passages in the works of Latin grammarians, see [Probus] *Instituta Artium* (ed. Keil), in: H. Keil (ed.), *Grammatici Latini*, IV, Leipzig 1864, p. 129: "Quaeritur, horum Samuelium an horum Samuelum dicatur"; or the undoubtedly Christian Priscianus, *Institutiones Grammaticae*, VII, 30 (ed. Hertz), in: Keil, *op. cit.*, II, 1855, p. 312: "In 'el' productam barbara, ut 'hic Daniel huius Danielis', 'Michael Michaelis', 'Nechamel Nechamelis'"; *Institutiones Grammaticae*, V, 11, in: Keil, *op. cit.*, pp. 147 f.: "et barbara 'Suthul', 'Muthul' ... cum lingua Poenorum, quae Chaldaeae, vel Hebraeae similis est et Syrae, non habeat genus neutrum"; *Institutiones Grammaticae*, VI, 61, in: Keil, *op. cit.*, II, pp. 245 f.: "Herodes Herodae" et "Herodis"; Pompeius, *Commentum Artis Donati* (ed. Keil), in: Keil, *op. cit.*, V, 1868, p. 177: "quaerebatur Pascha cuius esset numeri"; *Appendix Probi* (ed. Keil), in: Keil, *op. cit.*, IV, 1864, p. 196: "nomina generis neutri semper pluralis numeri: arma is ... sabbata is".

XIV. SYNESIUS

c. 365–413/414 C.E.

Synesius belonged to a local noble Hellenic family of Cyrenaica. He acquired a deep knowledge of Greek culture and at Alexandria was a pupil of the Neoplatonic philosopher Hypatia.¹ In the years 399–402 he stayed at Constantinople, where he had been sent on a mission by his fellow-citizens of Cyrene. On his return from Constantinople he spent some time at Alexandria and married a Christian there, though he himself apparently did not become Christian at that time.²

Synesius returned to Cyrene from Alexandria by sea in 404 C.E.³ In 410 or 411 he consented to become bishop of Cyrene,⁴ though even then his attachment to Christianity was not whole-hearted, and he continued to cherish misgivings concerning some of its dogmas, remaining a Hellene at heart and a Neoplatonist until the end of his days.

Synesius had occasion to give vent to his feelings about Jews in a letter addressed to his brother Euoptius describing his sea-voyage from Alexandria to Cyrene.⁵ Written in the pre-Christian period of the life of Synesius, the letter contains allusions to Homer and Sophocles, and

1 See J. Bregman, *California Studies in Classical Antiquity*, VII (1974), pp. 55 ff.; J. Vogt, *Grazer Beiträge*, IV (1975), pp. 295 ff.; H. I. Marrou, in: A. Momigliano (ed.), *The Conflict between Paganism and Christianity in the Fourth Century*, Oxford 1963, pp. 126 ff.

2 For a suggestion that Synesius had already been a catechumen, see Marrou, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), p. 141.

3 For the date, see O. Seeck, *Philologus*, LII (1894), p. 462; D. Roques, *REG*, XC (1977), pp. 263 ff. Roques dates the letter to October 407. The date of 402 is defended by C. Lacombrade, *REG*, XCI (1978), pp. 564 ff.

4 See G. Grützmacher, *Synesios von Kyrene*, Leipzig 1913, p. 131; O. Bardenhewer, *Geschichte der altkirchlichen Literatur*, IV, Freiburg im Breisgau 1924, p. 111; Campenhausen, *PW*, Ser. 2, IV, p. 1363. See also R. G. Goodchild, *Libyan Studies*, London 1976, pp. 239 ff.

5 On this letter, see R. Volkmann, *Synesius von Cyrene*, Berlin 1869, pp. 76 ff.; Grützmacher, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 4), pp. 74 ff.; C. Lacombrade, *Synésios de Cyrène*, Paris 1951, pp. 132 ff.; L. Casson, *The American Neptune*, XII (1952), pp. 294 ff.; A. H. M. Jones, *The Later Roman Empire*, II, Oxford 1964, pp. 842 f.; J. Rougé, *Recherches sur l'organisation du commerce maritime en Méditerranée sous l'empire romain*, Paris 1966, p. 313; L. Casson, *Ships and Seamanship in the Ancient World*, Princeton 1971, pp. 268 f.

Synesius refers not to Jesus or to God in general, but to the god of the philosophers (ὁ μυνυμί σοι θεὸν ὃν φιλοσοφία πρεσβεύει).

Synesius states that the captain of the ship was a Jew called Amarantus, and at least six of the twelve members of the crew were Jews as well.⁶ It seems that the Jews were the more experienced among the sailors, as Synesius stresses the inexperience of the others who were a collection of peasants, only recently taken to sea and suffering from physical defects. The ship was a small one.⁷ It carried more than fifty passengers, of whom a third were women, separated from the men by a screen.

Amarantus and his Jewish sailors might have come from Alexandria, whose Jewish community again increased in numbers and influence in the period of the late Roman empire. Synesius is not too sympathetic to the Jewish captain. He is represented in the letter as a man in financial straits, who is even eager to die because of this. The ship possessed only a single anchor since the second anchor had been sold, and the spare sail was in the hands of a pawnbroker. Synesius is also sceptical of Amarantus' navigational wisdom and of the explanations he gave to justify his conduct. He said that he had foreseen the storm and sought the open sea, because if he had hugged the shore the ship would have been dashed on the rocks of the coast. At least on this point a modern specialist has rehabilitated the navigational judgement and technical proficiency of Amarantus.⁸

Synesius is also aroused to indignation by the Jewish captain's meticulous observance of the Sabbath laws. On Friday night he left off the rudder, and no threats by the soldiers on board could move "the Maccabean" to change his mind. He returned to his task only when he was convinced that the ship was in real danger.

In his antipathy towards Jews Synesius resembles his contemporary, the western aristocrat Rutilius Namatianus, differing markedly from the Antiochene Libanius. The most striking statement of Synesius is that the Jews consider it an expression of piety to cause the deaths of as many Greeks as possible: Ἰουδαῖοι, γένος ἔκσπονδον, καὶ εὐσεβεῖν ἀναπεπεισμένον ἦν ὅτι πλείστους ἄνδρας Ἑλλήνας ἀποθανεῖν αἰτίοι γένωνται. This statement, one of the most extreme charges of

6 On Jewish seamen and *navicularii*, see Juster, II, pp. 264 f.; Rougé, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 5); *Codex Theodosianus*, XIII, 5 : 18 (390 C. E.).

7 See Casson, *Ships and Seamanship*, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 5), p. 268.

8 See the argumentation of Casson, *ibid.*, n. 1.

Appendix I

Jewish misanthropy to be made in Antiquity, may be accounted for by the old antagonism between Jews and Greeks in Cyrene. It went back to the fierce Jewish revolt under Trajan when many thousands of the Greek inhabitants of Cyrenaica suffered death at the hands of the Jewish rebels, as related by Cassius Dio, LXVIII, 32 (No. 437).

The Jews, together with the Egyptians, are mentioned by Synesius in another of his letters; cf. Epistulae, 121: καὶ γὰρ Αἰγύπτιοι, καὶ τὸ Ἑβραίων γένος χρόνον συχνὸν ὑπὸ τῶν ἱερέων ἐβασιλεύθησαν.⁹

On the other hand, there is no reason to assume that the Abramios of Epistulae, 99, is a Jew.¹⁰ At that time he is more likely to have been a Christian. Neither is the Sabbatius of Epistulae, 60, necessarily a Jew. For the reported mention of the Essenes by Dio Chrysostom in Synesius, Vita Dionis, see No. 251.

9 This letter is dated to 407 C.E. by Seeck, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 3), p. 483.

10 Thus, e.g., W. S. Crawford, *Synesius the Hellene*, London 1901, p. 403.

Τῷ ἀδελφῷ

Λύσαντες ἐκ Βενιδιδείου πρὸ δειλῆς ἐφάας, μόλις ὑπὲρ μεσοῦσαν
 ἡμέραν τὸν Φάριον Μύρμηκα παρηλλάξαμεν, δὶς που καὶ τρεῖς ἐν-
 σχεθεύσης τῆς νεὼς τῷ λιμένος ἐδάφει, εὐθύς μὲν οὖν καὶ τοῦτο
 5 κακὸς οἰωνὸς ἐδόκει, καὶ σοφὸν ἦν ἀποβῆναι νεὼς ἐκ πρώτης
 ἀφετηρίας οὐκ εὐτυχούς· ἀλλὰ φυγεῖν παρ' ὑμῖν ἔγκλημα δειλίας
 ἡσχύνθημεν, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο (Ilias, VII, l. 217) οὕτως ἔτι ἔσκειν
 ὑποτρέσαι οὐδ' ἀναδύναι. ὥστε, κἄν τι καὶ συμβαίῃ, δι' ὑμᾶς
 ἀπολούμεθα. καίτοι τί δεινὸν ἦν ὑμᾶς τε γελαῖν καὶ ἡμᾶς ἔξω κινδύνων
 10 ἐστάναι; ἀλλὰ τῷ Ἐπιμηθεῖ, φασί, «τὸ μὲν μέλειν οὐκ ἦν, τὸ
 μεταμέλειν δ' ἐνὴν» ὥσπερ ἡμῖν· τότε γὰρ ἐξὸν σῶζεσθαι, νῦν πρὸς
 ἐρήμοις ἀκταῖς συναυλίαν ὀλοφυρόμεθα, καὶ πρὸς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν
 ὀρῶντες ὡς οἰόν τε, καὶ πρὸς τὴν μητέρα Κυρήνην, ὣν τὴν μὲν ἔχοντες
 ἀπελίπομεν, τὴν δὲ εὐρεῖν οὐ δυνάμεθα, ἰδόντες τε καὶ παθόντες ἃ
 15 μηδὲ ὄναρ ἠλπίσαμεν. ἄκουε γάρ, ἵνα μηδὲ σὺ πάνν χαίρειν σχολάζῃς
 καὶ πρῶτόν γ' ὅπως ἡμῖν εἶχε τὰ τοῦ πληρώματος. ὁ μὲν ναύκληρος
 ἐθανάτα κατὰχρεως ὦν· ναυτῶν δὲ ὄντων δυοκαίδεκα τῶν πάντων
 (τρισκαιδέκατος γὰρ ὁ κυβερνήτης ἦν) ὑπὲρ ἡμισυ μὲν καὶ ὁ
 κυβερνήτης ἦσαν Ἰουδαῖοι, γένος ἔκσπονδον καὶ εὐσεβεῖν
 20 ἀναπεπεισμένον ἦν ὅτι πλείστους ἄνδρας Ἑλλήνας ἀποθανεῖν αἵτιοι
 γένωνται· τὸ δὲ λοιπὸν ἀγελαῖοι γεωργοί, πέρυσιν οὐπω κώπης
 ἡμμένοι· κοινῇ δὲ οὗτοί τε κάκεῖνοι πεπρωμένοι πάντως ἔν γέ τι
 μέρος τοῦ σώματος. τοιγαροῦν ἕως οὐδὲν ἡμῖν δεινὸν ἦν, ἐκομφεύοντο
 καὶ ἐκάλουν ἀλλήλους οὐκ ἀπὸ τῶν ὀνομάτων, ἀλλ' ἀπὸ τῶν
 25 ἀτυχημάτων, ὁ χολός, ὁ κληήτης, ὁ ἀριστερόχειρ, ὁ παραβλώψ-
 ἕκαστος ἔν γέ τι εἶχε τοῦπίσημον, καὶ ἡμῖν τὸ τοιοῦτον οὐ μετρίαν
 παρεῖχε τὴν διατριβήν. ἐν τῇ χρειᾷ δὲ οὐκέτι γέλως ἦν, ἀλλ' ἐπὶ
 τούτοις αὐτοῖς ἀποιμώζομεν, ὄντες ἐπιβάται πλεῖν ἢ πεντήκοντα,
 30 τριτημόριά που μάλιστα γυναῖκες, αἱ πλείους νέαι καὶ ἀγαθαὶ τὰς
 ὄψεις. ἀλλὰ μὴ φθόνει, παραπέτασμα γὰρ ἡμᾶς ἀπετείχιζε, καὶ τοῦτο
 ἐρρωμένεστατον, οὐ πάλαι διερρωγότες ἰστίου τεμάχιον, σωφρονοῦσιν
 ἀνθρώποις τὸ τεῖχος τὸ Σεμιράμιδος. ἴσως δὲ κἄν ὁ Πρίαπος
 ἐσωφρόνησεν Ἀμαράντῳ συμπλέων· ὥς οὐκ ἔστιν ὅποτε ἡμᾶς
 σχολάζειν εἶασεν ἀπὸ τοῦ δεδιέναι τὸν ἔσχατον κίνδυνον, ὅστις πρῶτον

5 κακὸς] πονηρὸς A Av CUL
 ὡς cett. / πάντες ἐκομφεύοντο U

17 πάντων] παρόντων A
 29 τριτημόριον γ τριτημορία cett. Garzya

Appendix I

35 μὲν ἐπειδὴ τὸν παρ' ὑμῖν τοῦ Ποσειδῶνος νεὼν κατεκάμψαμεν, ἄρας
 ὅλοις ἰστίοις ἡξίου πλεῖν εὐθὺ Ταφοσίριδος, καὶ ἀπεπειράτο τῆς
 Σκύλλης, ἣν ἐν τοῖς γραμματείοις ἀποτροπιαζόμεθα. συννενοηκότων
 δὲ ἡμῶν καὶ ἀνακεκραγόντων οὐ πρὶν ἢ ἐν χρῶ γενέσθαι τοῦ κινδύνου,
 μόλις ἐκβιασθεῖς ἀπέστη τοῦ διανουμαχῆσαι πρὸς τὰς σπιλάδας.
 40 ἐντεῦθεν ἀποστρέψας τὴν ναῦν ὥσπερ ἐκ μετανοίας ἐπαφίησι τῷ
 πελάγει, τέως μὲν ὡς ἐδύνατο καὶ πρὸς κῦμα παραβαλλόμενος, ἔπειτα
 δὲ καὶ νότος συνεπιλαμβάνει λαμπρός, ὅφ' οὗ ταχὺ μὲν τὴν γῆν
 ἀπεκρύπτομεν, ταχὺ δὲ μετὰ τῶν ὀλκάδων ἤμεν τῶν διαρμενίων, αἷς
 οὐδὲν ἔδει Λιβύης τῆς καθ' ἡμᾶς, ἀλλὰ πλοῦν ἕτερον ἔπλεον.
 45 σχετλιαζόντων δὲ ἡμῶν καὶ ἐν δεινῷ ποιουμένων τὸ ἀπηρητῆσθαι
 τοσοῦτον τῆς γῆς, ὁ Ἰαπετὸς Ἀμάραντος ἐπὶ τῶν ἱκρίων ἐστὼς
 ἐτραγῶδει τὰς παλαμναιοτάτας ἀράς. «οὐ γὰρ δὴ πτησόμεθα» ἔφη
 «ὑμῖν δὲ πῶς ἂν τις καὶ χρήσαιτο, οἳ καὶ τὴν γῆν καὶ τὴν θάλατταν
 ὑποπτεύετε;» «οὐκ, ἦν γέ τις αὐταῖς χρῶτο καλῶς, ὧ λῶστε
 50 Ἀμάραντε» πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔφην. «ἡμῖν δὲ οὐδὲν Ταφοσίριδος ἔδει· ζῆν
 γὰρ ἔδει. καὶ νῦν τοῦ πελάγους τί δεῖ; ἀλλὰ πλέωμεν» ἔφην «εὐθὺ
 Πενταπόλεως, ἀπέχοντες τῆς γῆς ὅσον μέτριον, ἵν' εἴ τι καὶ χαλεπὸν,
 οἷα δὴ τὰ τῆς θαλάττης (ἄδηλον δὲ δήπου καὶ ἔστι καὶ παρ' ὑμῖν
 λέγεται), λιμὴν τις ἡμᾶς ἐκ τοῦ σχεδὸν ὑποδέξοιτο». οὐκ οὐκ ἔπειθον
 55 λέγων, ἀλλ' ἐξεκεκώφητο τὸ κάθαρμα, ἕως ἄνεμος ἀπαρκτίας
 ἐπαράσσει πολὺς, κῦμα ἐλαύνων ὑψηλὸν καὶ τραχύ. οὗτος ἄφνω
 προσπεσὼν τὸ ἰστίον ἔμπαλιν ὥθησε καὶ τὰ κυρτὰ κοῖλα πεποίηκεν, ἡ
 δὲ ναὺς ἐγγὺς ἤλθεν, ἐπὶ πρύμναν ἀνατετράφθαι. μόλις δ' οὖν αὐτὴν
 κατεστήσαμεν, καὶ ὁ βαρύστονος Ἀμάραντος «τοιοῦτον» ἔφη «τὸ
 60 ναυτίλλεσθαι τέχνη», προσδέχεσθαι γὰρ αὐτὸς πάλαι τὸν ἐκ
 πελάγους ἄνεμον, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο μετέωρος πλεῖν. κατιέναι γὰρ νῦν
 ἐγκάρσιος, ἐνδιδόντος τοῦ διαστήματος, προστιθέναι τῷ μήκει. τοῦτον
 δὲ εἶναι τὸν πλοῦν τὸν ἡμέτερον οὐκ ἂν εἴ γε παρὰ τὰς ἀκτὰς
 ἐπλέομεν· προσαναπεπλάσθαι (προσαναπεπλήσθαι?) γὰρ ἂν τῇ γῇ.
 65 καὶ ἡμεῖς ἀπεδεχόμεθα λέγοντος ἕως ἡμέρα τε ἦν καὶ τὰ δεῖνα οὐπω
 παρῆν· ἥρξατο γὰρ δὴ μετὰ τῆς νυκτός, αἰεὶ προϊόντος ἐπὶ μεῖζον τοῦ
 κλύδωνος. ἡμέρα μὲν οὖν ἦν ἥντινα ἄγουσιν οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι παρασκευῆν·
 τὴν δὲ νύκτα τῇ μετ' αὐτὴν ἡμέρα λογίζονται, καθ' ἣν οὐδενὶ θέμις
 ἐστὶν ἐνεργὸν ἔχειν τὴν χεῖρα, ἀλλὰ τιμῶντες διαφερόντως αὐτὴν
 70 ἄγουσιν ἀπραξίαν. μεθῆκεν οὖν ἐκ χειρῶν ὁ κυβερνήτης τὸ πηδάλιον,

55 ἐξεκεκώφητο Dindorf ἐξεκώφει ACUVVay

ἐκεκώφει Av ἐξεκεκώφει Garzya

60 ναυτίλλεσθαι τέχνη A τέχνη ναυτίλλεσθαι cett. Garzya

62 τοιοῦτον Av Va 64 προσαναπεπλήσθαι Lampe 66 μὲν γὰρ U

ἐπειδὴ τὸν ἥλιον εἵκασεν ἀπολελοιπέναι τὴν γῆν, καὶ καταβαλὼν
 ἐαυτὸν (Sophocles, Ajax, l. 1146) «πατεῖν παρεῖχε τῷ θέλοντι
 ναυτίλων». ἡμεῖς δὲ τὴν μὲν οὖσαν αἰτίαν οὐκ εὐθύς ἐπὶ νοῦν
 ἐβαλόμεθα, ἀπόγνωσιν δὲ τὸ πρᾶγμα οἰόμενοι προσήειμεν,
 75 ἐλιπαροῦμεν μὴ καταπροέσθαι μηδέπω τὰς ἐσχάτας ἐλπίδας· καὶ γὰρ
 δὴ καὶ ἐπεῖχον αἱ τρικυμιαί, τοῦ πελάγους καὶ πρὸς ἐαυτὸ
 στασιάζαντος. γίνεται δὲ τὸ τοιοῦτον ὅταν μὴ τῷ λήξαντι πνεύματι καὶ
 τὰ παρ' αὐτοῦ συναναπαύσθαι κύματα, ἀλλ' ἰσχύον ἔχοντα τὸ
 ἐνδόσιμον τῆς κινήσεως ὑπαντιάζῃ τῇ τοῦ πνεύματος ἐπικρατείᾳ, καὶ
 80 ἀντεμβάλλῃ ταῖς ἐμβολαῖς. ἔδει γάρ μοι καὶ φλεγμαινόντων
 ὀνομάτων, ἵνα μὴ τὰ μεγάλα κακὰ μικροπρεπέστερον διηγῶμαι.
 τοῖς οὖν ἐν τῷ τοιῷδε πλέουσιν ἀπὸ λεπτοῦ φασι μίτου τὸ ζῆν
 ἡρτῆσθαι. εἰ δὲ καὶ ὁ κυβερνήτης νομοδιάσκαλος εἴη, τίνα δεῖ ψυχὴν
 ἔχειν; ἐπεὶ δ' οὐκ συνήκαμεν τὸν νοῦν τῆς ἀπολείψεως τῶν πηδαλίων
 85 (δεομένων γὰρ ἡμῶν σώζειν τὴν ναῦν ἐκ τῶν ἐνόντων τὸ βιβλίον
 ἐπανεγίνωσκε), πειθοὺς ἀπογνόντες ἀνάγκην ἤδη προσήγομεν. καὶ τις
 στρατιώτης γεννάδας (συμπλέουσι δὲ ἡμῖν Ἀράβιοι συχνοὶ τῶν ἀπὸ
 τοῦ τάγματος τῶν ἱππέων) τὸ ξίφος σπασάμενος ἠπειλήσε τὰνθρώπῳ
 τὴν κεφαλὴν ἀποκόψειν, εἰ μὴ ἀντιλήψοιτο τοῦ σκάφους, ὁ δὲ
 90 αὐτόχρομα Μακκαβαῖος οἷος ἦν ἐγκαρτερῆσαι τῷ δόγματι. μεσουύσης
 δὲ ἤδη τῆς νυκτὸς ἀναπείθεται παρ' ἐαυτοῦ πρὸς τῇ καθέδρᾳ γενέθαι.
 «νῦν γάρ» φησὶν «ὁ νόμος ἐφίησιν, ἐπειδὴ νῦν σαφῶς τὸν ὑπὲρ τῆς
 ψυχῆς θέομεν.» πρὸς τοῦτο αἴρεται θόρυβος ἐξ ἀρχῆς, ἀνδρῶν οἰμωγῇ,
 γυναικῶν ὀλολυγῇ· ἅπαντες ἐθεοκλύτουν ἐποτινῶντο, τῶν φιλάτων
 95 ὑπεμιμνήσκοντο. μόνος Ἀμάραντος εὐθυμος ἦν, ὡς αὐτίκα ἄν
 περιγράψωιν τοὺς δανειστάς. ἐμὲ δὲ ἐν τοῖς δεινοῖς (ἄμνυμί σοι θεὸν ὃν
 φιλοσοφία πρεσβεύει) τὸ Ὀμηρικὸν ἔθραττεν ἐκεῖνο, μὴ ἄρα ἀληθὲς
 εἴη τὸν καθ' ὕδατος θάνατον ὀλεθρον εἶναι καὶ αὐτῆς τῆς ψυχῆς. λέγει
 γὰρ ἔστιν ὅπου τῶν ἐπῶν (Odyssea, IV, l. 511) «Αἴας δ' ἔξαπόλῳλεν,
 100 ἐπεὶ πῖεν ἀλμυρὸν ὕδωρ», τὸν ἐν θαλάττῃ θάνατον ἀκριβεστάτην
 ἀπώλειαν εἶναι τιθέμενος...

Φθάνει δὲ ἡμέρα, καὶ ὀρῶμεν τὸν ἥλιον ὡς οὐκ οἶδ' εἴ ποτε ἦδιον. τὸ
 δὲ πνεῦμα ῥᾶον ἐγένετο τῆς ἀλέας ἐπιδιδούσης, καὶ ἡ δρόσος
 ἐξισταμένη παρεῖχεν ἡμῖν κεχρησθαι τοῖς καλωδίοις καὶ τὸ ἰστίον
 105 μεταχειρίζεσθαι. ὑπαλλάττειν μὲν οὖν ἰστίον ἕτερον νόθον οὐκ
 εἴχομεν, ἡνεχυρίαστο γάρ· ἀνελαμβάνομεν δὲ αὐτὸ καθάπερ τῶν
 χιτῶνων τοὺς κόλπους, καὶ πρὶν ὥρας εἶναι τέτταρας, ἀποβαίνομεν οἱ
 τὸ τεθνάναι προσδοκήσαντες ἐν ἐσχατιᾷ τινὶ πανερήμῳ καὶ οὔτε πόλιν

Appendix I

οὔτε ἄγρὸν ἐχούσῃ γείτονα, σταδίους ἑκατόν που πρὸς τοῖς τριάκοντα
 110 κατόπιν ἄγρου. ἡ μὲν οὖν ναῦς ἐσάλευεν ἐπὶ μετεώρου (λιμὴν γὰρ ὁ
 τόπος οὐκ ἦν) καὶ ἐσάλευεν ἐπ’ ἀγκύρας μιᾶς· ἡ ἐτέρα γὰρ
 ἀπημπόλητο, τρίτην δὲ ἄγκυραν Ἀμάραντος οὐκ ἐκτίσατο. ἡμεῖς δὲ
 ἐπειδὴ τῆς φιλάτης ἠψάμεθα γῆς, περιεβάλομεν ὥσπερ ἔμψυχον
 οὔσαν μητέρα ... ἐπεὶ δὲ ἄπορον ἦν ὁδῶ χρῆσασθαι, μηδενὸς
 115 ἀνθρώπων ὀρωμένου, πάλιν ἐπετολμήσαμεν τῇ θαλάσῃ ... ἤδη δὲ
 ὑποφαινομένης ἡμέρας κατασεῖει τις ἄνθρωπος χωρικῶς ἐσταλμένος,
 καὶ δείκνυσι τῇ χειρὶ τόπους ὑπόπτους καὶ ἐτέρους οὓς ἔδει θαρρῆσαι.
 καὶ τέλος ἦκεν ἐπὶ κελητίου δισκάλμου, ὅπερ ἐξάψας τοῦ πλοίου
 μεταχειρίζεται τὸ πηδάλιον, ὃ δὲ Σύρος ἄσμενος ἐξέστη τῆς προεδρίας.
 120 ἀναλυσας δὲ σταδίους οὐ πλείους ἢ πεντήκοντα τήν τε ναῦν ἐνορμίζει
 λιμενισκίῳ χαρίεντι (Ἀζάριον οἶμαι καλοῦσιν αὐτό), καὶ ἡμᾶς ἐπὶ τῆς
 ἡγόνος ἀπεβίβασε ...

To his brother

Although we started from Bendideum at early dawn, we had scarcely passed Pharius Myrmex by noonday, for our ship went aground two or three times in the bed of the harbour. This mishap at the very outset seemed a bad omen, and it might have been wiser to desert a vessel which had been unlucky from the very start. But we were ashamed to lay ourselves open to an imputation of cowardice from you and accordingly [*Ilias*, VII, l. 217] “It was no longer granted to us to tremble or to withdraw”. So now, if misfortune awaits us, we shall perish through your fault. After all, was it so dreadful that you should be laughing and we out of danger? But of Epimetheus they aver that “His prudence was at fault, his repentance never”, and that is precisely our own case, for we might easily have saved ourselves in the first instance; whereas now we are lamenting in concert on desert shores, gazing out towards Alexandria to our hearts’ content, and towards our motherland Cyrene; one of these places we wilfully deserted, while the other we are unable to reach — all the time having seen and suffered such things as we never thought to happen even in our dreams. Hear my story then, that you may have no further leisure for your mocking wit, and I will tell you first of all how our crew was made up. Our skipper was fain to die owing to his bankrupt condition; then besides him we had twelve sailors, thirteen in all!

113 περιβάλλομεν L
μόνος cett.

116 χωρικῶς U
/ ἦκεν CV

118 τέλος γ
τέλος
ἤλθεν cett.

More than half of them, including the skipper, were Jews — a graceless race and fully convinced of the piety of sending to Hades as many Greeks as possible. The remainder were a collection of peasants, who even as late as last year had never gripped an oar, but the one batch and the other were alike in this that every man of them had some personal defect. Accordingly, so long as we were in safety they passed their time in jesting with one another, accosting their comrades, not by their real names, but by the disgusting names of their misfortunes, thus calling out the “Lame”, the “Ruptured”, the “Lefthanded”, the “Goggle-eyed”. Each one had his distinguishing mark, and to us this sort of thing was no small source of amusement. The moment we were in danger, however, it was no laughing matter, but rather did we bewail these very defects. We had embarked to the number of more than fifty, about a third of us being women, most of them young and comely. Do not, however, be too quick to envy us, for a screen separated us from them, and a stout one at that, the suspended fragment of a recently torn sail, to virtuous men the very wall of Semiramis. Nay, Priapus himself might well have been temperate had he taken passage with Amarantus, for there was never a moment when this fellow allowed us to be free from fear of the uttermost danger. As soon as he had doubled the temple of Poseidon, near you, he made straight for Taphosiris, with all sails spread, to all seeming bent on confronting Scylla, over whom we were all wont to shudder in our boyhood when doing our school exercises. This manoeuvre we detected only just as the vessel was nearing the reefs, and we all raised so mighty a cry that perforce he gave up his attempt to battle with the rocks. All at once he veered about as though some new idea had possessed him, and turned his vessel’s head to the open, struggling as best he might against a contrary sea.

Presently a fresh south wind springs up and carries us along, and soon we are out of sight of land and have come into the track of the double-sailed cargo vessels, whose business does not lie with our Libya; they are sailing in quite another course. Again we make common cause of complaint and our grievance now is that we have been forced too far away from the shore. Then does this Titan of ours, Amarantus, fulminate, standing up on the stern and hurling awful imprecations upon us. “We shall obviously never be able to fly,” he said, “how can I help people like you who distrust both the land and the sea?” “Nay,” I said, “Not so, worthy Amarantus, in case any one uses them rightly. For our own part we had no yearning for

Appendix I

Taphosiris, for we wanted only to live. Moreover," I continued, "what do we want of the open sea? Let us rather make for Pentapolis, hugging the shore; for then, if indeed we have to face one of those uncertainties which, as you admit, are unfortunately only too frequent on the deep, we shall at least be able to take refuge in some neighbouring harbour." I did not succeed in persuading him by my talk, for to all of it the outcast turned a deaf ear; and what is more, a gale commenced to blow from the north, and the violent wind soon raised seas mountains high. This gust falling suddenly on us, drove our sail back, and made it concave instead of its convex form, and the ship was all but capsized by the stern. With great difficulty, however, we headed her in.

Then Amarantus thunders out, "See what it is to be master of the art of navigation. I had long foreseen this storm, and that is why I sought the open. I can tack in now, since our sea room allows us to add to the length of our tack. But such a course as the one I have taken would not have been possible had we hugged the shore, for in that case the ship would have been dashed on the coast." Well, we were perforce satisfied with his explanation so long as daylight lasted and dangers were not imminent, but these failed not to return with the approach of night, for as the hours passed the seas increased continually in volume. Now it so happened that this was the day on which the Jews make what they term the "preparation", and they reckon the night, together with the day following this, as a time during which it is not lawful to work with one's hands. They keep this day holy and apart from the others, and they pass it in rest from labour of all kinds. Our skipper accordingly let go the rudder from his hands the moment he guessed that the sun's rays had left the earth, and throwing himself prostrate [Sophocles, *Ajax*, 1. 1146] "Allowed to trample on him what sailor so desired". We, who at first could not understand why he was thus lying down, imagined that despair was the cause of it all. We rushed to his assistance and implored him not to give up the last hope yet. Indeed the greatest waves were actually menacing the vessel, and the very deep was at war with itself. Now it frequently happens that when the wind has suddenly relaxed its violence, the billows already set in motion do not immediately subside; they are still under the influence of the wind's force, to which they yield and with which they battle at the same time, and the oncoming waves fight against those subsiding. I have every need of my store of flaming language, so that in recounting such immense dangers I may not fall into the trivial. To

people who are at sea in such a crisis, life may be said to hang by a thread only, for if our skipper proved at such a moment to be an orthodox observer of the Mosaic law, what was life worth in the future? Indeed we soon understood why he had abandoned the helm, for when we begged him to do his best to save the ship, he stolidly continued reading his roll. Despairing of persuasion, we finally attempted force, and one staunch soldier — for many Arabs of the cavalry were of our company — one staunch soldier, I say, drew his sword and threatened to behead the fellow on the spot if he did not resume control of the vessel. But the Maccabean in very deed was determined to persist in his observances. However, in the middle of the night he voluntarily returned to the helm. “For now,” he said, “we are clearly in danger of death, and the law commands.” On this the tumult sprang up afresh, groaning of men and shrieking of women. All called upon the gods, and cried aloud; all called to mind those that they loved. Amarantus alone was in good spirits, for he thought to himself that now at last he would foil his creditors. For myself, amidst those horrors, I swear to you by the god sacred to philosophy, that the only thing that troubled me was a passage from Homer. I feared that were my body once swallowed up in the waves, the soul itself also might eternally perish, for somewhere in his epic he writes [*Odyssea*, IV, l. 511] “Ajax perished, once he had drunk of the briny wave”, bearing witness to the fact that death at sea is the most grievous way of perishing . . . But day broke before all this had time to occur, and never, I know, did we behold the sun with greater joy. The wind grew more moderate as the temperature became milder, and thus, as the moisture evaporated, we were able to work the rigging and handle the sails. We were unable, it is true, to replace our sail by a substitute one, for this was already in the hands of the pawnbroker, but we took it in like the swelling folds of a garment; and lo, in four hours’ time we, who had imagined ourselves already in the jaws of death, were disembarking in a remote desert place possessing neither town nor farm near it, only an expanse of open country of one hundred and thirty stadia. Our ship was riding in the open sea, for the spot was not a harbour, and it was riding on a single anchor. The second anchor had been sold, and a third Amarantus did not possess. When now we touched the dearly beloved land, we embraced the earth as a real living mother . . . When, however, we were unable to discover any way out by land, for we could find no one in the country, we decided to try our fortune again at sea . . . Now, when day

Appendix I

appeared, a man in rustic garb signalled and pointed out which were the places of danger, and those that we might approach in safety. Finally, he came out to us in a boat with two oars, and this he made fast to our vessel. Then he took over the helm, and our Syrian gladly relinquished to him the conduct of the ship. So after proceeding not more than fifty stadia, he brought her to anchor in a delightful little harbour the name of which I believe is Azarium, and there disembarked us on the beach . . . (trans. A. Fitzgerald, Oxford 1926)

XV. SCHOLIA IN ARISTOPHANEM

There are two passages of Jewish relevance in the scholia to Aristophanes.¹ One derives from the scholia to the Acharnians (No. 570a). Here, commenting upon the Thracian tribe of the Odomantes,² the scholiast states that some say that they are Jews. This connection may have been suggested by what we read somewhat later in the play; cf. l. 158: τίς τῶν Ὀδομάντων τὸ πέος ἀποτεθρίακεν.³ It may be also

- 1 The scholia to Aristophanes have a complicated history, and the specific date at which they took shape cannot be maintained with any degree of confidence. One suggestion is that the extant scholia go back to some scholar who lived in the fourth or fifth century C.E., probably in Constantinople, and that he transcribed the text of the plays extant in his time on parchment, supplying in the margins as much of the older Greek comments on Aristophanes as were still available; see J. W. White, *The Scholia on the Aves of Aristophanes*, Boston-London 1914, pp. IX ff.; on the history of the old Greek commentary to Aristophanes as it took shape from the times of the great Alexandrian philologists onwards, see *ibid.* For the history of scholia, see also N. G. Wilson, *CQ*, NS, XVII (1967), pp. 244 ff.; and the summary, pp. 255 f.
- 2 The Odomantes were a Thracian tribe who lived west of the river Strymon; see Oberhummer, *PW*, XVII, pp. 1897 f.
- 3 See already W. G. Rutherford, *Scholia Aristophanica*, II, London 1896, p. 281; W. J. M. Starkie, *The Acharnians of Aristophanes*, London 1909, p. 44. In this connection it is worthwhile quoting a passage from Pseudo-Plutarchus, *De Fluviorum et Montium Nominibus*, 11:1: Στρυμὼν ποταμός ἐστι τῆς Θράκης κατὰ πόλιν Ἡδωνίδα· προσηγορεύετο δὲ πρότερον Παλαιστίνος ἀπὸ Παλαιστίνου τοῦ Ποσειδῶνος. οὗτος γὰρ πρὸς τοὺς ἀστυγείτονας ἔχων πόλεμον καὶ εἰς ἀσθενείαν ἐμπεσὼν τὸν υἱὸν Ἀλιάκμονα στρατηγὸν ἐπεμψεν· ὁ δὲ προπετέστερον μαχόμενος ἀνῆρέθη. περὶ δὲ τῶν συμβεβηκότων ἀκούσας Παλαιστίνος καὶ λαθὼν τοὺς δορυφόρους διὰ λύπης ὑπερβολὴν ἑαυτὸν ἔρριψεν εἰς ποταμὸν Κόνοζον, ὃς ἀπ' αὐτοῦ Παλαιστίνος ὠνομάσθη. Στρυμὼν δέ, Ἄρεως παῖς καὶ Ἡλίκης, ἀκούσας περὶ τῆς Ῥήσου τελευτῆς καὶ ἀθυμιά σασχεθεῖς, ἑαυτὸν ἔρριψεν εἰς ποταμὸν Παλαιστίνον, ὃς ἀπ' αὐτοῦ Στρυμὼν μετωνομάσθη. However, it seems to be going too far to suggest on the basis of Pseudo-Plutarch that Jews took part with the Phoenicians and the Philistines in the colonization of the parts of Thrace near the river Strymon; cf. F. C. Movers, *Die Phönizier*, Vol. II, Part 2, Berlin 1850, pp. 285 f.

Appendix I

that the old traditional identification between the Thracian deity Sabazius and the Jewish God played some part in the scholiast's comments.⁴

The other passage comes from the scholia to *Plutus* (No. 570b) and refers to a Jewish custom of putting wreaths above the tables.⁵

570a

Scholia in Acharnenses, 156 — N. G. Wilson, Groningen 1975

Ὀδομάντων στρατός: Ὀδόμαντες ἔθνος Θρακικόν· φασὶ δὲ αὐτοὺς Ἰουδαίους εἶναι.

1 Ὀδόμαντες RΓ om. cett.

The army of the Odomantes: Odomantes, a Thracian people. It is said that they are Jews.

570b

Scholia in Plutum, 1054 — Dübner

ὥσπερ παλαιὰν εἰρεσιώνην: ... Ἄλλως. στεφανώματα καὶ ἕως τῆς σήμερον ἔχουσιν οἱ Ἑβραῖοι ἐπάνω τῶν τραπεζῶν.

Like the old eiresione: ... Another interpretation. Even till this day the Hebrews have wreaths above the tables.

4 Cf. Hermippus, *De Pythagora*, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 162–165 (No. 25), and the commentary *ad loc.*; F. Wehrli, *Die Schule des Aristoteles*, Suppl. I, Basel 1974, F 22, and the commentary, pp. 57 ff.; cf. also the commentary to Valerius Maximus (No. 147b).

5 This is a scholion on *εἰρεσιώνη* (l. 1054): *εἰρεσιώνη* was a harvest wreath referred to in other comedies of Aristophanes (*Equites*, 729; *Vespae*, 399). It consisted of an olive branch wreathed with wool into which various symbols of the harvest and vintage were inserted, such as figs, bread-cakes, honey, oil and wine; see L. Deubner, *Attische Feste*, Berlin 1932, p. 199.

XVI. SCHOLIA PLATONICA

*The information given in the Scholia Platonica about the Sibyls, and especially the Hebrew Sibyl, on her being a daughter-in-law of Noah and prophesying in the Hebrew language about the building of the Tower of Babylon, bears the mark of the Jewish tradition and goes back to motifs found in Jewish-Hellenistic literature.¹ More interesting from the historical viewpoint is the statement of the scholiast that the Hebrew Sibyl is also mentioned by the biographer of Alexander the Great, Nicanor.² While the identity of this Nicanor is not certain, he seems to have lived in the Hellenistic age, and to have antedated Varro (116–27 B.C.E.). However, it seems that Nicanor actually referred not to the Hebrew Sibyl, but to the Persian one; see Lactantius, *Divinae Institutiones*, I, 6:8: “*primam [scil. Sibyllam Varro in libris Rerum Divinarum ait] fuisse de Persis, cuius mentionem fecit Nicanor, qui res gestas Alexandri Macedonis scripsit.*”³*

1 See also the commentary to Pausanias, X, 12:9 (No. 360).

2 For discussion of Nicanor, see Susemihl, II, p. 395; H. Berve, *Das Alexanderreich auf prosopographischer Grundlage*, II, Munich 1926, p. 276, n. 6; *F. Gr. Hist.*, II, D, p. 532.

3 To state that Lactantius mentions either a Persian or a Jewish Sibyl is inaccurate; cf. the observation of Kroll, *PW*, XVII, p. 272.

Appendix I

571

In Phaedrum, 244 B — Greene = *F. Gr. Hist.*, II, B 146, F1

Σίβυλλαι μὲν γεγόνασι δέκα, ὧν πρώτη ὄνομα Σαμβήθη. Χαλδαίαν δέ φασιν αὐτὴν οἱ παλαιοὶ λόγοι, οἱ δὲ μᾶλλον Ἑβραίαν· καὶ δὴ καὶ ἐνὶ τῶν παίδων τοῦ Νῶε εἰς γυναῖκα ἀρμοσθῆναι, καὶ συνεισελθεῖν αὐτῷ τε καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐν τῇ κιβωτῷ. ταύτην καὶ τὰ περὶ τῆς πυργοποιίας
5 χρησμοδῆσαι φασι, καὶ ὅσα τοῖς τούτων συνέβη τολμήμασι· χρησμοδῆσαι δὲ πρὸ τῆς διαιρέσεως τῶν γλωσσῶν γεγενημένην(ν) γλώσση φασὶ τὰ χρησμοδηθέντα τῇ Ἑβραίδι· οὐ μόνον δέ, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὰ κατὰ τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον τὸν Μακεδόνα προειπεῖν· ἥς καὶ μνήμην Νικάνωρ ὁ τὸν Ἀλεξάνδρου βίον ἀναγράψας πεποίηκεν.

There were ten Sibyls, the first of whom was named Sambethe. The ancient traditions declare her to be a Chaldaean, but some take her rather to be a Hebrew. For she had been given as a wife to one of the sons of Noe and she went together with him and the others into the ark. They say that she also prophesied about the building of the tower and about what happened as a result of the reckless deeds of those people. Since she had been born before the division of the languages she prophesied her prophecies in the Hebrew language. Moreover, she foretold the events of the time of Alexander the Macedonian. Nicanor, who wrote the life of Alexander, also mentioned her.

APPENDIX II

LEGAL WRITERS

I. ULPIANUS

Died 223 C.E.

1

De Officio Proconsulis, apud: *Digesta*, L, 2:3:3

Eis, qui Iudaicam superstitionem sequuntur, divi Severus et Antoninus honores adipisci permiserunt, sed et necessitates eis imposuerunt, qui superstitionem eorum non laederent.

2

De Censibus, apud: *Digesta*, L, 15:1:6

In Palaestina duae fuerunt coloniae, Caesariensis et Aelia Capitolina, sed neutra ius Italicum habet.

Cf. *Digesta* (Paulus) L, 15:8:7: Divus Vespasianus Caesarienses colonos fecit non adiecto, ut et iuris Italici essent, sed tributum his remisit capitis: sed divus Titus etiam solum immune factum interpretatus est.

II. MODESTINUS

First half of the third century C.E.

3

De Excusationibus, apud: *Digesta*, XXVII, 1:15:6

"Ἡδη δὲ καὶ οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι τῶν μὴ Ἰουδαίων ἐπιτροπεύουσιν, ὥσπερ καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ λειτουργήσουσιν· αἱ γὰρ διατάξεις

Appendix II

ἐκεῖνοις μόνοις ἀνενοχλήτους αὐτοὺς εἶναι κελεύουσιν, δι' ὧν
ἡ θρησκεία χαίνεσθαι δοκεῖ.

4

Regulae, apud: *Digesta*, XLVIII, 8:11

Circumcidere Iudaeis filios suos tantum rescripto Divi Pii permit-
titur.

III. PAULUS

First half of the third century C.E.

5

Sententiae, V, 22:3–4

(3) Cives Romani, qui se Iudaico ritu vel servos suos circumcidi
patiuntur, bonis ademptis in insulam perpetuo relegantur; medici
capite puniuntur. (4) Iudaei si alienae nationis comparatos servos
circumciderint, aut deportantur aut capite puniuntur.

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLUME II

- p. 16, line 8, read: ZPE
- p. 17, line 2 from bottom, read: Nipperdey
- p. 33, line 8, for: n, read: No.
- p. 116, line 18, read: Aricia
- p. 138, end, add: For new studies on Philo of Byblus, see J. Ebach, *Weltentstehung und Kulturentwicklung bei Philo von Byblos*, Stuttgart 1979; A. Momigliano, *Annali della Scuola Normale Superiore*, Serie III, X (1980), pp. 1227 ff.; H. W. Attridge & R. A. Oden, Jr., *Philo of Byblos, The Phoenician History*, Washington 1981; A. I. Baumgarten, *The Phoenician History of Philo of Byblos*, Leiden 1981.
- p. 153, line 26, add: For the view that Julius Alexander was the same as C. Iulius Berenicianus (*IGRR*, IV, No. 1587) and related to the Herodian dynasty, see H. Halfmann, *Die Senatoren aus dem östlichen Teil des Imperium Romanum bis zum Ende des 2. Jh. n. Chr.*, Göttingen, p. 141. The text of Cassius Dio, LXVIII, 30:2, on Julius Alexander reads as follows: *ἐάλω δὲ καὶ ἡ Σελεύκεια πρὸς τε Ἐρυκίου Κλάρου καὶ πρὸς Ἰουλίου Ἀλεξάνδρου ὑποστρατήγων, καὶ ἐκαύθη.*
- p. 213, line 11 from bottom, add: For the Jannes and Jambres tradition in *Targum Pseudo-Jonathan* and its date, see now L. L. Grabbe, *JBL*, XCVIII (1979), pp. 393 ff.
- p. 217, line 5, read: *Cimon*
- p. 299, line 17, add: See also in the contemporary Lucianus, *Hermotimus*, 71: *περὶ ὄνου σκιᾶς μάχονται οἱ φιλοσοφούντες.*
- p. 356, line 20, for: killed, read: enslaved
- p. 368, line 21, delete: younger
- p. 377, line 2 from bottom, read: *Λυκίαν*
- p. 379, line 18, add: On the relations between Titus and Berenice, see P. M. Rogers, *Historia*, XXIX (1980), pp. 86 ff.
- p. 383, lines 13 f. from bottom, add: See also Diodorus Siculus, X, 11:2: *ἐκ τῆς Πυθαγορείου φιλοσοφίας ἐναύσματα λαβών* (scil. Epaminondas)
- pp. 385 ff., add: For the Jewish revolt under Trajan, see now M. Pucci, *La rivolta ebraica al tempo di Traiano*, Pisa 1981.

Addenda and Corrigenda to Volume II

- p. 405, end, add: For the new studies of the Bar Kokhba Revolt, see P. Schäfer, *Der Bar Kokhba-Aufstand*, Tübingen 1981.
- p. 412, line 17, add to the bibliography: P. Mastandrea, *Un neoplatonico latino Cornelio Labeone*, Leiden 1979, pp. 159 ff.
- p. 414, add: For the text of Menander of Laodicea (No. 450), see now the edition of D.A. Russell & N.G. Wilson, Oxford 1981, p. 72. For the possibility that the author of the treatise was Genethlius of Petra, see Russell & Wilson, *op. cit.*, p. 226.
- p. 430, add: With the oracles quoted by Porphyry, cf. the quotation of pagan oracles by the Tübingen Theosophy; see H. Erbse, *Fragmente griechischer Theosophien*, Hamburg 1941, p. 177, § 44 (= K. Buresch, *Klaros*, Leipzig 1889, p. 108): "Ὅτι πρὸς τὸν ἐρωτήσαντα, εἰ δὲ ἐπιμελείας βίου δύναται γενέσθαι θεοῦ ἐγγύς, εἶπεν ὁ Ἀπόλλων· Ἰσόθεον δίζη γέρας εὔρέμεν οὐ σοὶ ἐφικτόν. Αἰγύπτου τόδε μῦθος ἔλεν γέρας αἰνετὸς Ἑρμῆς, Ἑβραίων Μωσῆς καὶ Μαζακέων σοφὸς ἀνὴρ, ὃν ποτε δὴ χθὼν θρέψεν ἀριγνώτιο Τυήνης, and on the other hand, Erbse, p. 179, § 52 (= Buresch, *op. cit.*, p. 111): ὅτι Ἰουδαίους χρησμὸν περὶ τῆς συντελείας αἰτήσασιν ὁ Ἀπόλλων ἔχρησεν οὕτως. Ὡ μὲγ' ἀναιδέες, ὧ κακοφράδμονες (ἄνδρες) ἀλίτροι τίπτε πρὸς ἡμέτερον δόμον ἤλθετε; πῶς δ' ἐμὸν οὔδας ἀνθρώποις φθέγξαιθ', οἷς μὴ βίος ὀρθὸς ὀδεύει, οἳ νόμον ἐκ προγόνων γεννήτορος ἠρνήσαντο;
- p. 501, line 16, add: For the Jewish revolt under Constantius, see now also J. Geiger, *Scripta Classica Israelica*, V (1979–1980), pp. 250 ff.
- p. 587, line 16 from bottom, add: There is certainly abundant evidence in the correspondence of Libanius for his Palestinian connections; see *Epistulae*, Nos. 11, 101 f., 153 (Paneas), 159, 166, 170, 315, 317, 334, 354, 390, 454, 532, 563, 595, 597, 686, 693, 754, 756, 773, 789, 901, 934, 969, 989, 1037, 1248, 1253, 1307, 1478. See also *Orationes*, I, 134; XVIII, 291; XXXI, 40; XXXVI, 11; XXXIX, 5; XLII, 41; XLIV, 4; XLV, 30; LIV, 55, 57; LXII, 15, 28. For the special connections with Elusa in the Negev, see *Epistulae*, Nos. 101 f., 166, 170, 315, 334, 532.
- p. 608, line 21, add: The presumed letter of Cyril has been published by S.P. Brock, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London*, XL (1977), pp. 267 ff.
- p. 610, line 22, for: Parthians, read: Persians

Addenda and Corrigenda to Volume II

- p. 621, end, add: On the problem of circumcision in Roman law, see now also A.M. Rabello, *Studi in onore di Arnaldo Biscardi*, II, Milan 1982, pp. 187 ff.
- p. 625, line 7 from bottom, read: *Quaestiones*
- p. 639, line 26: On the Samaritans in Delos, see the new inscription published by P. Bruneau, *BCH*, CVI (1982), pp. 465 ff.
- p. 641, line 10 from bottom, delete: the letter in

INDEX OF SOURCES

References to footnotes are printed in inferior figures following page numbers
References to volume, page and text numbers in this series are printed in bold type

1. GREEK AND LATIN AUTHORS

- Aelianus
De Natura Animalium, V, 56 **II 13**;
VI, 17 **No. 443**; X, 16 **I 559, II 159**; 28 **I 98₄**
Varia Historia, XII, 35 **No. 444**; 56 **II 666**; XIV, 34 **I 31**
- Aelius Aristides
Aegyptiacus, 82, 88–89 **No. 370**
Orationes (Keil), XLVIII, 10 **II 219**
De Quattuorviris, 309 **No. 371**
- Aeschylus
Agamemnon, 160 **II 352**
- Agapius
in: *Patrologia Orientalis*, VII, 571 f. **II 501**
- Agatharchides of Cnidus
De Mari Erythraeo, I, 4 (*Geographi Graeci Minores*, I, 112) **II 34**; I, 61 (*GGM*, I, 154) **I 3**; (*GGM*, I, 176) **I 7**
apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, XII; 5–6 **No. 30b**
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 205–211 **No. 30a**
- Alcaeus
Carmina Fragmenta, F 48, B 16
(Lobel–Page) **No. 556**; F 59, D I(b) (Lobel–Page) **III 3₁₀**; F 350, Z 27 (Lobel–Page) **III 2₅**
- Alexander of Aphrodisias
In Aristotelis Meteorologicorum Libros Commentaria, II, 359a **No. 400**
- Alexander of Lycopolis
Contra Manichaei Opiniones Disputatio, 24 **No. 468**; 25 **No. 469**
- Alexander Polyhistor
De Iudaeis, apud: Clemens Alexandrinus, *Stromata*, I, 21:130:3 **No. 51b**; apud: Eusebius, *Chronica*, I, p. 7 **No. 560a**; I, p. 23 **No. 560b2**; apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, IX, 17–39 **No. 51a**; apud: Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. *Ἰουδαία* **No. 53**; apud: Syncellus, I, p. 81 **No. 560b1**
De Roma, apud: Suda, s.v. *Ἀλέξανδρος ὁ Μιλήσιος* **No. 52**
- Ammianus Marcellinus
Res Gestae, XIV, 4 **II 601**; 8:11–12 **No. 505**; 11:24 **II 603**
XV, 8:9 **II 603**; 9:2 **I 223**; 11 f. **II 601**
XVI, 1 **II 602, 606**
XVII, 3 **II 561**; 13:28 **II 603**
XIX, 1:4 **II 603**
XXI, 16:11 **II 606**; 16:18 **II 602**
XXII, 3 **II 562, 602**; 5:4–5 **No. 506**; 6:1 **II 601₃**; 10:7 **II 602**; 12:1 **II 601₃**; 12:2 **II 608**; 12:6 **II 507, 602**; 13:1 **II 601₂**; 14:1 **II 602**; 14:3 **II 602, 608**; 15:24 **I 484**
XXIII, 1:2–3 **No. 507**; 1:7 **II 609**; 6 **II 34, 42, 601**
XXIV, 2:9, 2:22, 3:10, 3:14 **II 611**; 4:1–2 **No. 508**
XXV, 4:15 **II 561**; 4:20 **II 602**; 7:5 **II 603**
XXVII, 4:14 **II 44**
XXX, 9:1 **II 606**; 9:5 **II 603**
XXXI, 10:18, 16:4 **II 603**

Index of Sources

- Ammonius
De Adfinium Vocabulorum Differentia,
 243 No. **146** (cf. Ptolemy the
 Historian); 436, 477 **I 355₃**
- Ampelius
Liber Memorialis, II, 1 **II 36**
- Anonymous Authors on the War
 between the Romans and the
 Jews
 apud: Josephus, *Bellum*, I, 1–3, 7–8
No. 200
- Anonymous Greek Authors on the
 Jewish Revolt under Trajan
 apud: Eusebius, *Historia Ecclesiastica*,
 IV, 2:1–5 No. **562**
- Anthologia Graeca*
 V, 160 No. **43** (cf. Meleager); V, 172
 f., VI, 197 **I 140**; VII, 417 ff. **I**
139; VII, 645 No. **78** (cf.
 Crinagoras); IX, 778 No. **154** (cf.
 Philip of Thessalonica); XI, 383 **II**
97
- Antigonus of Carystus
Historiarum Mirabilium Collectio, 151
No. 22 (cf. Xenophilus); 152a–b **I**
191₃
- Antoninus of Placentia
Itinerarium, 3 (Geyer, p. 160) **I 292, II**
488; 15 (Geyer, p. 169), 24
 (Geyer, p. 176) **I 540**
- Antonius Diogenes
 apud: Porphyrius, *Vita Pythagorae*, 11
No. 250
- Antonius Julianus, see Julianus
 Antonius
- Apion
Aegyptiaca, apud: Clemens
 Alexandrinus, *Stromata*, I,
 21:101:3–4 No. **163b**
 apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio*
Evangelica, X, 10:16 No. **163c**
 apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, II,
 1–11 No. **164**; II, 15–17, 20–21, 25,
 28 No. **165**; II, 32–33, 38, 42 No.
166; II, 48–52, 56 No. **167**; II, 56,
 60, 63 No. **168**; II, 65, 68, 73, 78
No. 169; II, 79–80 No. **170**; II, 89,
 91–96 No. **171**; II, 112–114 No.
172; II, 121 No. **173**; II, 125 No.
174; II, 135 No. **175**; II, 137 No.
176; II, 148, 295 No. **177**
 apud: Tatianus, *Oratio ad Graecos*, 38
No. 163a
- Apollodorus of Athens
 apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, II,
 83–84 No. **34**
- Apollodorus of Damascus
Poliorcetica (Schneider), pp. 8, 10 No.
322
- Apollodorus the Mythographer
 I, 3:2 **II 299**; I, 7:2 **II 301**; II, 4:1,
 7:4 **II 296**; III, 5:5, 9:1 **II 296**
- Apollonius Molon
De Iudaeis, apud: Eusebius,
Praeparatio Evangelica, IX,
 19:1–3 No. **46**; apud: Josephus,
Contra Apionem, II, 16 No. **47**; II,
 79–80, 89, 91–96 No. **48**; II, 145,
 148 No. **49**; II, 236, 255, 258, 295
No. 50
- Appian of Alexandria
Arabicus Liber, F 19 No. **348**
Bella Civilia, II, 71:294 No. **349**; II,
 74:308 **I 204**; II, 90:380 No. **350**;
 III, 78:319 **I 205**; IV, 59:255 f. **I**
206; V, 7:31 No. **351**; V,
 75:318–319 No. **352**
Libyca, 81:378 ff. **II 63**
Mithridaticus Liber, 23:92 f. **I 273**;
 33:131 **I 279**; 106:498–499 No.
344; 114:556; 115:562 No. **345**;
 117:571–573; 576–578 No. **346**
Praefatio (Prooemium), 9 **II 47**; 10:39
 ff. **II 178**
Syriacus Liber, 5:18 **II 462**;
 50:251–253 No. **343**; 66:352 **II 48**
- Apuleius
Apologia, 25 f. **II 205**; 27 **II 204**; 56 **II**
205; 90 No. **361**
Florida, 6 No. **362**; 15 **II 205**
Metamorphoses, VIII, 24 ff. **II 205**; IX,
 14 **II 201**
De Mundo, 27:350 f. **II 684₈**
- Areataeus
 VI, 2:6 **I 377**; VII, 5:12 **I 377**

Ammonius–Avienus

- Aristides
Apologia, 1:3 **II 302**; 14:4 **II 295**
- Aristophanes
Aves, 505 ff. **I 3**
Equites, 729 **III 60**
Vespae, 399 **III 60**
- Aristophanes of Byzantium
 apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 215–216 **No. 24**
- Aristotle
De Animalium Generatione, 770a, 34 f. **II 33**
Ethica Nicomachea, IV, 1127a **I 51**
Fragmenta, 10–11 (Rose) **I 11**; 385 (Rose), 611 (Rose) **I 30**
Historia Animalium, VI, 2, p. 559b, 1 **II 640**
Meteorologica, II, p. 359a **No. 3**
 [De Mundo] 7, p. 401ab **II 684_a**
 [De Plantis] II, p. 824a **I 232**
Politica, II, p. 1266 **I 33**; VII, p. 1316b **I 51**
Problemata Inedita, III, 49 **No. 401**
- Arnobius
Ad Nationes (Ad Gentes), I, 29, 33 **II 545**; I, 52 **II 174**; II, 71 **II 39**
- Arrian
Anabasis, II, 13:7 **I 448**; II, 25 ff. **I 447**; II 26 **I 294**; III, 1:1 **II 36**; III, 8:6 **III 12**; IV, 7:4; VI, 9:2, 12:3; VII, 14:5 **II 155**; VII, 16:5 **I 85**; VII, 17:1 ff. **I 42**
Dissertationes, I, 11:12–13 **No. 252** (cf. Epictetus); I, 22:4 **No. 253** (cf. Epictetus); II, 9:19–21 **No. 254**
Indica, 13:13 **II 155**
Parthica, apud: Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. *Νάρκδα* **No. 332b**; apud: Suda, s.v. *ἀτάσθαλα et παρείκοι* **No. 332a**
- Artapanus
 F 3 (Jacoby) **I 340**
 apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, IX, 27, 37 **II 690**
- Artemidorus
Onirotica, III, 53 **No. 395**; IV, 24 **No. 396**
- Asconius
 p. 7 (Clark) **I 194₃**
- Asinius Pollio
 apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, XIV, 138 **No. 76**
- Asinius Quadratus
Parthica, apud: Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. *Σόλυμα* **No. 405**
- Athenaeus
Deipnosophistae, IV, 41, p. 154 D **I 96**; V, 50, p. 213 B **II 61**; VI, 54, p. 249 A **I 239**; VI, 54, p. 251 A **II 298**; VI, 106, p. 273 D **I 432**; VII, 55, pp. 299 f. **II 57**; IX, 18, p. 376 A **I 559**; IX, 47, p. 392 D–E **I 121**; XII, 73, p. 550 **II 446**; XIII, 2, p. 555 C **I 96**; XIII, 85, p. 606 C–D **II 409**; 93, p. 611 B **I 51**; XIV, 10, p. 619 B **I 96**; XV, p. 679 F **I 43**
- Athenagoras
Apologia, 3 f., 10 **II 545**; 21 **II 302**
- Augustine
De Civitate Dei, IV, 9 **I 210**; IV, 31 **No. 72a** (cf. Varro); VI, 10 **I 207, 429₂**; VI, 11 **No. 186** (cf. Seneca); XVIII, 12 **I 420**; XIX, 23 **No. 451** (cf. Porphyry)
- De Consensu Evangelistarum*, I, 22:30 **No. 72b** (cf. Varro); I, 23:31 **No. 72c** (cf. Varro); I, 27:42 **No. 72d** (cf. Varro); I, 29:45 **II 208**
- Epistulae*, C II, 8 **No. 465h** (cf. Porphyry); C II, 16 **No. 465i** (cf. Porphyry); 16 **II 683₄**; C II, 30 **No. 465a** (cf. Porphyry)
- Quaestiones Veteris et Novi Testamenti*, 81 **II 625**
- Aurelius Victor
Liber de Caesaribus, 8:1 **No. 478**; 9:10 **No. 479**; 42:11 **No. 480**
- Ausonius
Gratiarum Actio ad Gratianum, 7:31 **I 512₂**
- Avienus
Descriptio Orbis Terrae, ll. 1067 ff. **III 32₄**

Index of Sources

Berosus

Babyloniaca, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 130–141 **No. 17**;
apud: Tatianus, *Oratio ad Graecos*, 36 **No. 18**

Brevis Expositio in Vergilii Georgica
I, 336 **No. 537c**

Caesar

Bellum Gallicum, VI, 13:5 **I 31, II, 294**; VI, 14:6 **I 11**

Calcidius

Timaeus (Waszink), LV, CCXIX, CCC **II 208_g**

Callimachus

Epigrammata, XXV, 6 **II 300**

Callisthenes

I, 32 **I 280**

Capella Martianus

De Nuptiis Philologiae et Mercuri, VI, 678–679 **No. 536**

Cassiodorus

Variae, III, 45 **II 639**

Cassius Dio

Historia Romana, XXXVII, 15:2–17:4 **No. 406**
XXXVIII, 20:1–3 **II 348₃**; 30:1 **II 184**; 38:4 **No. 407**
XXXIX, 56:5–6 **No. 408**
XLI, 18:1 **No. 409**
XLVII, 28:3 **No. 410**; 30:1 **No. 411**;
40:2 **II 60**
XLVIII, 26:2 **No. 412**; 39:2 ff. **II 359**; 41:4–5 **No. 413**; 41:6 **II 360**
XLIX, 22:3–23:1 **No. 414**; 32:4–5 **No. 415**
LII, 34:1 **II 634**
LIII, 29 **I 313**
LIV, 9:3 **No. 416**
LV, 23:2–4 **No. 417**; 27:6 **No. 418**
LVII, 9:2 **II 385**; 18:5a **No. 419**
LIX, 4:3, 6:2 **II 385**; 8:2 **No. 420**;
24:1 **No. 421**
LX, 4:2 **II 385**; 6:6 **No. 422**; 8:2–3 **No. 423**
LXII, 7 **II 387**; 16:1–18:5 **II 92**;
20:2–3, 23:4 **No. 424**
LXIII, 1:2 **No. 425**; 22:1a **No. 426**

LXV, 8:1, 3 **No. 427a–b**; 8:2 **II 60**; 9:2 **No. 428**

LXVI, 1:1–4 **No. 429**; 4–7 **No. 430**;
9:2a **No. 431**; 12:1a **No. 432**;
15:3–5 **No. 433**; 16:3 **II 646**; 18:1 **No. 434**

LXVII, 14:1–3 **No. 435**

LXVIII, 1:2 **No. 436**; 30 **II 154**; **III 65**; 32:1–3 **No. 437**; 32:5 **No. 438**

LXIX, 4 **II 134**; 11–1 **No. 439**;
12:1–14:3, 15:1 **No. 440**; 17:1 **II 640**

LXXI, 4:1 **II 387**; 25:1 **No. 441**;
32:2 **II 561**

LXXV, 2:4 **No. 442**

LXXVI, 10 **II 407**

LXXVII, 18:4 **II 631**

Castor of Rhodes

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, II, 83–84 **No. 77**

Catullus

XLVII, 4 **II 107**

Cedrenus

I, 437 f. **II 396**; I, 438 **II 405**; I, 524 **II 501**

Celsus Medicus

De Medicina, V, 1 **I 497**; V, 3–6, 18:3 **I 308**; V, 19:11 **No. 150**; V, 22:4 **No. 151**; V, 23:1 **I 308**

Celsus Philosphus

apud: Origenes, *Contra Celsum*, passim **No. 375**

Censorinus

De Die Natali, 11:6 **No. 447**; 14:6 **II 415**; 21:1–2 **III 16₁**

Chaeremon

Aegyptiaca Historia, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 288–292 **No. 178**

Charax of Pergamum

apud: Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. 'Εβραῖοι **No. 335**

Charisius

Ars Grammatica, I, 17 **No. 568**

Choerilus of Samos

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 172–173 **No. 557**

Berossus–Constantinus Porphyrogenitus

Chronicon Paschale

I, 201 (Dindorf) **II 200, 409**; I, 346 **I 473**; I, 474 **II 135, 395**

Chrysippus

F 527 (SVF) **II 38**

Cicero

Ad Atticum, II, 9:1 **No. 69**; II, 14, 16 f., **23 I 202**

Ad Brutum, II, 3 **I 205**

Pro Caelio, 12 **I 194₂**

Pro Cluentio, 93 **I 199**; 139 **I 194₁**

De Divinatione, I, 64 **I 264**; II, 86 **II 313**

Ad Familiares, VII, 25:2 **III 14**; X, 17:3 **III 14**; XII, 11 **No. 71**; XII, 12 **I 205**

Pro Flacco, 28:66–69 **No. 68**

Pro Fonteio, 31 **I 530**

De Haruspicum Responso, 19 **I 201**

[*Ad Herennium*] I, 5:8 **I 200**

De Natura Deorum, III, 82 **II 305**; III, 92 **II 313**

De Officiis, III, 54 **II 107**

Philippicae, XI, 12:30 **I 205**

De Provinciis Consularibus, 5:10–12 **No. 70**

Ad Quintum Fratrem, III, 2:2 **I 204**

Tusculanae Disputationes, II, 52 **II 305**

In Vatinius, 12 **I 199**

Claudian

De Consulatu Stilichonis, III, 159 ff. **II 47**

In Eutropium, I, 210–221 **No. 540**; I, 346–357 **No. 541**

De Raptu Proserpinae, I, 167 **II 44**

Claudius Charax, see Charax of Pergamum

Claudius Iolaus

apud: Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. *Ἰουδαία* **No. 249**

Clearchus of Soli

De Somno, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 176–183 **No. 15**

Clement of Alexandria

Protrepticus, II, 16:1 **II 546**

Stromata, I, 15:66:2 **I 94**; 15:70:2 **I 48**; 15:72:2 **III 39₄**; 15:72:5 **No. 14** (cf. Megasthenes); 16:74:1 **II**

548; 21:101:3–4 **No. 163b** (cf.

Apion); 21:101:5 **No. 157b** (cf.

Ptolemy of Mendes); 21:106:3 **III 41**; 21:130:3 **No. 51b** (cf.

Alexander Polyhistor); 21:136:3–5 **III 41**; 22:150:4 **No. 363a**

(cf. Numenius)

V, 5:29:1–2 **III 37**; 7:43:2 **I 386**; 113 **I 22**

VI, 2:27:2 **I 94**; 5:41:2 **II 295**

VII, 1:1 **II 545**

Cleodemus

apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, I, 240–241 **No. 560c**

Cleomedes

De Modu Circulari, II, 1:91 **No. 333**

Codex Iustinianus

XI, 51(50) **II 587**

Codex Theodosianus

II, 1:10 **II 565**

X, 20:8 **II 498**

XII, 13:1 **II 561**

XIII, 5:18 **II 639**

XVI, 8:1 f. **II 565**; 8:8 **II 564**; 8:11 **II 564 f.**; 8:13 **II 564**; 8:14 **II 565 f.**, **641**; 8:15 **II 564 f.**; 8:16 **II 639**; 8:17 **II 565 f.**; 8:20, 8:21 **II 664**; 8:22 **II 41, 582**; 8:29 **II 567**

Columella

De Re Rustica, II, 10:18 **I 426**; III, 3:3 **I 428**; 8:1, 2, 4 **No. 185**

Commodianus

Carmen Apologeticum, l. 688 **I 326**; ll. 840 ff. **II 91**

Instructiones, I, 24:11 ff. **II 202₆**; I, 40:3 **I 326**

Conon

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 215–216 **No. 144**

Conon the Mythographer

Narrationes, apud: Photius, *Cod.* 186, pp. 138b–139a **No. 145**

Constantinus Porphyrogenitus

Excerpta de Insidiis, pp. 1 f. **No. 97** (cf. Nicolaus)

Excerpta de Virtutibus, I, 326 **No. 94** (cf. Nicolaus); I, 326 f. **No. 95** (cf.

Index of Sources

- Nicolaus); I, 327 **No. 96** (cf. Nicolaus)
- Cornelius Celsus, see Celsus Medicus
- Cornelius Labeo, see Labeo, Cornelius
- Corpus Hermeticum*
X, 22; XIV, 3 **II 567**
- Cosmas Indicopleustes
III, 70 **II 659**
- Cratinus
F 207 (Edmonds) **II 193, III 12**
- Crinagoras of Mytilene
Anthologia Graeca, VII, 645 **No. 78**
- Curtius Rufus
Historia Alexandri Magni, IV, 5:22:9 **I 448**; IV, 6:25:7 ff. **I 447**; IV, 7:2 **II 36**; IV, 7:5 **I 43**; IV, 8:34:9–11 **No. 197**; IX, 5:21:21 **I 222**
- Cyprianus
Epistulae, LXVII, 4 **II 632**
- Cyril of Jerusalem
Catechesis, XII, 17 **II 566**
- Damascius
Debitationes et Solutiones, II, p. 294 (Ruelle) **II 675**
Vita Isidori, 42; F 90 **II 674**; F 194 **II 672**₃; F 244 f. **II 675**; F 330 **II 672**₃; apud: Photius, *Bibliotheca*, Cod. 242, p. 339 **No. 547**; p. 345b **No. 548**; apud: Suda, s.v. *Γέσιος* **No. 551**; s.v. *Δομνίνος* **No. 549**; s.v. *Ζήνων* (VI) **No. 550**
- Damocritus
De Iudaeis, apud: Suda, s.v. *Δαμόκριτος* **No. 247**
- Demosthenes
Contra Calippum, 20 **III 11**
De Corona, 260 **I 562**
- Didymus the Blind
Commentary to Job, p. 86 (*Vigiliae Christianae*, XX) **II 313**
- Digesta*
XXVII, 1:15:6 (cf. Modestinus) **III App. II No. 3**; XLVIII, 8:4:2 **II 620**; XLVIII, 8:11 **II 620, 622** (cf. Modestinus), **III App. II No. 4**; L, 2:3:3 **II 624** (cf. Ulpianus), **III App. II No. 1**; L, 15:1:6 **II 395** (cf. Ulpianus), **III App. II No. 2**; L, 15:8:7 (cf. Ulpianus), **III App. II No. 2**
- Dio Chrysostom
XXXIV, 48 **II 299**
apud: Synesius, *Vita Dionis* **No. 251**
- Diodorus
I, 20:3 **I 164**; 23:4 **I 29**; 28:1–3 **No. 55**; 29:5 **II 33**; 31:2 **No. 56**; 31:6 **II 33**; 55:5 **No. 57**; 57:6 f. **I 77**; 69 **II 293**; 73:2 **I 32**; 73:8, 77:7 **I 34**; 80:3 **I 34**; 87 **I 558**; 91 f. **I 34**; 94:1–2 **No. 58**; 94:5 **I 385, III 40**, **II, 2:3 I 14**; 4 **I 339**; 14:1 **I 164**; 30:3 **II 38**; 48:6–9 **No. 59**
III, 40:7 I 104₃; 42:5 **I 37**; 46:2 **I 489**; 56:2 **I 30**; 59:7 **I 29**; 61:4 **I 30**
IV, 33:7 II 296
V, 31:2 II 294; 34 **I 30**; 42:5 **I 53**₄; 45:4 **I 31**; 71:1 **I 30**; 75:2 **I 31**
X, 11:2 III 65
XIV, 69:2 I 86; 98:1 **I 125**
XV, 41:3 III 11
XVI, 40 ff. II 421
XVII, 48:7 I 447
XVIII, 6:3 I 14; 14:1 **I 40**
XIX, 57:1 I 14; 59:1–2 **No. 60**; 86:3 **I 40**; 93:1 **I 14**; 93:7 **No. 61**; 94:1 **I 14**; 95:2 **I 178**; 98–99 **No. 62**; 100:1–2 **I 18**
XX, 47:5 I 43; 74 **I 472**
XXII, 5 I 412
XXX, 7:2 I 405
XXXIII, 18 II 48
XXXIV–XXXV, 1:1–5 No. 63; 39a **I 270**
XL, 2 No. 64; 3 **No. 11**, **No. 65** (cf. Hecataeus); 4 **No. 66**
- Diogenes Laertius
Vitae Philosophorum, I, 6 **II 294**; I, 9 **I 47, 51, No. 397**; I, 11 **II 293**; II, 41 **No. 398**; VI, 51 **III 37**; VI, 99 **I 139**; VIII, 10 **I 96**; VIII, 34 **II 303**; IX, 87 **II 332**₁
- Dionysius of Halicarnassus
I, 12:1, 13:3 I 30; I, 74:1 **I 122, 397**; II, 15:2 **I 34**; II, 21 **I 31**

Constantinus Porphyrogenitus–Eusebius

Dionysius Periegetes
Orbis Descriptio, II, 910–912 **No. 563**

Dioscorides

De Materia Medica, I, Praefatio, 3 **No. 153** (cf. Sextius Niger); I, 109 **I 308**; I, 19:1 **No. 179**; I, 71:1 **No. 180**; I, 73:1 **No. 181**; III, 22 **I 497**; IV, 157 **I 485**; IV, 157:1 **No. 182**; IV, 170:3 **No. 183**; V, 137 **No. 184**

Dius

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 112–115 **No. 36**

Ennius

F CXXXIV (Jocelyn) **I 44**

Epictetus

I, 26:3 **II 568**; III, 24:24 **I 86**; IV, 7:6 **I 541₁**;

apud: Arrianus, *Dissertationes*, I, 11:12–13 **No. 252**; I, 22:4 **No. 253**; II, 9:19–21 **No. 254**

Epiphanius

De Mensuris et Ponderibus, 14 **II 395**

Panarion Haeresium, XXVI, 10:6 **I 444**

XXX, 4:2 **II 565**; 4:3 **II 562 f.**; 7:1 **II 562**; 11:1 ff. **II 565**; 12 **II 395**; 33:3 **I 3 f.**

XL **II 304**

Epitome de Caesaribus

4:6–7 **No. 530**; 9:12–13 **No. 531**; 10:4–7 **No. 532**; 43:1–4 **II 610**

Eratosthenes

apud: Strabo, *Geographica*, XVI, 2:44, p. 764 **No. 23**

Erotianus

Vocum Hippocraticarum Collectio cum Fragmentis, F 33 **No. 196**

Euhemerus

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 215–216 **No. 16**

Eunapius

Vitae Philosophorum et Sophistarum, p. 454 **II 339₃**

Euripides

Andromeda (Nauck, F 113) **II 34**

Bacchae, l. 45, l. 325 **I 86**; l. 1255 **I 86**
Hippolytus, ll. 735 ff. **II 300**
Troiades, ll. 885 f. **II 352**

Eusebius

Chronica (Schoene), I, p. 7 **No. 560a** (cf. Alexander Polyhistor); I, p. 23 **No. 560b2** (cf. Alexander Polyhistor); I, p. 165 **No. 457a** (cf. Porphyry); I, p. 166 **II 445**; I, p. 255 **No. 457b** (cf. Porphyry); II, p. 112 **I 43**, **II 421**; II, p. 114 **I 449**
Chron. in Armenian (Karst), p. 17 **III 21**; pp. 81 ff. **III 17₃**; p. 219 **II 152**, 387 f.; pp. 220 f. **II 394**, 400 f.
Demonstratio Evangelica, VI, 18:10 **II 180**

Historia Ecclesiastica, I, 1:2 **III 26**; 6:2 **I 242**; 7:11 **I 242**, **III 28**

II, 12:3 **II 197**

III, 18:4 **II 381**

IV, 2:1–5 **No. 562**; 2:2 **II 387 f.**, **III 26**; 2:3 **II 386 f.**, 389; 5:2 **II 180**; 6 **II 394**, 396 f., 400, 403–405, **III 28**; 13:3, 15:6 **II 545**

V, 12:1 **II 180**

VI, 19:4–8 **No. 465b** (cf. Porphyry)
VII, 22:6 **III 27₃**

IX, 8:14 **II 551**

In Isaiam, xviii:1 f. **II 565**

Onomasticon, p. 8 (Klostermann), l. 8 **II 171**; p. 14, l. 13 **III 10**; p. 48 **I 494**; p. 86 **II 326**; p. 108, ll. 30 f. **I 292**, **III 11**; p. 110, l. 21 **II 170**

Praeparatio Evangelica, I, 2:1–5 **No. 458** (cf. Porphyry); 9:19 f. **II 140**; 9:20–21 **No. 323** (cf. Philo of Byblus); **No. 462** (cf. Porphyry); 10:42–44 **No. 326** (cf. Philo of Byblus)

IV, 2:5 **II 152 f.**

VI, 11:69 **I 4**

VIII, 7:6 **II 633**; 7:12 ff. **I 431**; 7:14 **II 38**; 11:1 **I 479**; 11:14 **I 480**

IX, 6:9 **No. 363b** (cf. Numenius); 7:1 **No. 364a** (cf. Numenius); 8:1–2 **No. 365** (cf. Numenius); 10:1–5 **No. 450** (cf. Porphyry); 14:2 **III 21**; 17:8 **II 173**; 17:39 **No. 51a** (cf. Alexander Polyhistor); 18:1 **II 161**, 173;

Index of Sources

- 18:2 **II 173**; 19:1–3 **No. 46** (cf. Apollonius Molon); 20:2–4 **III 18**; 22 **I 129, 566**; 27 **II 213, 690**; 34:18 **I 126**; 34:19 **No. 37** (cf. Theophilus); 35:1 **No. 41** (cf. Timochares); 36:1 **No. 42** (cf. *Schoinometresis Syriae*); 37 **II 57, 690**
- X, 10:7 **III 16₁**; 10:15 **No. 29** (cf. Polemo); 10:16 **No. 163c** (cf. Apion); 12:23 **III 41**
- XI, 3:8 **I 47**; 5:7 **II 548**; 10:14 **No. 363c** (cf. Numenius); 18:14 **No. 369** (cf. Numenius)
- XIII, 12:11 **II 305**; 13:40 **I 22**
- Eutropius
Breviarium ab Urbe Condita, VI, 14:2, 14:16 **No. 489**; VII, 10:3 **No. 490**; VII, 19:1, 19:3, 20:1, 21:2 **No. 491**; X, 16 **II 610**
- Expositio Totius Mundi et Gentium*
 19 **II 574**; 22 **II 495₂**; 30–31 **No. 477**; 34 f. **II 495₂**
- Festus
Breviarium, 3 **No. 492**; 14 **No. 493**; 16 **No. 494**; 28 **II 610**
- Firmicus Maternus
De Errore Profanarum Religionum, 13 **I 340**
- Mathesis*, III, *Prooemium*, 4 **II 493**; IV, *Prooemium*, 5 **No. 473**; IV, 17:2 **No. 474**; IV, 17:5 **No. 475**; IV, 18:1 **No. 476**; IV, 22:2 **II 493**
- Florus
Epitoma, I, 40:29–30 **No. 321**; I, 47:7 **I 432**
- Frontinus
De Aquaeductu Urbis Romae, I, 19 **II 98**
- Strategemata*, II, 1:17 **No. 229**; III, 3:4 **I 511**; III, 5:1 **I 272**
- Fronto
De Bello Parthico, 2 **No. 342**; p. 206 (Van den Hout) **II 153**
- Epistulae ad M. Caesarem et Invicem*, II, 9 **No. 341**
- Principia Historiae*, 3g, p. 193; 17, p. 199 **II 153**
- Galen
De Alimentorum Facultatibus, II, 26:2 — VI, pp. 606 f. (Kühn) **No. 379**
- De Anatomicis Administrationibus*, I, 1 — II, pp. 215 f. (Kühn) **II 308₄**
- De Antidotis*, I, 2 — XIV, pp. 7 ff. (Kühn) **No. 390**; I, 4 — XIV, p. 25 (Kühn) **No. 391**; I, 12 — XIV, pp. 60 f. (Kühn) **No. 392**; I, 13 — XIV, p. 62 (Kühn) **II 327**; II, 10 — XIV, p. 162 (Kühn) **No. 393**
- De Compositione Medicamentorum per Genera*, II, I — XII, p. 554 (Kühn) **I 308, II 327**; II, 7 — XIII, p. 507 (Kühn) **No. 387**; II, 17 — XIII, p. 536 (Kühn) **No. 388**; II, 22 — XIII, p. 560 (Kühn) **No. 388**; — XIII, pp. 567 f. (Kühn) **I 308**
- In Hippocratis de Acutorum Morborum Victu Liber et Galeni Commentarius*, III, 8 — XV, p. 648 (Kühn) **II 310**
- In Hippocratis Epidemiarum Libros Commentarius*, I, 1 — XVII, 1, p. 23 (Kühn) **No. 394**
- De Libris Propriis*, 1 — XIX, p. 16 (Kühn) **II 308₄**
- Ad Pisonem de Theriaca*, 12 — XIV, p. 260 (Kühn) **No. 389**
- De Pulsuum Differentiis*, II, 4 — VIII, pp. 578 ff. (Kühn) **No. 377**; III, 3 — VIII, p. 657 (Kühn) **No. 378**
- De Remediis Parabilibus*, I, 17 — XIV, p. 389 (Kühn) **II 309₇**
- De Simplicium Medicamentorum Temperamentis ac Facultatibus*, IV, 20 — XI, pp. 690 ff. (Kühn) **No. 381**; VI, 2:2 — XI, pp. 846 f. (Kühn) **I 308, II 327**; IX, 1:2 — XII, p. 171 (Kühn) **No. 382**; IX, 2:5 — XII, p. 199 (Kühn) **No. 383, I 425**; IX, 2:10 — XII, 203 (Kühn) **No. 384**; IX, 3:8 — XII, p. 215 (Kühn) **No. 385**; XI, 2:4 — XII, p. 373 (Kühn) **II 321**; XI, 2:10 — XII, p. 375 (Kühn) **No. 386**
- De Succedaneis*, — XIX, pp. 726, 738 (Kühn) **II 327**
- De Symptomatum Causis*, III, 7 — VII, p. 245 (Kühn) **No. 380**

Eusebius–Iamblichus

De Usu Partium, XI, 14—III, pp. 904 ff. (Kühn) No. 376

Gellius, Aulus

Noctes Atticae, III:10 **II 38**; IV, 11:1 **II 303**; V, 14:2 **I 390**; V, 14:3 **I 394**; V, 14:5 ff. **I 390**

Gregorius

Epistulae, IV, 21; V, 8 **II 663**

Gregorius Nazianzenus

V, 3 No. **486c** (cf. Julian); V, 3–4 **II 608**; V, 4 **II 508₆**

Hecataeus of Abdera

Aegyptiaca, apud: Diodorus Siculus, *Bibliotheca Historica*, XL, 3 No. **11**

De Iudaeis, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 183–204 No. **12**; II, 43 No. **13**

Helladius

Chrestomathia, apud: Photius, Cod. 279, p. 529b No. **472**

Hephaestio Thebanus

Apotelesmatica, I, 1 **II 166**

Hephaestion

Enchiridion, X, 3 **III 2₇**

Herennius Philo, see Philo of Byblus

Hermippus of Smyrna

De Legislatoribus, apud: Origenes, *Contra Celsum*, I, 15:334 No. **26**

De Pythagora, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 162–165 No. **25**

Hermogenes

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 215–216 No. **199**

Herodianus

V, 6:9 **II 434**

Herodotus

I, 60:3 **I 32**; 105 f. **I 3**; 131 f. **I 30**; 138 **I 386**; 145, 149 **I 30**; 172 **I 29**; 173 **III 16₄**

II, 2 **II 301**; 3:1 **I 85**; 35:2 **II 36**; 36 **I 3**; 42:3 **I 84**; 44 **I 1**; 58 **II 293**; 85 ff. **I 34**; 102 ff. **I 1**; 104:1–3 No. **1**; 107 **I 77**; 111:4 **I 395**; 122 **II 298**; 123 **II 293**; 159:2 No. **2**; 172 **I 1₁**, III, 5 **I 5**; 91 **I 3**; 115 **II 33**; 125 **I 96**

IV, 11:4 **I 30**; 39 **I 3**; 93 **II 294**; 94 ff. **II 298**

VII, 63 **I 372**; 89 **I 3**, **III 6₅**

Herondas

Mimiambi, III, 10 **I 452**

Hesiod

Theogonia, l. 987 **II 300**

Hesychius

s.v. *Ἀτταγάθη* **I 339**

Hiero of Alexandria

Opera (Schmidt), I, pp. 175 ff. **II 197**

Hierocles

Philalethes, apud: Lactantius, *Divinae Institutiones*, V, 3:4 No. **566**

Hieronymus, see Jerome

Hieronymus of Cardia

Historia Diadochorum, apud: Paradoxographus Florentinus, *De Aquis Mirabilibus*, 33 No. **10**

Homer

Ilias, V, 385 ff. **II 299**; VI, 184 **II 34**, **III 6**

Odyssea, V, 283 **II 34**, **III 5 f.**; X, 114 ff. **II 663**; XI, 305 ff. **II 299**; XXIV, 6 ff. **II 300**

Honorius Julius

Cosmographia, 2 No. **567**; 6 No. **567**

Horace

Ars Poetica, 469 **II 32**

Carmina, I, 22:4 **I 325**

Epistulae, I, 10:1 **I 325**; II, 1:156 **I 432**, **II 664**; II, 2:183–189 No. **130**

Sermones, I, 4:139–143 No. **127**; I, 5:96–104 No. **128**; I, 9:60–78 No. **129**; I, 10:83 **I 325**; II, 3:288 ff. **I 321₁**

Hyginus

Astronomica, II, 20 **II 36**

Fabulae, 7–8, 99, **II 296**; 154 **II 300**; 186 **II 296**

Hypsicrates

apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, XIV, 139 No. **79**

Iamblichus

De Mysteriis, I, 3 **II 544**; II, 3 **II 484**; V, 9 **II 506₂**, **568**; VII, 4 **II 485**

Index of Sources

Vita Pythagorae, 3:14 f. **II 13, 443**
 apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 **No. 467**

Iordanis
Romana, 81 **II 446**

Isaeus
 IV, 7 **III 11**

Isidore
Origines, XVII, 7:1 **I 495**

Isocrates
Busiris, 28 **I 94**

Itinerarium Antonini Augusti
 apud: *Itineraria Romana*, 149:5–150:4
No. 470a; 169:2–5 **No. 470b**;
 199:1–4 **No. 471a**; 199:11–200:3
No. 471b

Itinerarium Burdigalense
 p. 19 (Geyer) **I 292**; p. 21 **II 57**; p. 25
II, 405, 488

Jerome (Hieronimus)
Apologia adversus libros Rufini, I 13 **II 563**
Chronica, pp. 7 f. **No. 461** (cf.
 Porphyry); p. 121 (Helm) **II 421**;
 p. 123 **I 449**; p. 192 **II 381**; p. 196
II 152, 387 f.; p. 200 **II 404**; p.
 203 **II 219**; p. 238 **II 501**; p. 243 **II 610**

Commentarii
In Daniele, Prologus, *PL*, XXV,
 Col. 491 **No. 464a**
 i **No. 459c** (cf. Porphyry)
 ii: 40 **No. 464d** (cf. Porphyry); 46
No. 464e (cf. Porphyry); 48 **No. 464f** (cf. Porphyry)
 iii: 98 **No. 464g** (cf. Porphyry)
 v: 10 **No. 464h** (cf. Porphyry)
 vii: 7 **No. 464i** (cf. Porphyry); 8,
 14 **No. 464j** (cf. Porphyry)
 ix: 1 **No. 464k** (cf. Porphyry); 24
II 400, 405
 xi: 13–19 **No. 464l** (cf. Porphyry);
 20 **No. 464m** (cf. Porphyry); 21 f.
No. 464n (cf. Porphyry); 25 f. **No. 464o** (cf. Porphyry); 27 f. **No. 464p** (cf. Porphyry); 29 ff. **No. 464q** (cf. Porphyry); 31 ff. **No. 464r** (cf. Porphyry); 34 **II 624**; 35

II 507; 44 f. **No. 464s** (cf.
 Porphyry)
 xii: 1 f. **No. 464t** (cf. Porphyry); 7,
 11, 12 **No. 464u** (cf. Porphyry)
In Esaiam, i: 2 **II 395**; xxx: 1 ff. **No. 464v** (cf. Porphyry); xxxiii: 9 **I 293**; xliii: 17 **II 42**
Ad Galatas, i: 1 **II 565**
In Habacuc, ii: 15 ff. **II 498**
In Hiezech., xxvii: 17 **II 326**
In Ieremiam, ix: 25 f. **I 3**
In Ionam (*PL*, XXV, Col. 1123) **II 193**
In Job, Praefatio **II 498**
In Joel, i: 4 **II 135**
In Osee, i: 2, 8 f. **No. 464w** (cf.
 Porphyry)
Tractatus de Psalmo, lxxvii **No. 459b**
 (cf. Porphyry); lxxxi **No. 459a** (cf.
 Porphyry)
Epistulae, 57 **II 582**; 58, 3:5 **II 395**;
 108 **II 193, 197**
Vita Hilarionis, 3 **II 170**

John Chrysostom
Adversus Iudaeos, V, 11 **II 395, 506₃, 508_g, 608**
Contra Iudaeos et Gentiles, 16 **II 566**
De S. Babyla, 22 **II 506₄, 608**

John of Nikiu
Chronicle, LXXII: 14 **II 387**

Josephus
Ant., I, 15 **I 364**; 93–95 **No. 85** (cf.
 Nicolaus); 94 **I 97**; 118 **I 59, III 14, 17**; 145 **I 349**; 152 **II 635**; 156
I 473; 158 **I 55**; 159 **I 22**; 159–160
No. 83 (cf. Nicolaus); 174 **II 320**;
 180 **II 35**; 220 f. **I 151**; 240–241
No. 560c (cf. Alexander
 Polyhistor)
II, 284 I 155
III, 159 ff. I 562; 279 **I 43**
IV, 68 I 41; 109 **I 96**; 200 **I 43**; 205 **I 41**
V, 85 III 10
VII, 67 II 35, III 5; 101–103 **No. 84**
 (cf. Nicolaus); 103 **I 74**
VIII, 43 II 204; 50 ff. **I 125**; 100 **I 560**; 144 ff. **I 119**; 156 **I 236**; 174 **I 489**; 199 **I 339**; 253 **I 1**; 262 **I 3**;
 284 ff., 324 **I 119**

IX, 7 II 326; 93 I 339

X, 84 ff. I 60; 227 I 45; 228 I 217₂

XI, 297 ff. I 42 321 ff. I 448; 329 I 292; 340 ff. I 449; 345 II 638

XII, 5–6 No. 30b (cf.

Agatharchides); 7 II 638; 8 I 399; 44 I 31; 119 I 399; 125 I 51; 125–127 No. 86 (cf. Nicolaus); 126 I 409; 133 I 134; 135–136 No. 32 (cf. Polybius); 140 I 199; 147 ff. I 51; 149 I 43; 226 I 234, 535; 254 f. II 48; 258 ff. II 47; 358 I 113; 387 f. I 405; 388 I 395; 417 ff. I 342

XIII, 62 ff. I 405; 75 I 43; 207 I 101; 234 II 38; 236 ff. I 134, 184, 334; 240 I 184; 242 f. I 564; 243 I 184 f.; 244 f. I 143, 185; 247 I 185; 249 I 187; 250–251 No. 88 (cf. Nicolaus); 254 I 240; 255 f. II 675; 257 II 101, 226, 304, 356; 278 I 269; 284–287 No. 99 (cf. Strabo); 285 I 270; 302, 303 ff. II 49; 318 I 186; 319 No. 81 (cf. Timagenes), No. 100 (cf. Strabo); 322 I 225; 332 I 292; 337 I 225, 510; 344 No. 82 (cf. Timagenes), I 293; 345–347 No. 89 (cf. Nicolaus), No. 101 (cf. Strabo); 349 I 270, 273; 351 I 269; 356, I 139₄, 293, 363; 357 I 472 f.; 359 ff. I 230; 364 I 293; 372 I 561; 374, 380 ff. I 187; 383 I 187, 308; 395 I 292 f., 472, 474; 409 I 187

XIV, 8–9 No. 90 (cf. Nicolaus);

10 I 242; 29 ff. I 186; 34–36 No. 103 (cf. Strabo); 40 ff. I 275; 41 I 31, 186, II 352; 43 I 187, 292; 49, 59 II 352; 63 I 307, 510; 64 II 352; 66 II 576; 66–68 No. 91 (cf. Nicolaus), No. 104 (cf. Strabo); 68 No. 132 (cf. Livy); 71 I 329, II 49; 72 I 200; 74 I 201, II 355; 75 I 293; 79 I 284; 82 II 50; 91 I 204, 476; 92 ff. II 354; 96 I 284; 99 II 186; 104 No. 92 (cf. Nicolaus), No. 106 (cf. Strabo); 105 I 274; 110 II 105; 111–113 No. 102 (cf. Strabo); 114–118 No. 105 (cf. Strabo); 120 I 205, 309; 123 f. II 109, 184; 126 I 284; 127 I 221, II 110; 131 I 270; 138 No. 76 (cf. Asinius Pollio); 139 No. 79 (cf. Hypsicrates);

138–139 No. 107 (cf. Strabo); 140 ff. I 284; 158 I 310; 172 II 353; 176 I 367; 188 I 400; 190 ff. II 109; 192 f. I 214; 205 I 477; 215 II 109; 226 I 511; 228, 231 f. II 113; 233 I 274; 247 ff. I 200; 255 I 234, II 161; 261 I 399; 268 f., 272 ff. II 356; 275 I 476; 301 ff. II 188; 323 I 289; 330 ff. I 284; 334 I 292; 381 ff. I 310; 382 I 284; 392 I 567, II 359; 447 II 361; 448 f. II 360; 451 ff. II 361; 456 I 510; 469 I 285; 476 f. II 361; 481 I 285; 487 I 277; 489 I 285

XV, 12 II 353; 23 ff. I 568, 570; 72 I 574; 74 ff., 88 ff. I 570; 92 I 571 f.; 95 f. I 571; 109 ff. I 573; 147 ff. I 255; 189 I 573; 195 I 310; 217 I 570; 254 I 356, 475; 297 I 43; 317 I 313; 343 I 213; 351 I 248, 363; 395 II 43; 409 II 57; 417, 419 II 47

XVI, 6 I 250; 12 ff. II 111; 13 ff., 22 I 248; 26 I 247 f.; 27 ff. I 238; 31 ff. I 231; 44 II 39; 52 I 221; 55 II 111; 90 f., 128 I 250; 136 II 577; 145 I 494; 160 I 279, 400; 169 f. I 279; 179–185 No. 93 (cf. Nicolaus); 203 I 249; 225 I 255; 242 I 249; 271 I 250, 255; 286 ff., 290, 295 I 256; 300 ff. I 257; 312 I 274; 335 ff. I 256; 352 f. I 257; 355 I 259; 370 ff. I 257; 375 ff., 383, 394 I 258

XVII, 38 ff., 69 ff. I 258; 80 I 259; 82 I 258; 89 ff. I 259; 93 I 258; 108, 114 I 245; 134, 137, 144 f. I 259; 171 I 479; 174 ff. I 230; 182 f. I 259; 188 f. I 310; 200 ff. I 259; 205 II 68; 215 ff., 219, 224, 227 I 260; 230 I 260, II 50; 273 ff. II 50; 300 II 72; 304 ff., 314, 315 f., 317, 320 I 260; 321 I 310; 340 I 494; 342 ff. I 310; 355 II 76, 81

XVIII, 2 II 76; 18 ff. II 442; 25 II 53; 27 I 494; 28 I 478; 30 II 81; 31 I 473, 494; 39 II 70; 57 II 14; 81 ff. II 70 f.; 84 II 73; 85 I 473; 89 ff. II 81; 90 II 68; 132 I 514, II 53; 141 II 84; 143 I 310; 158 I 473, II 80, 83; 159 II 97; 167 II 639; 194 I

Index of Sources

- 514; 247 I 375; 252 II 76; 261 II 51, 81; 311 I 200; II 156; 312 I 199, II 377; 319 I 510; 379 II 156
- XIX, 274 II 76, 115; 276 f. I 514; 280 ff. II 114; 283 I 280; 290 II 115; 299 II 68; 340 f. II 81; 365 II 117
- XX, 2 I 305; 7 II 81; 10 ff. II 115; 11 II 376; 13 II 83; 17 ff. II 74, 197; 41 II 103; 51 II 197; 74 II 74; 75 II 86; 95 II 197; 100 II 87, 97; 104 II 75; 118 ff. II 78; 129 II 81; 130 II 81 f.; 137 ff. II 52; 138 II 83; 139 II 53, 382; 145 II 382; 147 II 97; 181 I 41; 194 II 376; 195 II 6; 206 I 41; 235 f. I 405; 246 I 367; 252, 253 ff. II 53; 259 I 349
- BJ*, I, 1–3, 7–8 No. 200 (cf. Anonymous Authors on the War between the Romans and the Jews); 19 I 367; 33 I 395; 50 I 293; 60 II 38; 63 I 101; 70 I 231, 307; 86 I 363; 87 I 472 f.; 88 I 187, II 689; 123 I 242; 149 I 276; 152 II 49; 153 I 200; 154 I 201, II 355; 158 I 284; 160 I 204, II 50; 166 I 293, 472; 170 I 204; 180 I 205; 190 I 270; 193 f. I 32; 202 I 33; 232 II 42; 241 I 257; 250 I 292; 282 II 189; 361, 363 I 569; 364 ff. I 255; 393 I 575; 396 I 570; 408 ff. II 577; 423 I 274; 439 I 246; 452 ff. I 250; 513 ff., 517 I 257; 532 I 274; 536 ff. I 257; 544 ff., 552 ff. I 258; 573 I 259; 574 ff. I 257; 592, 598 I 258; 617 ff., 641 I 259; 659 I 230, 476; 661 I 259
- II, 1 ff. I 259; 4 II 68; 11 ff., 20 ff. I 260; 26 I 260, II 50; 34 ff. I 260; 57 ff. II 50; 89, 91 I 260; 93 ff. I 260; 97 I 260, 475; 103 II 33; 117 II 68, 76; 119 I 480, II 442; 120, 122 I 480; 124 f. II 442; 125 I 479; 143 f., 145 ff. II 442; 151 II 42; 154 II 443; 160 f. I 480; 167 I 473; 171 II 14; 185 II 51; 189 ff. II 45; 199 ff. II 51; 221 I 514; 222 II 73; 223 ff. II 80; 232 ff. II 78; 247 II 79; 252 II 52, 83; 280 II 62; 310 ff. I 514; 331, 405 II 376; 456 I 510; 487 f. I 400; 495 I 280, 399; 499 f. II 53; 500 II 121; 501 II 16; 560 I 524; 567 I 476; 652 I 477
- III, 3 ff. II 7; 4 I 505, 507; 35 I 474; 43 II 62; 44 I 474; 54 II 46; 55 I 475, 477, 481; 65 II 7; 66 II 122; 68 II 16, 32; 144 II 54; 236 II 122; 324 II 125; 400 f. II 123; 462 ff. II 124 f.; 487, 497 II 125; 501 II 66; 532 ff. II 589; 542 II 54
- IV, 4 ff. II 125; 69 II 54; 70 ff. II 125; 92 II 66; 100 ff. I 510; 130 I 473, II 170; 225 II 59; 270 ff. I 356; 402 I 481, II 46; 413 II 55; 432 II 46; 443 ff. I 508; 445 I 477; 447 f. II 55; 449 I 474; 455 f., 469 I 341; 476 I 181, 309, II 320; 477 I 181, II 320; 479 I 180; 480 I 181, 483, II 45; 481 I 181; 482 I 179; 483 f. II 45; 497 II 9, 55; 508 II 59; 529 II 46; 656 ff. II 55; 658 II 375; 661 I 219; 662 I 472
- V, 25 II 60; 44 II 32; 47 II 55, 376; 54 ff. II 375; 55 II 197; 68 II 31; 69 II 32; 71 II 60; 136 II 375; 142 ff. II 46; 145 I 479; 149 II 576; 152 ff. II 58; 159 I 135; 161 II 46; 190 ff. II 47; 210 II 43; 214 II 133; 229 I 43; 248 II 59, 63, 377; 287 II 32; 288 II 126; 309 II 59; 312 II 61; 334 II 66; 349 ff. II 56; 378 II 343; 397 II 576; 398 I 367; 468 II 32; 474 II 376; 502 ff. II 63; 519 II 66
- VI, 46 f. II 42; 68 II 31; 237 II 32, 65; 238 I 458, II 32; 242 II 57; 252 II 343; 280 II 376; 282 II 46; 295 II 61; 298 f. II 60; 313 II 62; 316 II 126; 324 II 66 f.; 335 II 39; 344 II 67; 351 II 63; 356 f. II 376; 420 II 62; 436 I 367; 438 II 35
- VII, 1 II 67; 26 ff. II 377; 44 I 400; 96 ff. I 499; 105 II 343; 112 II 67; 154 II 59; 164 ff. I 479; 412 I 280; 421 I 270, II 67; 423 ff. I 406; 426 I 395
- Contra Apionem*, I, 16 III 39₄; 73–91 No. 19 (cf. Manetho); 93–105 No. 20 (cf. Manetho); 94 I 73; 112–115 No. 36 (cf. Dios); 116 I 119; 116–120, 126 No. 35 (cf. Menander); 130–141 No. 17 (cf.

- Berosus); 156 ff. **I 119**; 162–165 **No. 25** (cf. Hermippus of Smyrna); 166–167 **No. 5** (cf. Theophrastus); 172–173 **No. 557** (cf. Choerilus of Samos); 174 **II 320, III 5**; 176–183 **No. 15** (cf. Clearchus of Soli); 183–204 **No. 12** (cf. Hecataeus of Abdera); 205–211 **No. 30a** (cf. Agatharchides); 214 **I 18**; 215–216 **No. 16** (cf. Euhemerus), **No. 24** (cf. Aristophanes), **No. 27** (cf. Mnaseas), **No. 38** (cf. Theophilus), **No. 144** (cf. Conon), **No. 198** (cf. Zopyrion), **No. 199** (cf. Hermogenes); 216 **I 219, 452**; 228–252 **No. 21** (cf. Manetho); 288–292 **No. 178** (cf. Chaeremon); 304–311 **No. 158** (cf. Lysimachus)
- II, 1–11 No. 164** (cf. Apion); 3, 9 **I 394**; 16 **No. 47** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 159** (cf. Lysimachus); 15–17 **No. 165** (cf. Apion); 20 **No. 160** (cf. Lysimachus); 20–21, 25, 28 **No. 165** (cf. Apion), **I 394**; 32 ff. **I 395**; 32–33 **No. 166** (cf. Apion); 35 **I 399**; 38, 42 **No. 166** (cf. Apion); 43 **No. 13** (cf. Hecataeus of Abdera); 48–52, 56 **No. 167** (cf. Apion); 60, 63 **No. 168** (cf. Apion); 65, 68, 73, 78 **No. 169** (cf. Apion); 79–80 **No. 44** (cf. Posidonius), **No. 48** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 170** (cf. Apion); 83–84 **No. 33** (cf. Polybius), **No. 34** (cf. Apollodorus), **No. 77** (cf. Castor), **No. 80** (cf. Timagenes), **No. 87** (cf. Nicolaus), **No. 98** (cf. Strabo); 89 **No. 44** (cf. Posidonius), **No. 48** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 171** (cf. Apion); 91–96 **No. 44** (cf. Posidonius), **No. 48** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 171** (cf. Apion); 103 f. **II 47**; 112–114 **No. 28** (cf. Mnaseas), **No. 172** (cf. Apion); 121 **No. 173** (cf. Apion); 125 **No. 174** (cf. Apion); 135 **No. 175** (cf. Apion); 137 **No. 176** (cf. Apion); 141 **I 3, II 677**; 145 **No. 49** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 161** (cf. Lysimachus); 148 **No. 49** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 177** (cf. Apion); 168 ff. **I 3**; 190 ff. **I 430, II 43**; 236 **No. 50** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 162** (cf. Lysimachus); 255, 258, **No. 50** (cf. Apollonius Molon); 282 **I 437, II 103, 106**; 295 **No. 50** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 177** (cf. Apion)
- Vita*, 16 **I 527**; 40 **II 334**; 48 f. **I 514**; 63, 80 **I 41**; 235 **II 62**; 277 **II 570**; 422 **I 33**
- Julian
- Caesares*, 328 B–D **II 606**
- Contra Galilaeos* (passim) **No. 481a**; F 4 **No. 481b**; F 15 **No. 481d**
- Epistula ad Alexandrinos*, 378 D **II 558**; 433 A–C **No. 485**
- Epistula ad Arsacium*, 430 B–D **No. 482**
- Epistula ad Communitatem Iudaeorum*, 396 D–398 **No. 486a**
- Epistula ad Themistium*, 265 A **II 558**
- Epistula ad Theodorum* 453 C–454 B **No. 483**
- Epistula ad Tiberiopolitas*, apud: Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. *Τιβεριάς* **No. 486d**
- Epistula*, apud: Gregorius Nazianzenus, V, 3 **No. 486c**
- Epistula*, apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 **No. 486b**
- Epistulae* (Bidez–Cumont), 14, 385 A–B **II 561**; 33, 389 D **II 562**; 60, 379 A–B **II 562**; 73 **II 561**; 84 A, 430 C **II 561**; 96, 374 D **II 562**; 115, 424 D **II 561**
- Fragmentum Epistulae*, 289 C–D, 291 D–292 C, 295 B–296 B, 300 C–301 B **No. 484**; 305 B–C **II 551**
- Ad Helium Regem*, 134 B **II 568**; 136 C **II 547**; 146 A **II 506₂**
- Misopogon*, 357 B **II 562**; 359 A **II 558**; 363 A **II 550**
- Orationes*, I, 21 D **II 561**
- II** (Bidez = III Hertlein), 110 B **II 588**
- III**, 72 B **II 561**
- VII**, 209 C **II 545**; 213 D **II 507**; 222 C–D **II 546**; 227 A **II 558**; 231 A **II 352**; 232 D–233 A **II 562**

Index of Sources

- VIII (Rochefort = V Hertlein), 160
C II 568; 166 D II 567; 167 C,
170 A II 546; 171 AB II 547; 177
C II 552; 179 D II 568
- IX (Rochefort = VI Hertlein), 188 B
II 506₂; 192 C–D No. 487; 200 B
II 558
- in: *Theologische Literaturzeitung*,
XXIV (1899), No. 10, p. 301 No.
481c.
- Julianus Antonius
apud: Minucius Felix, *Octavius*,
33:2–4 No. 201
- Julius Honorius, see Honorius Julius
- Justin Martyr
Apologia, I, 30 II 296; II, 7 II 301
[*Cohortatio ad Graecos (Gentiles)*] 37
II 199; 9 No. 565
- Dialogus cum Tryphone*, 10 II 105; 52
I 242; 69 II 296
- Justinus (Iustinus)
Epitoma, XI, 3:8 ff. I 184; XXXVI,
1:9–3:9 No. 137 (cf. Pompeius
Trogus); XXXVIII, 8:2 ff.
I 407; XXXVIII, 8:4 II 49;
XXXIX, 4:2 I 269 f.; XXXIX,
5:1 II 446; XL, 2:4 No. 139 (cf.
Pompeius Trogus); XLI, 3:1 II 40;
XLI, 5:6 II 48; XLII, 2:7 ff. I 237;
XLII, 3:8 I 339; XLII, 4:10–16 II
359; XLIV, 2:1 II 44
- Juvenal
Saturae, I, 26 ff., 103 ff. II 94₁;
127–131 No. 295; II, 152 II 664;
III, 10–18 No. 296; 60 ff. II 94; 76
II 639; 290–296 No. 297; IV, 23 f.
II 94₁; V, 141 II 95₃; VI, 153–160
No. 298; 542–547 No. 299; 552 I
530₁; VIII, 29 f. II 663; 158–162
No. 300; IX, 24 I 348; XI, 70 f. II
98; XIV, 96–106 No. 301; XV, 110
ff. II 94
- Labeo, Cornelius
De Oraculo Apollinis Clarii, apud:
Macrobius, *Saturnalia*, I,
18:18–21 No. 445
- Lactantius
Divinae Institutiones, I, 21:1 II 621; I,
22:22 I 53; V, 2:14 III 43; V, 3:4
(cf. Hierocles) No. 566; V, 3:19 II
296; VI, 25 I 433; VII, 15:11 II 61
- Lactantius Placidus
Commentaria in Stati Thebaida, III,
476 II 36; IV, 516 No. 553
- Laetus
apud: Tatianus, *Oratio ad Graecos*, 37
No. 39
- Libanius
Epistulae, 324 II 608; 914, 1–3 No.
496; 917, 1–2 No. 497; 973, 1–3
No. 498; 974, 1–2 No. 499; 1084,
1–3 No. 500; 1085 II 594; 1097,
1–4 No. 501; 1098, 1–2 No. 502;
1105 No. 503; 1251, 1–2 No. 504
- Orationes*, XIII, 5 III 2₇,
XIV, 27 II 592; 69 II 507;
XVI, 16 II 563; 19 II 561
XVII, 4 II 507; 18 II 502₁,
XVIII, 126 II 507; 152 II 562; 177 II
609; 193 II 561; 204–273 II 610;
282 II 561
XXIV, 35 II 507
XXV, 4:15 II 561
XXXI, 42 II 604
LIX, 48, 169 II 580₁
- Progymnasmata, Laudationes*, VI:8 II
580₁
- Livy
Ab Urbe Condita, I, 31:6 II 60; V, 15
II 60; X, 6:2 II 33; XXIII, 34:11
II 73; XXXIII, 19:8 I 114;
XXXV, 13:4 II 462; XXXVI,
17:5 I 204
- Periochae*, XVI II 32; CII No. 131;
CXXVIII No. 135
- apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, XIV, 68 No. 132
- apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 No.
134
- apud: *Scholia in Lucanum*, II, 593 No.
133
- [Longinus]
De Sublimitate, 3:2, 9:3 I 364; 9:6 I
365; 9:9 No. 148; 11:2 I 362₈;
12:4 I 362; 31:1 I 364; 33:1 I
362₈

Julian–Memnon of Heracleia

Lucan

Pharsalia, I, 45 ff. **I 503₅**; II, 590–594
No. 191; III, 214–217 **No. 192**

Lucian of Samosata

Alexander, 25 **II 545**; 38 **II 313**
Alexander Pseudopropheta, 13 **No. 373**
Asinus, 35 **II 205**
De Astrologia, 19 **II 300**
De Dea Syria, 8 **II 193**; 33 **I 339**; 54 **II 677**

Deorum Concilium, 9 **II 298**
Dialogi Marini, XIV **II 34**
Dialogi Mortuorum, 6:3 **II 303**; 25 **II 558**

Gallus, 4 **II 303**
Hermotimus, 71 **III 65**
Quo Modo Historia Sit Conscribenda,
29:38 **I 457**
Philipseudeis, 16 **No. 372**
Pseudologista, 16 **II 221₅**
Timon, 4:106 **I 356**
Tragodopodagra, 171–173 (655–657)
No. 374

Lucilius

ll. 486 ff. (Marx) **I 207**

Lucretius

De Rerum Natura, V, 82 **I 324**; VI,
585 **I 190**; VI, 756–759 **No. 67**

Lydus

De Magistratibus, I, 12, p. 17 **No. 328**
(cf. Philo of Byblus)
De Mensibus, IV, 53 (Wünsch) **I 559**
f., II 43, No. 324 (cf. Philo of
Byblus), **No. 367** (cf. Numenius),
No. 452 (cf. Porphyry), **No. 467**
(cf. Iamblichus), **No. 486b** (cf.
Julian), **No. 544** (cf. Syrianus), **No.**
545 (cf. Proclus)

Lysimachus

Aegyptiaca, apud: Josephus, *Contra*
Apionem, I, 304–311 **No. 158**; II,
16 **No. 159**; II, 20 **No. 160**; II, 145
No. 161; II, 236 **No. 162**

Macarius Magnes

III, 3 **No. 465e** (cf. Porphyry); III, 4
No. 465c (cf. Porphyry); III, 30–33
No. 459d (cf. Porphyry); IV, 9 **No.**
465d (cf. Porphyry); IV, 21 **No.**

465f (cf. Porphyry); IV, 23 **No.**

465g (cf. Porphyry)

Macrobius

Saturnalia, I, 18:18–21 **No. 445** (cf.
Labeo); II, 4:11 **No. 543**

Malalas

XI, 269 ff. **II 153**; XI, 279 **II 402**; XI,
328 ff. **II 610**

Manetho

Aegyptiaca, apud: Josephus, *Contra*
Apionem, I, 73–91 **No. 19**; I,
93–105 **No. 20**; I, 228–252 **No. 21**

Marcellus

De Medicamentis, XXIII, 77 **II 582**

Marcus Antonius

Meditationes, II, 7 **II 568**

Marcus Diaconus

Vita Porphyri, 57 **II 170**

Martial

Epigrammata, I, 90 **I 524**; II, 2 **No.**
238; II, 23 **I 521₄**; II, 45 **I 521₃**;
III, 47:14 **II 98**; IV, 4 **No. 239**;
IV, 42:3 f. **I 521₂**; IV, 60:6 **II 73**;
V, 1:10 **I 324**; V, 17 **I 522₅**; V,
35:6 ff. **I 527**; VI, 2 **II 620**; VII,
30 **No. 240**; VII, 35 **No. 241**; VII,
55 **No. 242**; VII, 82 **No. 243**; VIII,
81 **I 521₃**; X, 50 **No. 244**; XI, 94
No. 245; XII, 57:1–14 **No. 246**

Martianus Capella, see Capella
Martianus

Medicina Plinii

III, 15:7 **No. 535**

Megasthenes

Indica, apud: Clemens Alexandrinus,
Stromata, I, 15:72:5 **No. 14**

Mela Pomponius

Chorographia, I, 7:123 **II 73**; 11:62–64
No. 152

Meleager

Anthologia Graeca, V, 160 **No. 43**

Memnon of Heracleia

apud: Photius, Cod. 224, p. 229a–b
No. 202

Index of Sources

Menander

F 905 (Körte) **I 562**

Menander of Ephesus

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I,
116–120, 126 **No. 35**

Menander of Laodicea

Epidictica, p. 68 (Bursian) **No. 446**

Michael Glycas

IV (Bekker), p. 470 **II 608**

Michael the Syrian (Michel le Syrien)

I, 268 (Chabot) **II 501**

Minucius Felix

Octavius, 6:1 **II 303**; 6:3 **II 39**; 9:3 **I 97**; 10:4 **I 201**, **II 303**; 23:10
(21:5) **II 33**; 30:2 **II 41**; 33:2–4
No. 201 (cf. Julianus Antonius)

Mnaseas of Patara

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I,
215–216 **No. 27**; II, 112–114 **No. 28**

Modestinus

De Excusationibus, apud: *Digesta*,
XXVII, 1:15:6 **III App. II No. 3**
Regulae, apud: *Digesta*, XLVIII, 8:11
III App. II No. 4

Molon, see Apollonius Molon

Mulomedicina Chironis

193, 796 **No. 533**

Musonius Rufus

p. 80 (Hense) **II 41**

Naevius

Appela, apud: Priscianus, *Institutiones*
Grammaticae, VI, 11 **No. 559**

Nepos, Cornelius

XIV, 5:1 **III 11**

Nicander

Theriaca, 947 **I 308**

Nicarchus

De Iudaeis, apud: Photius, *Lexicon*,
s.v. ἄλφα **No. 248**

Nicephorus Callistus

Ecclesiastica Historia, III, 22 **II 152**;
24 **II 396**; IX, 32 **II 501**

Nicolaus of Damascus

Historiae, apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, I,
93–95 **No. 85**; I, 159–160 **No. 83**;
VII, 101–103 **No. 84**; XII, 125–127
No. 86; XIII, 250–251 **No. 88**;
XIII, 345–347 **No. 89**; XIV, 8–9
No. 90; XIV, 66–68 **No. 91**; XIV,
104 **No. 92**; XVI, 179–185 **No. 93**;
XVII, 108 **I 245**

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*,
II, 83–84 **No. 87**

De Vita Sua, apud: Constantinus
Porphyrogenitus, *Excerpta de*
Insidiis, pp. 1–2 **No. 97**

Excerpta de Virtutibus, I, p. 326 **No. 94**; I, pp. 326 f. **No. 95**; I, p. 327
No. 96

Nonius Marcellus

De Conpendiosa Doctrina, p. 163
(Lindsay), ll. 24 ff. **I 272**

Notitia Dignitatum

XXVIII, 42 **II 489**; XXXIV **II 171**

Numenius of Apamea

F 16 (des Places) **II 433**

apud: Clemens Alexandrinus,

Stromata, I, 22:150:4 **No. 363a**

apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio*

Evangelica, IX, 6:9 **No. 363b**; IX,
7:1 **No. 364a**; IX, 8:1–2 **No. 365**;
XI, 10:14 **No. 363c**; XI, 18:14
No. 369

apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 **No. 367**

apud: Origenes, *Contra Celsum*, I, 15
No. 364b; IV, 51 **No. 366**

apud: Porphyrius, *De Antro*
Nympharum, 10 **No. 368**

apud: Suda, s.v. Νουμήνιος **No. 363e**
apud: Theodoretus, *Graecarum*
Affectionum Curatio, II, 114 **No. 363d**

Ocellus Lucanus

De Universi Natura, 45–46 **No. 40**

Olympiodorus

In Aristotelis Meteora Commentaria,
XII, 2, pp. 163 f. **No. 552**

Oppian

Cynegetica, I, 338–341 **No. 399**

Menander—Philo

Origen

Ad Africanum, 14 II 129, II 564

Comm. in Epistulam ad Romanos
ii: 13 I 3 f.

in Ioannem xiii: 17 II 295

ad Matthaeum xxvii: 9 II 213

Contra Celsum, passim No. 375 (cf.

Celsus); I, 8 II 225; 10 II 225₃; 15
I 22; 15:334 No. 26 (cf.

Hermippus of Smyrna); 15 No.

325 (cf. Philo of Byblus), No. 364b

(cf. Numenius); 20 II 225₃; 67 II
230₇

II, 13 II 620; 34, 55 II 230₇

III, 16 II 293; 80, II 225₃

IV, 4 II 225₃; 51 No. 366

(cf. Numenius); 54, 75

V, 3 II 225₃; 41 I 3

VI, 15, 80 II 293

VII, 9 II 305; 62 II 293

VIII, 12, 73 II 225

Homiliae ad Jeremiam v: 14 I 3

Josh. ix: 10 II 66

De Principiis, IV, 3 II 564

Selecta ad Psalmos (PG, Col. 1056) II
564, 640

Orosius

III, 7:6 I 43, II 421; VI, 6:3 I 276;

VI, 6:4 II 179; VII, 6:15 II 115;

VII, 7:13 II 624; VII, 9:5 II 66;

VII, 12:6 II 387; VII, 12:7 II

186; VII, 12:8 II 388

Ovid

Ars Amatoria, I, 75–80 No. 141; I,
413–416 No. 142

Fasti, II, 464 I 349

Metamorphoses, I, 294 I 347₁; I, 318 ff.

II 301; I, 751 ff. II 300; IV, 668 II

193; IV, 669 II 34; XIV, 234 ff. II

663; XIV, 522 II 664

Ex Ponto, 9:41 II 663

Remedia Amoris, 217–220 No. 143

Palladius

De Vita S. Ioannis Chrysostomi, 15 II
566

Paradoxographus Florentinus

De Aquis Mirabilibus, 33 No. 10 (cf.
Hieronymus of Cardia)

Paulus

Sententiae, V, 22:3 f. II 625, III App.
2 No. 5

Pausanias

Graeciae Descriptio, I, 5:5 No. 353; I,

9:3 II 446; I, 14:7 II 199; I, 40:6

I 562; II, 6:1 ff. II 296; III, 15:8 I

535; IV, 35:9 No. 354; V, 5:2 No.

355; V, 7:4–5 No. 356; V, 12:4 II

191; VI, 24:8 No. 357; VIII, 4:9

II 296; VIII, 16:4–5 No. 358;

VIII, 8:3 II 545; VIII, 47:4; 48:7

II 296; IX, 19:8 No. 359; IX,

25:3 II 296; X, 12:9 No. 360; X,

18:4 II 37; X, 28:8 II 296

Pelagonius

Ars Veterinaria, 194, 338, 340, 491

No. 534a; 451 No. 534b

Persius

Saturae, II, 71 ff. I 435₃; V, 176–184
No. 190

Petronius

Fragmenta, No. 37 No. 195

Satyricon, 68:4–8 No. 193; 102:13–14
No. 194

Philip of Thessalonica

Anthologia Graeca, IX, 778 No. 154

Philo

De Abrahamo, 133 I 349, 141 I 539;
201 I 151

De Aeternitate Mundi, 19 I 364

De Confusione Linguarum, 4 f. II 299

Quod Deterius Potiori Insidiari Soleat,
86 III 36

Quod Deus Immutabilis Sit, 52 II 302;
77 I 364; 90 II 300

In Flaccum, 45 f. II 62; 47 I 400; 55,

74 I 280; 78 ff. I 400; 172 I 401

De Fuga, 9 II 301; 184 f. I 30

Legatio, 86 II 297; 143 ff. II 111; 150 I

400; 155 I 204; 159 ff. II 70 f.; 188

II 51; 194 I 400; 200 I 473; 203,

208 II 51; 212 II 47; 215 II 44, 51,

62; 245 I 430₄, II 383; 281 I 280,

545; 294 ff., 309 ff. II 111; 334 f.,

346 II 51; 349 I 400; 356 I 11; 361

I 445, II 159

Legum Allegoria, I, 2, 5–6 II 305; I, 38
III 36

Index of Sources

De Migratione Abrahami, 23 **I 364**

De Mutatione Nominum, 261 **I 151**

Quod Omnis Probus, 43 **I 364**; 75 **I 349**; 76 **I 479 f.**; 109 **II 305**

De Opificio Mundi, 135 **III 36**; 157 ff. **II 301**

De Praemiis et Poenis, 23 **II 301**; 31 **I 151**; 53 **II 483**

Quis Rerum Divinarum Heres, 167 **I 364**; 186 **II 129**

De Somniis, II, 127 **I 430**₄

De Specialibus Legibus, I, 2 **I 3**; 44 **I 364**; 52 **II 41**; 69 **II 414**, 98 **I 43**; 131 **I 32**; 156 **I 41**; 274 **I 43**
III, 13 **II 574**; 29 **II 40**; 110 **I 33**

De Virtutibus, 95 **I 41**; 102 **II 41**; 131 f. **I 33**; 216 **I 233 f.**; 221 **I 349**

Vita Mosis, I, 163 **I 349**; II, 21 **II 106**; II, 115 **II 483**; II, 216 **I 430**₄

Philo of Byblus

apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio*

Evangelica, I, 9:20–21 **No. 323**, I, 10:42–44 **No. 326**

apud: Lydus, *De Magistratibus*, I, 12, p. 17 **No. 328**

apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 **No. 324**

apud: Origenes, *Contra Celsum*, I, 15 **No. 325**

apud: Photius, *Bibliotheca*, Cod. 279, p. 529b **No. 329**

apud: Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. 'Ιόπη **No. 327**

Philoponus

Commentary on Aristotle's *De Anima*, III, 5 **II 675**

Philostorgius

Historia Ecclesiastica, III, 4 **I 4**; VII, 15 **II 610**

Philostratus

Vita Apollonii, V, 27 **No. 402**; V, 33–34 **No. 403**; VI, 29 **No. 404a**; VI, 34 **No. 404b**; VII, 11 **I 530**₁

Vitae Sophistarum, I, pp. 488, 536 **II 339**₃

Phlegon of Tralles

apud: Suda, s.v. Φλέγων **No. 330**

Photius

Bibliotheca, Cod. 33, p. 6b **II 333**;

Cod. 97 **II 146**; Cod. 98 **II 669**₂;

Cod. 186 **I 86**, **II 34**; Cod. 186,

pp. 138b–139a **No. 145** (cf. Conon the Mythographer); Cod. 190, p.

151b **No. 331** (cf. Ptolemy Chennus); Cod. 223, p. 211b

II 38; Cod. 224 (cf. Memnon of Heracleia) **II 49**; Cod. 224,

p. 229a–b **No. 202** (cf. Memnon of Heracleia); Cod. 230 **II 639**; Cod.

242, p. 339 **No. 547** (cf.

Damascius); Cod. 242, p. 345b

No. 548 (cf. Damascius); Cod. 250 **I 167**₁; Cod. 279, p. 529b **No. 329**

(cf. Philo of Byblus), **No. 472** (cf. Helladius)

Lexicon, s.v. ἄλφα **No. 248** (cf. Nicarchus)

Phrynichus

p. 284 (Rutherford) **I 85**

Plato

Epinomis, 987 E **II 293**

Leges, 624 A **I 32**; 715 E **II 293**; 745 B–C **I 30**

Phaedo, 105 A **I 51**; 109 B **II 300**

Phaedrus, 247 C **II 304**; 260 C **II 299**; 274 C–D **II 293**

Politicus, 272 C **II 304**

Plautus

Epidicus 626 **III 14**

Poenulus 1271 **III 14**

Plinii Medicina, see *Medicina Plinii*

Pliny the Elder

Naturalis Historia, II, 148 **II 60**; 226 **No. 203**; 240 **I 324**

III, 132 **I 222**

V, 66–73 **No. 204**; 75 **II 14**, 45; 128 **No. 205**

VI, 8 **I 164**; 55 **I 20**₃; 160 f. **I 313**; 182 **II 34**; 213 **No. 206**

VII, 33 **II 33**; 65 **No. 207**; 74 **I 428**; 80 **II 93**; 98 **No. 208**; 155 **I 137**;

163 f. **II 635**; 191 ff. **I 155**

VIII, 14 **II 409**

IX, 11 **No. 209**; 27 **II 409**

X, 153 **II 640**

XII, 64 **No. 210**; 100 **No. 211**; 109 **No. 212**; 111–124 **No. 213**

Philo-Pomponius Mela

- XIII, 26–49 No. 214
 XIV, 122 No. 215
 XVII, 5 II 92
 XIX, 3 II 16; 101 No. 216
 XXIV, 85 No. 217
 XXVI, 60 No. 218
 XXVII, 15 No. 219
 XXVIII, 80 No. 220
 XXX, 4 II 174; 5 II 203; 8 II 204;
 11 No. 221
 XXXI, 24 No. 222; 95 No. 223
 XXXIII, 136 No. 74, No. 224
 XXXV, 178 No. 225
 XXXVI, 30 II 197 64, 69 I 77
 XXXVII, 169 I 467
- Pliny the Younger
Epistulae, I, 23 III 23; IV, 27 III 23;
 VII, 22 III 23; VII, 22:1–3 No.
 561; IX, 15 III 23; IX, 33 II 409;
 X, 96:2 II 92, 202
Panegyricus, 11:2 I 495
- Plutarch
Moralia, Aetia Physica, 2, p. 912 A; 6,
 p. 913 E I 130
Amatorius, 25, p. 771 C I 547
De E apud Delphos, 9, p. 389 A I 562;
 F 187 II 195
De Fluviorum et Montium Nominibus,
 11:1 III 59
De Iside, 8, p. 353 F II 159; 11, p. 355
 D I 550; 30, pp. 362 f. I 98₄; 31,
 p. 363 C–D No. 259; 35 I 546₄; 37
 I 561; 50, p. 371 C I 98₄; 67 I 550,
 560; 74 I 558
Quaestiones Convivales, IV, 4:2 I 559;
 IV, 4:4–6:2, pp. 669 C–672 B No.
 258; V, 10:1 I 545₃; VIII, 4:1 I
 495; VIII, 8 I 545₃
- Regum et Imperatorum*
Apophthegmata, p. 184 E–F No.
 260
De Sollertia Animalium, 18 II 409
De Stoicorum Repugnantiis, 38, p.
 1051 E No. 257
De Superstitione, 1 I 550; 3, p. 166 A
 No. 255; 8, p. 169 C No. 256; 13 I
 547
Vitae: Alexander, 24 II 60; 25 I 447
Antonius, 3:1–3, p. 916 E No. 264;
 27:4, p. 927 E No. 265; 36:3–4, p.
 932 B–C No. 266; 54:6–7 I 569;
 61:1–3, p. 944 B–C No. 267; 71:1,
 p. 949 B No. 268; 72:3, pp. 949
 F–950 A No. 269
Caesar, 3 I 148
Cicero, 4 I 148; 7:6 I 362; 7:6, p.
 864 C No. 263
Demetrius, 27 I 385
Galba, 13:4, p. 1058 C No. 270
Lucullus, 2:3 ff. I 279
Numa, 8 I 209
Otho, 4:3, p. 1068 B No. 271; 15:6,
 p. 1073 C No. 272
Pompeius, 39:3, p. 639 E No. 261;
 45:1–2, 5, pp. 642 D–643 A No.
 262
Sertorius, 5 I 86; 9:4 III 22
Sulla, 7 I 85
- Polemo of Ilium?
Historia Graeca, apud: Eusebius,
Praeparatio Evangelica, X, 10:15
 No. 29
- Pollio, see Asinius Pollio
- Polyaenus
 III, 9:56 III 11
- Polybius
Historiae, V, 54:9 I 179; V, 71:11–12
 No. 31; V, 70:4 II 690; V,
 70:10–11 I 112; V, 80:3 I 14; VI,
 5:5 I 29; VI, 43:7 I 114; VI, 48:3
 f. I 32; XVI, 40 I 111₅; XXIV,
 6:5 ff.; XXIX, 23:3; XXXI,
 11–15 I 110; XXXIII, 11(8):6 I
 407; XXXVI, 17:5 ff. I 33
 apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, XII, 135–136
 No. 32
 apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, II,
 83–84 No. 33
- Pompeius Grammaticus
Commentum Artis Donati (Keil), p.
 177 III 47
- Pompeius Trogus
Prologus, XXXVI No. 136; XXXIX
 No. 138, I 270
 apud: Iustinus, *Historiae Philippicae*,
 Epitoma, XXXVI, 1:9–3:9 No.
 137; XL, 2:4 No. 139
- Pomponius Mela, see Mela Pomponius

Index of Sources

Porphry

De Abstinencia, I, 14 No. 453; II, 15 I 306; II, 26 No. 4 (cf. Theophrastus); II, 50 II 567; II, 55 I 531; II, 61 No. 454; IV, 8 I 11; IV, 11–14 No. 455; IV, 18 II 424₅; IV, 22 I 96

Adversus Christianos, apud:

Augustinus, *Epistulae*, CII, 8 No. 465h; CII, 16 No. 465i; CII, 30 No. 465a

apud: Eusebius, *Historia Ecclesiastica*, VI, 19:4–8 No. 465b

apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, I, 2:1–5 No. 458; I, 9:20–21 No. 462

apud: Hieronymus, *Chronica*, pp. 7 f. No. 461

apud: Hieronymus, *Commentarii in Daniele*, Prologus No. 464a–b i No. 459c

ii: 46 No. 464e; 48 No. 464f

iii: 98 No. 464g

v: 10 No. 464h

vii: 7 No. 464i; 8, 14 No. 464j

xi: 13–19 No. 464l; 20 No. 464m; 21 f. No. 464n; 25 f. No. 464o; 27 f. No. 464p; 29 ff. No. 464q; 31 ff. No. 464r; 44 f. No. 464s

xii: 1 ff. No. 464t; 7, 11, 12 No. 464u in *Isaiam xxx:1* ff. No. 464v in *Osee i:2*, 8 f. No. 464w *Tractatus de Psalmo lxxvii* No. 459b; lxxxi No. 459a

apud: Macarius Magnes, see Macarius

apud: Severianus, *De Mundi Creatione*, VI, PG, LVI, Col. 487 No. 463

apud: Theodoretus, *Graecarum Affectionum Curatio*, VII, 36–37 No. 460

De Antro Nympharum, 10 No. 368 (cf. Numenius), No. 456b

Chronica, apud: Eusebius, I, p. 165 No. 457a; I, p. 255 No. 457b

Commentarii in Oracula Chaldaica, apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 No. 452

Ad Gaurum, 11 No. 466

Ad Marcellam, 18 II 303

De Philosophia ex Oraculis Haurienda, apud: Augustinus, *De Civitate*

Dei, XIX, 23 No. 451

apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio*

Evangelica, IX, 10:1–5 No. 450

Vita Pythagorae, 6 I 94, II 303; 7 II 303; 11 No. 250 (cf. Antonius Diogenes), No. 456a

Posidonius

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, II, 79–80, 89, 91–96 No. 44

apud: Strabo, *Geographica*, XVI, 2:43, p. 764 No. 45

Priscianus

Periegesis, ll. 852 f. III 32₅

Priscianus Grammaticus

V, 11 III 47; VI, 11 No. 559 (cf. Naevius), 61 III 47; VII, 30 III 47

Priscianus Lydus

Supplementum Aristotelicum, I², VI, pp. 75 f. II 680₂

Probus

Instituta Artium (Keil), p. 129 III 47

Appendix (Keil), p. 196 III 47

Proclus

Elements of Theology, 154, 156 II 568

In Platonis Rem Publicam, II, p. 122, ll. 22 ff. I 52

apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 No. 545

Procopius Gaza

Comm. in Isaiam (PG, LXXXVII, 2, Col. 2132) II 565

Prosper Tiro

Epitoma Chronicon, 578 II 152

Pseudacro

Scholia in Horatium ad Sermones, I, 9:70 No. 539

Pseudo-Ecphantus

De Regno, apud: Stobaeus, IV, 6:22 No. 564a; 7:64 No. 564b

Pseudo-Justin

Cohortatio ad Gentiles, 9 No. 565

Pseudo-Longinus, see [Longinus]

Pseudo-Scylax

apud: *Geographi Graeci Minores*, I, 104, p. 79 No. 558

Porphyry–Seneca the Philosopher

- Ptolemy (Claudius Ptolemaeus)
Apotelesmatica, II, 3: 65–66 (29–31),
No. 336a; II, 4: 73 (1–2) **No. 336b**
Geographia, V, 15: 1–7 (Müller) = V,
 16: 1–10 (Nobbe) **No. 337a**; V, 16
 (17) **No. 337b**; V, 17: 5 (18:7) **II**
156
- Ptolemy Chennus
Nova Historia, apud: Photius,
Bibliotheca, Cod. 190, p. 151b **No.**
331
- Ptolemy the Historian
Historia Herodis, apud: Ammonius,
De Adfinium Vocabulorum
Differentia, 243 **No. 146**
- Ptolemy of Mendes
 apud: Clemens Alexandrinus,
Stromata, I, 21: 101:5 **No. 157b**
 apud: Tatianus, *Oratio ad Graecos*,
 38 **No. 157a**
- Quintilian
Institutio Oratoria, I, 10: 10 **I 222 f.**;
 III, 7: 21 **No. 230**; IV, 1: 19 **No. 231**
- Rhetorius
 in: *Catalogus Codicum Astrologorum*
Graecorum, VIII, 4, p. 159, l. 8 **II**
202₆
- Rufinus
Historia Ecclesiastica, IV, 2: 5 **II 152**;
 X, 38 **II 507, 608**
- Rutilius Namatianus
De Reditu Suo, I, 371–398 **No. 542**
- Sallustius Historicus
Bellum Iugurthinum, 17: 6 **II 44**; 79 **II**
32
Catilina, 22 **I 412**
- Sallustius Neoplatonicus
De Deis et Mundo, 3–4 **II 547**; 4 **II**
545; 16 **II 506₂**; 9: 5 **No. 488**
- Schoinometresis Syriae (Xenophon of
 Lampsacus?)
 apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio*
Evangelica, IX, 36: 1 **No. 42**
- Scholia
 to Aelius Aristides, *Panathenaicus*
 (III, 322, Dindorf) **I 103**
- Apollonius Rhodius II, 675 **I 20₃**; II,
 722 **I 452**
 Dionysius Periegetes **No. 563**
 Lucan IX, 578 **I 306**
Scholia in Aristophanem
In Acharnenses 156 **No. 570a**
In Plutum 1054 **No. 570b**
Scholia in Iuvenalem p. 64 (Wessner)
No. 538
Scholia Platonica
In Phaedrum 244 B **No. 571**
- Scribonius Largus
Compositiones, 74, 148 **I 308**; 207 **No.**
155; 209 **No. 156**
- Scriptores Historiae Augustae
Alexander Severus, 22: 4 **No. 520**; 28: 7
No. 521; 29: 2 **No. 522**; 43: 6 **II**
629; 44: 3 **II 616₆**; 45: 6–7 **No.**
523; 49: 6 **II 629**; 51: 6–8 **No. 524**
Antoninus Pius, 5: 4 **No. 512**
Aurelianus, 24: 9 **II 631**; 33: 4 **II 616₅**
Caracallus Antoninus, 1–6 **No. 517**
Carus, Carinus et Numerianus, 7: 2 **II**
617
Claudius, 2: 4–5 **No. 526**
Commodus Antoninus, 16: 1–2 **II 61**
Gordiani Tres, 3: 7 **II 629**; 18: 1 **II 627**;
 34: 2–3 **No. 525**
Hadrianus, 5: 2 **No. 509**; 5: 8 **No. 510**;
 7: 6 **II 561**; 14: 1 **No. 511**
Heliogabalus, 3: 4–5 **No. 518**; 7: 4 **II**
628; 22: 1 **II 629**; 28: 1–4 **No. 519**;
 30: 2, 32: 4 **II 629**
Marcus Antoninus, 23: 8 **II 617**
Pescennius Niger, 7: 9 **No. 516**
Probus, 19: 4 **II 629**; 24 **II 612₁**
Quadrigae Tyrannorum, 7: 4–8: 10 **No.**
527; 9: 2 **II 616₅**; 12: 3 **No. 528**
Septimius Severus, 9: 5 **II 623**; 14: 6
No. 513; 16: 7 **No. 514**; 17: 1 **No.**
515
Tacitus, 3: 5 **II 617**; 15: 2 **II 635**
- Seneca the Philosopher
De Beneficiis, IV, 29: 1 **II 107**
De Brevitate Vitae, 3: 2 **II 635**
De Clementia, I, 3: 2 **II 664**; I, 15 **II**
666
Consolatio ad Helviam, 7: 4 **II 33 f.**
Epistulae Morales, LXXXVIII, 40 **I**
389; XCI, 13 **I 342**; XCV, 47 **No.**

Index of Sources

- 188**; XCV, 51 **II 107**; CVIII, 22 **No. 189**
De Ira, I, 15:2 **II 41**; III, 23:4 **I 222**
Naturales Quaestiones, III, 25:5 **No. 187**; VII, 4 **II 38**
De Superstitione, apud: Augustinus, *De Civitate Dei*, VI, 11 **No. 186**
De Tranquillitate Animi, 15:1 **II 93**; 17:7 **I 431**
De Vita Beata, 14:2 **I 432**; 26:8 **I 429₂**
 Seneca the Rhetor
Suasoriae, II, 21 **No. 149**
 Serenus Quintus
Liber Medicinalis, ll. 11 f., ll. 26 ff. **II 327**
 Servius
Commentarii in Vergilii Aeneida, IV, 196 **II 36**; VI, 154 **I 429**; VII, 738 **I 350**; VIII, 187 **No. 537a**; VIII, 698 **I 209**
Commentarii in Vergilii Georgica, III, 12 **No. 537b**
 Severianus
De Mundi Creatione Oratio, VI, *PG*, LVI, Col. 487 **No. 463** (cf. Porphyry)
 Sextius Niger
 apud: Dioscorides, *De Materia Medica*, I, Praefatio, 3 **No. 153**
 Sextus Empiricus
Adversus Mathematicos, VIII, 258 **II 219**
Hypotyposes, III, 205 **II 574**; III, 222–223 **No. 334**
 Sidonius Apollinaris
Epistulae, VII, 6 **II 98**
 Silius Italicus
Punica, II, 365 **II 60**; III, 597–606 **No. 227**; VII, 449–457 **No. 228**
 Simplicius
Comm. in Aristotelem VIII (Kalbfleisch), p. 230 **II 686₁**
Commentaria in Aristotelis De Caelo (Heiberg) VII, p. 90 **No. 554**; VII, p. 117, ll. 24 ff. **II 688**; VII, pp. 141 f. **No. 555**
 Socrates
Historia Ecclesiastica, II, 33 **II 501**; III, 20 **II 507, 508₆, 608**; III, 21 **II 610**; III, 23 **II 423₁**; VII, 13 **II 672₃**
 Solinus
Collectanea Rerum Memorabilium, 1:56 **No. 448**; 34–35 **No. 449**
 Sophocles
Oedipus Tyrannus, 209 **I 562**
 Sophronius of Damascus
PG, LXXXVII, 3, Col. 3621 **I 227₁**
 Sozomenus
Historia Ecclesiastica IV, 7:5 **II 501**; V, 3:6 **II 170**; V, 17:3 **II 568**; V, 22:3 **II 507**; VI, 38:11 **I 14**; VII, 9 **II 608**
 Statius
Silvae, I, 6:9–16 **No. 232**; II, 1:157–162 **No. 233**; III, 2:101–107, 131–141 **No. 234**; III, 3:138–142 **No. 235**; V, 1:208–214 **No. 236**; V, 2:132–139 **No. 237**
 Stephanus Byzantius
 s.v. "Ακη **II 45**; Δῶρος **I 534**, **III 12**; Ἐβραῖοι **No. 335** (cf. Charax); Ἑλαέα **III 31₂**; Ἐπιφάνεια **II 339₃**; Ἰόπη **II 34, 160, 193**, **No. 327** (cf. Philo of Byblus); Ἰουδαία **No. 53** (cf. Alexander Polyhistor), **No. 249** (cf. Claudius Iolaus); Μιλύαι **I 222**; Νάαρδα **No. 332b** (cf. Arrian); Σάβοι **I 562**; Σόλυμα **No. 405** (cf. Asinius Quadratus); Τιβεριάς **No. 486d** (cf. Julian)
 Stobaeus
 I, 1:39 **III 34**; IV, 6:22 **No. 564a** (cf. Pseudo-Ecphantus); IV, 7:64 **No. 564b** (cf. Pseudo-Ecphantus)
 Strabo of Amaseia
Geographica I, 2:34, p. 42 **II 33**; 2:35, pp. 42 f. **No. 109**
 II, 5:38 **I 14**
 IV, 1:13, p. 188 **I 226**; 3:3, p. 193 **I 214**; 4:4, p. 197 **II 294**
 V, 2:7, p. 225 **I 73**
 VI, 2:6, p. 273 **I 275**

Seneca the Philosopher–Syncellus

- VII, 3:5, p. 298; 3:11, p. 304 **I 307**;
5:8, p. 316 **I 309**
- XI, 14:12, p. 530; 14:14, p. 531 **I 237**
- XIII, 1:69, p. 615 **II 296**; 2:3, p. 617 **III 2**; 4:14, pp. 629 f. **I 190₂**
- XIV, 1:5, p. 634 **II 353**; 1:44, p. 649 **I 306**; 2:13 f., p. 754 **I 289**;
2:15, p. 656 **II 197**; 2:16, p. 656 **II 197**
- XV, 1:22, p. 695 **II 33**; 1:36, p. 702 **II 48**; 1:57, p. 711 **I 226**; 1:63, p. 715 **I 43**; 1:66, p. 716 **I 51**
- XVI, 1:1, pp. 736 f. **No. 110**; 1:5, p. 738 **I 42**; 1:12, p. 741; 1:21, 1:22, p. 746 **I 89₁**; 2:2, p. 749 **No. 111**;
2:4, p. 750 **I 179**; 2:10, p. 753 **I 264**; 2:16, pp. 754 f. **No. 112**;
2:21, p. 756 **No. 113**; 2:24, p. 757 **I 129**; 2:24, p. 758 **III 10**; 2:25, 2:27, p. 758 **III 11**; 2:27–30, pp. 758 f. **No. 114**; 2:34–46, pp. 760–765 **No. 115**; 2:43, p. 764 **No. 45** (cf. Posidonius); 2:44, p. 764 **No. 23** (cf. Eratosthenes); 3:1, p. 765 **No. 116**; 3:2, p. 765 **I 89₁**;
4:2, p. 767 **I 89₁**, **No. 117**; 4:9, p. 771 **No. 118**, **I 306**; 4:17, p. 776 **I 3**; 4:18, p. 776 **I 7**; 4:19, p. 778 **I 89₁**; 4:21, p. 779 **No. 119**; 4:23, p. 780 **No. 120**; 4:27, p. 784 **III 6₅**;
4:27, p. 785 **I 339**
- XVII, 1:3, p. 787 **I 305**; 1:15, p. 800 **No. 121**; 1:17, p. 801 **I 306**;
1:19, p. 802 **I 30**; 1:21, p. 803 **No. 122**; 1:29, p. 806 **I 305**; 1:51, p. 818 **No. 123**; 2:5, p. 824 **I 3**, **No. 124**
- Historica Hypomnemata*, apud:
Josephus, *Ant.*, XIII, 284–287 **No. 99**; 319 **No. 100**; 345–347 **No. 101**
XIV, 34–36 **No. 103**; 66–68 **No. 104**; 104 **No. 106**; 111–113 **No. 102**;
114–118 **No. 105**; 138–139 **No. 107**
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, II, 83–84 **No. 98**
- Suda
s.v. 'Αγάπιος **II 672₃**; 'Αλέξανδρος Αἰγαῖος **I 417**; 'Αλέξανδρος ὁ Μιλήσιος **No. 52** (cf. Alexander Polyhistor); 'Αντίπατρος **I 227**;

ἀτάσθαλα εἰ παρείκοι **No. 332a**
(cf. Arrian); Γέσιος **No. 551** (cf. Damascius); Δαμόκριτος **No. 247**
(cf. Damocritus); δογματίζει **I 94**;
Δομνῖνος **No. 549** (cf. Damascius);
'Εκαταῖος 'Αβδηρίτης **I 20₁**;
'Ερατοσθένης **I 119**; Ζήνων (VI) **No. 550** (cf. Damascius);
'Ηρακλείδης 'Οξυρυχίτης **I 104₁**;
Καικίλιος **I 566**; Κάλανος **I 51**;
Μάρινος **II 674**; Μένανδρος **II 413₁**; μέτριοι **II 677**; Νάννακος **I 452**; Νικόλαος Δαμασκηνός **I 239**; Νουμήνιος **No. 363e** (cf. Numenius); ὄνου σκιά **II 299**;
Πάμφιλος **I 450**; Πωλίων **I 213₃**;
Τεῦκρος ὁ Κυζικηνός **No. 54** (cf. Teucer); Τιμαγένης **I 222**;
Τυρρηνία **II 683₇**; Φλέγων **No. 330** (cf. Phlegon); Ψωλός **I 3**

Suetonius

- Augustus*, 76:2 **No. 303**; 93 **No. 304**
Claudius, 25:4 **No. 307**; 28 **No. 308**
Domitianus, 2:1 **No. 319**; 7 **II 620**; 10 **I 452₂**; 12:2 **No. 320**; 15:1 **II 380**
Galba, 9 **II 61**; 23 **No. 310**
Iulius, 42:3 **II 109**; 84:5 **No. 302**
Nero, 16 **II 92**; 34 **II 108**; 40:2 **No. 309**; 56 **II 108**
Otho, 12 **II 108**
Tiberius, 32:2 **No. 305**; 36 **No. 306**; 52 **I 408**
Titus, 1 **II 646**; 4 **II 31**; 4:3 **No. 316**;
5:2 **No. 317**; 6:2, 7:1 **II 646**;
7:1–2 **No. 318**
Vespasianus, 2:3–4:3 **I 507**; 4:5–6 **No. 312**; 5:6 **No. 313**; 6:3 **No. 314**; 7 **II 108**; 8:1 **No. 315**
Vitellius, 15:1 **No. 311**

Sulpicius Severus

- Chronica*, II, 28:2, 29:1–3 **II 66**; II, 30:3, 6, 7 **No. 282** (cf. Tacitus);
II, 31:3 f. **II 66, 403**

Syncellus

- I, p. 55 (Dindorf) **I 237**; 81 **No. 560b1**
(cf. Alexander Polyhistor); 486 **I 43**, **II 421**; 496 **I 449**; 558 **I 187**, **II 49**; 559 **I 230**; 577 **II 358**; 650 **II 381**; 657 **II 152, 388**; 663 **II 219**

Index of Sources

Synesius

Epistolae, V No. 569; 60 III 50;

99, 121 III 50

Vita Dionis, p. 317 No. 251

Syrianus

apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 No.

544

Tacitus

Agricola, 11 II 60; 13:5 I 505

Annales, I, 69 II 92; 76:2 II 68; 76:3

II 73

II, 42 I 260; 42:5 No. 283; 59 I 408;

85:4 No. 284

III, 5:1 II 63

IV, 33 II 43; 43 II 45

VI, 28 II 36; 40:2 No. 285; 32 II 81

XI, 16 II 40

XII, 13:1, 14:1 No. 286; 23:1 No.

287; 54 No. 288

XIII, 7:1 No. 289; 20 II 92; 23 II

82; 32:2 No. 293

XIV, 26 No. 290

XV, 1:2-3, 2:4, 4:1, 3, 14:3 No.

291; 28:3 No. 292; 37 II 66; 38:1,

38:7 II 91; 42 II 45; 44:2-5 No.

294; 53 II 92

XVI, 6 II 512, 43

Dialogus de Oratoribus, 9:4 II 45

Germania, 4 II 44; 9 II 43; 19 II 41;

20 II 46; 39, 43 II 60

Historiae, I, 1 I 457; 10 II 32; 10:3,

11:1 No. 273; 76:2 No. 274; 86 II

60

II, 1:1, 2:1 No. 275; 4:3-4, 5:2,

6:1-2 No. 276; 6 I 576; 73, 74:1,

76:1, 5 No. 277; 78:2-4 No. 278;

79, 81-82 No. 279; 85 f. II 119

III, 39 II 39; 48 II 589

IV, 3:3, 51:2 No. 280; 5 II 32; 54 II

61; 62 II 72; 81:1 II 5; 82 II 14;

83 f. II 4

V, 1-13 No. 281

apud: Sulpicius Severus, *Chronica*, II,

30:3, 6, 7 No. 282

Tatianus

Oratio ad Graecos, 8 II 546; 36 No. 18

(cf. Berossus); 37 No. 39 (cf.

Laetus); 38 No. 157a (cf. Ptolemy

of Mendes), No. 163a (cf. Apion)

Tertullian

De Anima, 57 II 203

Apologeticus, 3:5 II 92; 9:6 ff. II 41;

16:1-4 I 97, II 37; 19:3 I 380;

21:15 II 299; 23:12 II 296; 25:2 I

201; 27:7 II 39

De Ieiuniis, 16 II 37

Ad Nationes, I, 13 I 437, II 103, 107;

I, 14 I 97; II, 8 I 340

De Spectaculis, 30 II 296

Teucer of Cyzicus

Historia Iudaica, apud: Suda, s.v.

Τεύκρος No. 54

Theocritus

XIV, 48 f. II 300

Theodoret

Graecarum Affectionum Curatio, II, 114

No. 363d (cf. Numenius); VII,

36-37 No. 460 (cf. Porphyry)

Historia Ecclesiastica, III, 20 II 507,

608

Theodosius the Pilgrim

p. 145 (Geyer) I 494 f.

Theophanes

I, 40 (de Boor) II 501; I, 51 f. II 506₃,

608

Theophilus

Ad Autolycum, III, 19 II 301

apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio*

Evangelica, IX, 34:19 No. 37

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I,

215-216 No. 38

Theophrastus

Historia Plantarum, II, 6:2, 5, 8 No. 6;

IV, 4:14 No. 7; VII, 4:8-9 I 9₆,

496; IX, 1:6 No. 8; IX, 6:1-4

No. 9

De Legibus, apud: Josephus, *Contra*

Apionem, I, 166-167 No. 5

De Pietate (Pötscher), F 2, F 13 I 8₁

apud: Porphyrius, *De Abstinencia*, II,

26 No. 4

Theosophy of Aristocritus

in: Buresch, *Klaros*, 124 II 423₁

Theosophy of Tübingen

p. 177 (Erbse) III 66; p. 179 (Erbse)

III 66

Synesius–Zosimus

Thucydides
II, 64 **III 27**₃

Tibullus
Carmina, I, 3:15–18 **No. 126**; I, 3:23,
7:18 **I 318, 349**; I, 7:27, 7:43 **I**
318; II, 5:71 ff. **II 60**

Timagenes
apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, XIII, 319 **No.**
81; XIII, 344 **No. 82**
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*,
II, 83–84 **No. 80**

Timochares
Historia Antiochi, apud: Eusebius,
Praeparatio Evangelica, IX, 35:1
No. 41

Trogus Pompeius, see Pompeius
Trogus

Tzetzes
Scholia to Lycophron, *Alexandra*, l.
836 **II 193**

Ulpianus
De Officio Proconsulis, apud: *Digesta*,
L, 2:3:3 **II 624, III App. II, No. 1**
De Censibus, apud: *Digesta*, L, 15:1:6
II 395, III App. II, No. 2

Valerius Flaccus
Argonautica, I, 1–20 **No. 226**

Valerius Maximus
Facta et Dicta Memorabilia, I, 3:3 **No.**
147; VIII, 13:7 **I 137**

Varro
apud: Augustinus, *De Civitate Dei*,
IV, 31 **No. 72a**
apud: Augustinus, *De Consensu*
Evangelistarum, I, 22:30 **No. 72b**;
I, 23:31 **No. 72c**; I, 27:42 **No. 72d**
Res Rusticae, II, 1:27 **No. 73**
apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 **No.**
75
apud: Plinius, *Naturalis Historia*,
XXXIII, 136 **No. 74**

Velleius Paterculus
I, 6:6 **II 47**; II, 69:2 **I 205**

Vettius Valens
Anthologia, I, 10 **No. 338**; II, 28 **No.**
339; II, 29 **No. 340**

Virgil
Aeneis, I, 267 f. **II 33**; II, 351 f. **II 60**;
VIII, 352 **I 439**; X, 174 **II 46**
Georgica, I, 24 ff. **I 503₅**; III, 12–15
No. 125

De Viris Illustribus 77 **No. 529**

Vitruvius
De Architectura, VIII, 2:6 **I 344**; VIII,
3:8–9 **No. 140**; VIII, 3:13 **I 345**;
VIII, 3:27 **I 344₄**; IX, 8 **I 395**

Xenophilus
F 1 (Jacoby) **I 87₁**
apud: Antigonus Carystius,
Historiarum Mirabilium Collectio,
151 **No. 22**

Xenophon of Lampsacus?, see
Schoinometresis Syriae

Zeno Philosophus
F 264 (SVF) **I 207₅**

Zenobius
Proverbia, 6:10 **I 452**

Zonaras
Annales, XI, 17 **II 646**; XI, 23 **II 402**;
XIII, 12 **II 508₆, 608**
Epitome Historiarum, IX, 16
No. 347 (cf. Appian)

Zopyrion
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I,
215–216 **No. 198**

Zosimus
Historia Nova, I, 66:1 **II 641**; II, 29,
III, 2:4 **II 669₂**; III, 12 ff. **II 610**;
III, 19:4 **II 611**; V, 8:2–3 **No. 546**

Index of Sources

2. BIBLE

Amos vii:17 **I 33**

I Chronicles i:31; v:19 **I 225**; vii:29 **III 11**; ix:13 **I 42**; x:4 **I 3**; xviii:3 ff. **I 236**; xix:6 ff. **I 236**; xxiv:31 **II 564**; xxvii:22 **II 564**

II Chronicles ii:2 ff. **I 125**; ii:7 **I 130**; ix:21 **I 125**; xii:2 ff. **I 2 f.**; xvii:5 **II 568**; xix:8 **II 564**; xx:7 **I 151**; xxiii:20 **II 564**; xxvi:12 **II 564**; xxviii:15 **I 494**; xxxiv:12 **I 43**; xxxv:20 **I 4, 60**

Daniel i:3 f. **I 60**; i:8 ff. **II 39**; iii:28 **II 568**

Deuteronomy vii:4 **II 305**; x:9; xii:12 **I 32**; xiv:15 **II 629**; xv:6 **II 305**; xvi:13 ff. **I 560**; xvii:8 ff. **I 31**; xvii:14 ff. **I 242**; xviii:1 **I 32**; xix:17 **I 31**; xxi:5 **I 31**; xxv:19 **II 305**; xxvii:5 f. **I 43**; xxviii:11 ff.; xxviii:15 ff.; xxix:1 ff. **II 305**; xxxiv:3 **I 494**; xxxiv:7 **II 635**

Ecclesiastes (LXX) xii:7 **I 104₃**

Esther (LXX) viii:17 **I 566**

Exodus ii:2(LXX) **I 340**; iii:14(LXX) **II 216**; vi:16 ff. **I 151**; vii:11 f. **II 296**; xii:35 f. **I 340**; xii:37–39 **II 37**; xiv:2 **I 4**; xv:6; xvii:13 ff. **II 305**; xx:22 **I 43**; xxii:27 **I 96**; xxiii:16 **I 560**; xxx:11 ff. **I 198**; xxxiv:10 **II 305**; xxxiv:14 **II 215**; xxxiv:22 **I 560**

Ezekiel xxxi:4 **II 580₁**; xxxii:30 **I 3**; xlv:21 **I 43**; xlv:17 **I 198**

Ezra ii:36 ff. **I 42**; ii:64 f. **I 34**; iii:4 **I 560**; vi:8 ff.; vii:17 **I 198**; x:29 **I 43**

Genesis i:2 **II 305**; 3 **I 365**; 4 ff. **II 302**; 9 f. **I 365**; 26 **II 302**; 26 f. **III 37**; 27 **II 304**; 28 **I 131**; 31 **II 630**

ii:2 **II 304**; 2 f. **II 664**; 7 **II 301, 483**; 8 **II 304**; 16 f. **II 301**

iii:1 ff. **II 301**; 14 **II 304**; 24 **II 305**
iv:2 **II 301**

vi:3 **II 635**

viii:4 **I 347₁**; 17 **II 305**

ix:1 **II 305**; 3 **II 572**; 7 **II 305**

xi:28; 31 **I 234**

xiv:13 **II 161**; 15 **I 234**; 18 **III 5**

xv:2 **I 234**

xvi:1 **I 151**

xvii:5 **I 151**; 17 ff. **II 301**

xviii:9 ff. **II 301**; 26(LXX) **II 580₁**

xix:30 ff. **II 301**

xx:12 **I 151**

xxi:1 ff. **II 301**

xxiii:6 **I 233**

xxv:3 f. **III 22**; 8; 13 ff. **I 151**; 15 **I 225**

xxvii:1 ff.; 30 ff. **II 301**; 41 ff. **II 302**

xxx:42 f. **II 301**

xxxi:30 ff. **I 340**

xxxvii:34 **II 301**

xxxix:6 **I 340**

xli:1 ff. **II 302**

xlvi:3 **II 294**

xlvi:10 **II 569**

Isaiah xiv:29; xiv:31 **I 3**; xxxv:2 **I 292**; xli:8 **I 151**; xlv:12 ff. **I 1₁**; xlviii:2; lii:1 **II 568**; lxv:10 (LXX) **I 292**

Jeremiah x:3 **I 1₁**; xxvii:2 ff. **I 61**; xxxvi:9 ff. **III 2**; xliii:13 **I 395**; xlv:2 **I 60**; xlvii:1 **I 5**; xlvii:5–7 **III 2**; li:27 **I 237**

Joshua xi:2 **III 11**; xiii:3 **I 179**; xvii:11 **III 11**; xix:29 **III 10**; xxi **I 32**

Judges i:27 **III 11**; 31 **III 10**; iii:3 **I 179**; xiv:3; xv:18 **I 3**

I Kings ii:26 **I 32**; iv:11 **III 11**; v:4 **III 12**; v:11 **II 204**; v:16 ff. **I 125**; v:22; v:24 **I 130**; ix:10 ff. **I 125**; ix:11 **I 130**; ix:11 ff. **I 127**; x:1 **I 125**; x:11 **I 125, 130**; x:22 **I 125**; xi:1 **I 130**; xi:14 **I 339**; xi:23 **I 236**; xiv:25 f. **I 2**; xv:18; xx:22 **I 236**

II Kings xxii:3 **I 43**; xxiii:29 **I 4, 59**

Leviticus ii:11 **I 562**; x:9 **I 43**; xi:6 **I 559**; xi:16 **II 629**; xix:27 **III 6**;

Bible–Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha

- xxiii: 24 **I 562**; xxiii: 33 ff. **I 560**;
 xxiii: 34 ff.; xxiii: 42 f. **I 561**;
 xxv: 13 **I 33**; xxvi: 46; xxvii: 34 **I 32**
- Nehemiah iii: 4 **I 43**; viii: 14 f.; viii: 18 **I 561**; x: 33 f. **I 198**; x: 38 f. **I 41**;
 xi: 10 ff. **I 42**
- Numbers xviii: 21 **I 41**; xviii: 24 **I 32**,
 41; xxi: 34 f. **II 305**; xxii: 21 ff. **I 96**;
 xxix: 1 **I 562**; xxix: 12 ff. **I 560**;
 xxxvi: 13 **I 32**
- Psalms (LXX) xviii: 2 **II 687**; xviii: 5 **II 688**;
 lxxxviii: 12 **II 580**₁; ciii: 5 **II 580**₁, 688
- I Samuel xiv: 6; xvii: 26; xviii: 27;
 xxxi: 4 **I 3**
- II Samuel i: 20; iii: 14 **I 3**; v: 11 **I 125**;
 viii: 3 ff.; x: 7 ff. **I 236**
- Zechariah xiv: 16 ff. **I 560**

3. APOCRYPHA AND PSEUDEPIGRAPHA

- Aristeas, Letter of 12 f. **I 34**; 15 **II 568**;
 16 **I 11**, 210; 31 **I 22**, **II 142**; 89 **II 57**;
 95 **II 42**; 98 **I 31**; 105 **I 43**, 135;
 116 f. **II 46**; 310 **I 280**
- Esther, Additamenta ad viii: 12 f. **II 568**
- Joseph et Aseneth vii: 6 f. **II 40**
- Jubilees xii : 9 **I 151**; xxii: 16 **II 39**;
 xxxviii: 8 ff. **I 101**; L: 12–13 **I 511**
- Judith v: 19 **I 30**; xii: 1 f. **II 39**; xv: 12 **I 561**
- I Maccabees i: 20 ff. **I 115**, **II 467** ii: 7 **II 568**;
 26 **II 548**; 32 ff. **I 107**; 41 **I 510**
 iii: 40 **I 476**
 iv: 15 **I 293**; 47 **I 43**
 v: 14 ff. **I 225**; 18; 20 **I 34**; 58 **I 293**
 vi: 1 f. **II 48**
 viii: **I 342**
 ix: 2 **I 225**; 43 **I 510**; 50 **I 476**
 x: 36 f. **I 43**; 38 **I 44**, 475; 57 ff. **I 405**;
 69 **I 14**, 293
 xi: 28 **I 475**; 34 **I 44**, 475, 477; 67 **I 478**
 xii: 20 **I 535**; 21 **I 234**; 41 **I 293**
 xiii: 11 **I 170**, 292, 477; 20 **I 101**
 xiv: 2 **II 48**; 24 **I 359**; 47 **II 564**
 xv: 1–2 **II 564**; 11 f. **III 12**; 15 ff. **I 359**;
 22 **II 48**; 23 **I 274**, **II 112**; 40 **I 293**
- xvi: 4 **I 43**
- II Maccabees i: 7 **II 568**; 10 **I 404** f.; 13 ff. **II 48**
 iii: 2 f. **I 199**; 5 **I 14**
 iv: 4 **I 14**; 30–38 **I 405**
 v: 2 ff. **II 60**; 9 **I 535**; 11 ff. **I 467**; 15 f.; 21 **I 115**
 vi: 7 **I 560**; 18 ff. **II 159**
 vii: **II 42**; 19 **I 86**; 28 **II 294**; 31 **II 161**
 viii: 8 **I 14**; 20 **I 43**
 ix: 14 **II 568**
 x: 7 **I 561**; 11 **I 14**
 xi: 13 **II 161**; 24 **II 47**
 xii: 3 **I 170**; 8; 9 **I 293**; 32 **I 179**; 35 **I 43**
 xiv: 33 **I 306**
 xv: 1 **I 510**; 14 **II 568**; 37 **II 161**
- III Maccabees ii: 29 **I 560**; ii: 30 **I 401**;
 iii: 4 **II 39**; iii: 21 **I 401**; vi: 5; vii: 2 **II 568**
- IV Maccabees vii: 19; xvi: 25 **II 564**;
 xviii: 12 **II 548**
- Oracula Sibyllina I, 304; I, 316; II, 239 **I 359**;
 III 97 ff. **III 17**; III, 579 **I 11**;
 III, 702 f. **I 114**; III, 765 **I 33**;
 IV, 126 **II 35**
- Sapientia xiv: 21 **II 215**

Index of Sources

Siracides (Ecclesiasticus) xlv:23 **II 548**;
1 **I 32**; l:3 **II 57**; l:25 f. **I 100**

Testaments of the Twelve Patriarchs:
Testament of Asher i:1 **II 635**;

Testament of Benjamin xii:2 **II 635**; Testament of Solomon pp.
90 ff. **II 649₂**

Tobit i:7 **I 41**; i:10 f. **II 39**; iv:5 **II 633**

4. NEW TESTAMENT

Acts ii:5 ff. **II 414**; 11 **II 105**; 29 **II 564**
v:39 **I 86**
vi:5 **II 105**
vii:8 **II 564**
x:1; 22 **II 104**; 35 **II 105**
xiii:5 **II 388**; 6 ff. **II 384**; 16 **II 104**;
26 **II 104**; 43 **II 105**; 50 **I 524**, **II 105**
xvi:13 **II 98**; 14 **II 105**
xvii:4 **II 105**; 17 **I 559**, **II 105**
xviii:2 **II 115**; 7 **II 105**
xxi:27 ff. **II 47**
xxiii:8 **II 303**; 23 **II 14**
xxiv:24 **II 53**
xxv:13 ff. **I 514**

Colossians ii:18 **II 295**

Galatians ii:14 **I 566**

Hebrews iv:9 **I 549**; vii:4 **II 564**; vii:5
I 41

John xix:29 f. **II 298**; xx:1 ff. **II 299**

Luke i:26 ff. **II 297**; i:39 **I 477**; ii:9
ff.; iii:1 **II 297**; iii:23 ff. **II 304**;
viii:2 **II 299**; xxi:6 **II 608**;
xxii:42; xxiii:36 **II 298**; xxiii:50
II 376

Mark ii:13 **II 297**; vii:11 **I 12**; xiii:2
II 608; xv:32; xv:34 **II 299**; xv:36
II 298; xv:43 **II 376**; xvi:9 **II 299**

Matthew i:1 ff. **II 304**; ii:1 ff. **II 297**;
ii:16 **II 665**; v:9; v:45 **II 297**;
xvii:24 **II 129**, **377**; xxiii:15 **I 323**;
xxiv:2 **II 608**; xxvi:39; xxvi:42
II 298; xxvii:6 **I 12**; xxvii:34 **II 298**;
xxvii:46 **II 299**; xxvii:48 **II 298**

Romans viii:14 **II 297**

I Thessalonians ii:14–15 **II 39**

II Timothy iii:8 **II 213**

5. MISHNA

Bava Batra, iii:2 **I 474**

Berakhot, viii:1 **I 562**; ix:5 **II 100**

Demai, i:1 **I 292**

‘Eduyot, v:2 **I 543**

Giṭṭin, i:5 **II 364**

Ketubbot, xiii:10 **I 474**

Middot, iii:4 **I 43**; iii:8 **II 43**

Pesaḥim, viii:8 **I 543**

Sheqalim, ii:4 **I 198**; iv:1 **I 198**

Shevi’it, ix:2 **I 474**

Soṭa, vii:8 **I 242**

Sukka, iv:3; iv:5 **I 561**; v:4 f. **I 172**,
562

Ta’anit, iv:8 **I 561**

Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha–Babylonian Talmud

6. TOSEFTA

<i>'Avoda Zara</i> , iv:6 II 40	<i>Mo'ed Qatan</i> , ii:15–16 II 563
<i>'Eruvin</i> , iii:5 I 510	<i>Pe'a</i> , iv:6 I 281
<i>Hullin</i> , ii:18 II 295 ; ii:22 ff. II 296	<i>Shabbat</i> , vii:17 II 563
<i>Ketubbot</i> , iii:1 I 281	<i>Sheqalim</i> , i:6; ii:4; iv:1 I 198

7. PALESTINIAN TALMUD

<i>'Avoda Zara</i> , ii, 40d II 296 ; ii, 41b II 403	<i>Qiddushin</i> , ii, 62c II 498 ; iii, 64a II 566
<i>Berakhot</i> , v, 9a II 501	<i>Sanhedrin</i> , ix, 27b II 40 ; xvi, 27b II 548
<i>Beza</i> , i, 60c II 501	<i>Shabbat</i> , i, 3c II 39 ; xiv, 14d II 296
<i>Hagiga</i> , ii, 77b II 678	<i>Shevi'it</i> , iv, 35a II 501 ; ix, 23c II 501 ; ix, 24b I 32
<i>Giṭṭin</i> , i, 43d II 566	<i>Sukka</i> , v, 55b II 387, 389
<i>Ketubbot</i> , vii, 31c II 498	<i>Ta'anit</i> , iv, 67d II 46 ; iv, 68d II 400 ; iv, 69a II 33, 376, 403, 405
<i>Ma'aser Sheni</i> , 56a II 511 ₁₆ ; 56b I 41	<i>Yevamot</i> , xv, 15c II 501
<i>Megilla</i> , iii, 74a II 104, 501 ; iv, 75c II 40	<i>Yoma</i> , i, 38c II 376 ; vi, 43c II 60 ; vi, 43d I 406
<i>Nedarim</i> , iii, 37d II 511	
<i>Pe'a</i> , vii, 20a II 403 ; viii, 21b II 498	
<i>Pesaḥim</i> , iv, 31b–c II 566	

8. BABYLONIAN TALMUD

<i>'Avoda Zara</i> , 10b II 384 ; 36b II 40	<i>Rosh Hashana</i> , 19a II 622 ; 26a II 403
<i>Bava Batra</i> , 60b II 621 ; 119a I 292	<i>Sanhedrin</i> , 108a II 605
<i>Bava Mezi'a</i> , 29b II 194	<i>Shabbat</i> , 19a I 510 ; 26a I 490 ; 31a II 633 ; 119a I 437 ; 130a II 621
<i>Giṭṭin</i> , 56a II 60, 118, 123 ; 56b II 123 ; 57a–b II 403	<i>Soṭa</i> , 33a I 32 ; 47b–48a I 41
<i>Keritot</i> , 9a I 544	<i>Ta'anit</i> , 27a II 46 ; 29a II 377, 404
<i>Ketubbot</i> , 26a I 41	<i>Yevamot</i> , 46a–b I 544 ; 72a II 621 ; 115a; 121a II 403
<i>Menaḥot</i> , 85a II 204 ; 109b I 406	<i>Yoma</i> , 35b I 33 ; 39b II 60
<i>Pesaḥim</i> , 51a II 563 ; 64b II 62, 414	
<i>Qiddushin</i> , 49b II 295	

Index of Sources

9. MIDRASHIM

- Aba Gorion*, 3 (Buber, p. 31) **II 39–40**
- Aboth de-Rabbi Nathan* Version A, iv (pp. 22 f. Schechter) **II 123**; xvi (p. 63) **II 40**; Version B, vi (p. 19) **II 123**; xiii (p. 31) **II 60**; xxvi (p. 53) **II 633**
- Agadat Esther*, iii: 14 f. **II 39 f.**
- Bamidbar (Numbers) Rabba*, 10:1 **II 41**
- Bereshit (Genesis) Rabba*, 11 (pp. 91 f.) **I 437**; 11 (p. 93) **I 499**; 19; 20 **II 498**; 28 **II 104**; 94 **II 498**
- Bereshit (Genesis) Rabbati* (Albeck), p. 209 **II 630**
- Beth ha-Midrash*, II² (Jellinek), Chronik des Moses, p. 5 **II 213**
- Devarim (Deuteronomy) Rabba*, ii **II 104**; ii: 24 **II 384**
- Echa (Lamentations) Rabbati*, p. 14 (Buber) **II 38**; p. 68 (Buber) **II 67**
- Mekhilta de-Rabbi Ishma'el*, Tractate Bahodesh, vi **II 621**; Tractate Neziqin, xviii **II 104**
- Mekhilta de-Rabbi Shim'on b. Yoḥai*, on Exod. xii: 48 **I 543**
- Midrash Tannaim*, on Deut., p. 23 (Hoffmann); p. 109 **II 40**
- Midrash Tehillim (Psalms)*, xxii: 29 (Buber, p. 195) **II 104**
- Panim Aḥerim*, Version A, p. 50 (Buber) **II 40**
- Pesiqta Rabbati*, viii, p. 29b **II 498**, **501**; p. 23 **I 437**; p. 180a (Friedman) **II 104**
- Qohelet (Ecclesiastes) Rabba*, vii: 11 **II 60**; ix: 10 **II 511**
- Tanḥuma*, Ki-Tavo, 2 **II 42**; Ki-Tisa, 19 **II 213**; Pinḥas, 3 **II 548**
- Targum Scheni*, p. 23 (David) **II 40**
- Targum Yerushalmi*, to Exod. vii: 11 **II 213**; to Num. xxii: 22 **II 213**
- Wayyiqra (Leviticus) Rabba*, 32 **II 621**
- Yalqut Shim'oni*, § 235 **II 204**

10. PAPYRI

- Acts of the Pagan Martyrs*, viii **II 384**; ix **II 386**; xi **I 125**
- Annales du Service* (Schwartz), xlv, pp. 235 ff. **II 620**
- Aramaic Papyri of the Fifth Century* (Cowley), 30 f. **I 64₆**
- BGU*, 140 **II 398**; 1132; 1140 **I 401**; 1151 **I 402**; 1282 **II 489**
- Brooklyn Museum Aramaic Papyri* (Kraeling), **I 172**
- Corpus des Ordonnances des Ptolémées* (Lenger), 22 **I 398**
- CPJ*, 19 **I 281**; 22 **II 638**; 24 ff. **I 405**; 28; 128 **II 638**; 131 **I 405**; 132 **I 406**; 142 **I 281**, **401**; 143 **I 281**, **402**; 151 **I 401**; 153 **I 398**, **401**, **417₁**, **432**, **II 115**; 156d **I 310**; 157 **II 384**; 158a **II 386**; 160–229 **II 129**; 181 **II 130**; 188 **I 324**; 239 **II 130**; 365 **II 161**; 369 **II 130**; 374; 412 **II 161**; 418a **II 340**; 421 **II 129**; 423 **I 399**; 432 **II 98**; 437 **II 186**, **387**; 450 **II 329₂**, **624**; 452a **I 560**; 452b **II 387**; 454 **I 399**; 460 **II 129**; 468 **I 399**; 504 **II 561**; 513 **II 639**; 520 **I 64₅**, **420**
- Discoveries in the Judaean Desert*, II (Benoit et alii), 24 **II 401**, **403**; 114 **II 364**
- Flinders Petrie Papyri*, III, 21g **I 281**

Midrashim–Inscriptions

- Hibeh Papyri*, 215(b) **II 96**
IEJ, xi, p. 47 **II 403**; p. 61 **II 404**
Mitteis–Wilcken, I, 2, 74–77 **I 3**; 76 f. **II 620**
Oracle of the Potter, Col. II, ll. 17, 22, p. 549 **I 84**
P. Columbia Zenon, 2 **I 305**
PCZ, 59004 **I 305**; 59006 **I 101**; 59011 **I 170**; 59012 **I 398**; 59093 **I 170**, **398**
P. Lond., 1904 **II 561**; 1912 **I 417**₁
P. Oslo, II, 77 **II 300 f.**; 78 **II 401**
P. Oxy., 33 **I 125**; 668 **I 359**; 705 **II 329**₂, **623**; 1360 **III 3**₁₀; 1399 **III 5**₁;
1611 **I 97**₁; 2332 **I 64**₅; 2553 **II 391**; 2957, ll. 11 f. **II 52**; 3120 **III 43**₁
P. Rylands, 71 **II 638 f.**; 189 **II 397**
PSI 324; 325; 327 **I 398**; 406 **I 170**; 616 **I 112**; 648 **I 398**; 982 **I 64**₅, **420**; 1026 **II 397**
P. Tebtunis, 815F 5, l. 29 **I 98**
Papyri Graecae Magicae, IV, ll. 850 ff. **II 649**₃; 981; 1485 **I 359**; 3019 f. **II 673**; 3052 f. **I 359**; V, l. 352 **I 359**
Papyri from Hermopolis, 513 **II 639**
Revenue Laws (Bingen), Col. 54, l. 17 **I 398**
Urkunden der Ptolemäerzeit, 110 **I 406**

11. INSCRIPTIONS

- AJA*, LXV (1961), pp. 118 f., 18 **II 388**
Année épigraphique, 1928, 193 **II 401**; 1959, 251 **II 634**; 1967, 525 **II 52**; 1972, 577 **III 23**₁, **24**₇
Archaeological Researches in Palestine, I, 465 (Clermont–Ganneau) **II 399**
CII, 5; 285; 529 **II 106**; 650 **II 565**; 677 **II 630**; 680a **II 634**; 683 **II 116**; 694 **II 564**; 710 f. **I 369**; 719 **II 564**; 735 f. **II 389**; 748 **II 105**; 761 **I 324**; 766 **II 6**; 773 f. **I 200**; 972 **II 624**; 1400 **II 47**; 1440 **II 330**; 1450; 1530 **I 270**
CIL, I, 1², p. 76 **I 367**
III, No. 14 **I 520**; III, 215 **II 388**; III, 2830 **II 404**; III, 3505 **II 399**; Suppl. No. 13596 **II 390**
VI, 390 **II 106**; VI, 944 **II 329**; VI, 974 **II 135**; VI, 975 **II 401**; VI, 1565 **II 399**; VI, 3505 **II 399 f.**
VIII, 8934 **II 400**
IX, 4855 **I 367**
X, 4391, 4417, 6114 **III 14**
XIV, 4235 **II 401**
XVI, 33 **I 520**; XVI, 82 **II 400**; XVI, 87 **II 399**
Corpus Inscriptionum Graecarum, 2924 **II 105**
Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum, II, p. 14, l. 19 **I 170**
CRAI, 1927, 243 f. **I 514**; 1952, 76 ff. **II 131**
Gabba, I **II 330**; XI **I 270**; XIX **I 560**; XXIV **II 47**; XXVII **I 329**; XXX **I 514**
Greek and Latin Inscriptions from Salamis (Mitford–Nicolaou), 92 **II 389**
Hellenica, III (L. Robert), p. 97 **II 639**
Hesperia, XXXII (Bandy), p. 227 **II 33**
IEJ, XIV, p. 244 (Negev) **II 397**; XVI, pp. 258 ff. (Avi-Yonah) **II 52**
IG, II², 8934 **I 559**; II², 10219 f. **I 559**, **II 639**; II², 12609 **I 559**; IV, 1², 106 **II 330**; IX, 2, 988b **I 140**; XII, 1, 11 **II 112**; XII, 1, 593 **II 105**, **112**; XII, Suppl. No. 239 **II 400**
IGLS, VII, 4011 **I 466**₁, **II 55**, **65**, **87**

Index of Sources

- IGRR*, I, 149 **II 405**; I, 174 f. **II 398**;
III, 896 **II 401**
- ILS*, 264 **I 329, 477**; 317 **II 401**;
1035–1036 **III 23**₁; 1056
II 404 f.; 1065 **II 399**; 1071 **II 400**;
1092 **II 399 f.**; 1267 **II 612**; 1400 **II 399**;
2080 **II 397**; 2081 **II 399**;
2083 **II 398, 400**; 2117 **II 638**;
2288; 2313 **II 398**; 2722 **III 25**;
2923 **I 426**; 4393 **II 397**; 9491 **II 388**
- Incantamenta Magica* (Heim), p. 481,
61 **II 649**₄
- Inscriptiones Creticae*, I, p. 12, 17 **II 33**;
I, pp. 19 f., 25 **II 571**; II, p. 179,
8 **II 33**; IV, p. 414, 509 **II 33**
- Inscriptiones Graecae Urbis Romae*, I,
82 **II 571**; 235 **II 405**
- Inscriptiones Italiae*, XIII, 1, p. 199
III 23₂; p. 205 **II 396**
- Inscriptions de Délos*
(Rousset–Launey), 2549 **I 7**
- Inscriptions grecques et latines du
colosse de Memnon* (Bernard),
28–32 **II 390**
- Inscriptions of Kourion* (Mitford), 70 **II 388**
- Iscrizioni agonistiche greche* (Moretti),
72 **II 497**
- Lifshitz*, 10 **II 564**; 17 f. **II 105**; 33 **II 6**;
76 **II 562**; 82 f. **II 389**; 92 **II 330**
- Notizie degli Scavi*, 1921, p. 485 **II 639**
- OGIS*, 54 **I 340, 398**; 56 **I 340**; 230 **I 14**;
428 **I 514**; 573 **I 524, II 107**;
586 **II 55, 65, 87**; 593 **I 356, 466**;
598 **II 47**; 663 **II 87**; 726 **II 330**;
737 **I 101**
- Opuscula Archaeologica*, VI, p. 54, 29
(Mitford) **II 389**
- QDAP*, XII, p. 84 (Avi-Yonah) **II 80**
- RB*, XIII (1904), p. 83 (Savignac) **I 477**;
LXXV (1968), pp. 368 ff. (Lifshitz–Schiby) **II 639**
- REG*, 1949, p. 281 (Roux) **I 279**; p. 283 **II 560**
- Robert, L., *Études Anatoliennes*, p. 409
II 105; p. 411, **II 112**
Nouvelles inscriptions de Sardes, 4 f.
II 105
- Saxer, 45 **II 388**; 46 **II 397**; 49 **II 399**
- Scavi di Caesarea maritima*, p. 217
(Frova) **II 92**
- SEG*, IV, 441 **II 105**; VIII, 169 **II 47**;
IX, 168 **II 387**; IX, 189 **II 331, 387**;
IX, 252 **II 331, 387**; XV, 293 **I 51, 545**₁;
XV, 584; XV, 804; XVII, 584 **II 331**;
XVII, 823 **I 279**; XX, 123; XXIII, 609 **II 389**
- Sokolowski, *Lois sacrées de l'Asie mineure*, 20; 84 **I 33**
- Sylloge*, 527 **I 414**; 557 **II 106**; 585 **I 102**₁;
776 **I 248**; 814 **I 364**
- Welles, *Royal Correspondence*, 11; 37;
70 **I 179**

SELECT INDEX OF SUBJECTS

References to translations of the text are given in parentheses

- Aaron** see Arruas
- Ab** month I 60
- Abdemun** solved problems set by
Solomon I 120–122, 124 f.
- Abel**
Cain plotted against II 250 (280),
258 (287)
offerings of 527 (543)
- Abibalus** king of Berytus II 139, 141
- Abibalus** king of Tyre I 120 f.,
124 f.
- Abila** city in Transjordan I 113
- Abraham** astrological writer
II 173–175, 492–494
- Abraham** the patriarch
Alexander Severus worshipped
II 631
alien in a strange land II 522
(538)
altars for God erected by II 527
(543)
ancestor of Hebrews II 161
book on I 22 f.
God of II 527 (543)
grandfather of Sophon, see Sophon
identified with righteous man in
Berossus I 55
Isaac brought as holocaust I 159
(161), II 486 f.
king of Damascus I 233 f., 335
(337), 339
name: etymology of I 150 f.; used
for magical purposes II 300 f.
patriarch, designated as II 564
progeny of I 150 f., 234, III 21 f.
religion of II 674
and Sarah, aged parents II 250
(280)
retired to desert I 150 f.
See also Abrames; Abramon
- Abrames** form for Abraham I 233
- Abramios** mentioned by Synesius
III 50
- Abramis** Jew mentioned in papyri
II 161
- Abramon** form for Abraham II 161
- Abusir el-Meleq** documents of
I 281, 401
- Abydenus** quoted by Eusebius
III 17, 21
- Acbarus** Arab king II 73 f.
- Achaean League** I 110, 188 f., II
14 f.
- Acheacarus** seer among Bosporeni
I 296 (301)
- Achaia** province II 68
- Acilii** Christianity of II 384
- Achilles** astrological writer II 493 f.
- Achilles** Homeric hero II 546, 582,
597
- Acme** freedwoman of Livia I 259
- Acmonia** city in Phrygia
sympathy for Judaism in II 382
synagogue at II 6
- Acrabe** (Akrabe) capital of toparchy
I 469 (471), 477
- Acre** see Ake
- Actium** battle of I 218, 255, 574
- Adad-idri** identical with Hadadezer
I 236
- Adados** ruler of Damascus I 235 f.
- Adam**
fashioned by God II 513 (529)
sons of II 527 (543 f.)
- Adamantius** Jewish doctor II 679
- Adaros** equated with מגדל עדר
III 11. See also Arados
- Adiabene** country I 286, 371, 468
(470), 472, II 73 f., 84–86, 153,
155, 368 f.
hypothetical connection with
Caracalla II 624
Jewishness of dynasty II 74, 86,
196 f., 376, 382
- Adida** township in Judaea II 55
- Adon** Palestinian king III 2
- Adonaeus** see Adonai
- Adonai** (Adonaeus) Jewish God
according to Celsus Philosophus
II 233 (265), 256 (286)
- Adonis**
cult of I 348

Select Index of Subjects

- identification with Dionysus
I 546, 553 (556)
- wounded on Mt Libanus II 193
- Adora** (Dora, Dorii) Idumaeen city
I 99–101, 304, 413
- Adores** king of Damascus I 335
(337), 339
- Adramyttium** Jews at 196 f., 200
- Adulis** inscription from I 340
- Aecus** lawgiver II 236 (268), 522
(538)
- Aebutius** Roman officer II 54
- Aegyptus** name for Sethos I 75–77,
78 (81)
- Aelia Capitolina** II 163, 167 (169),
391 f., 395 f., 401 f., 490, 619
- Aelianus** II 408 f.
- Aelius Aristides** II 217–220
- Aelius Aurelius Menander** athlete
II 497
- Aelius Gallus** expedition of I 255,
313
- Aeropus** Ptolemaic commander
II 461 f.
- Aeternius Fronto** see Liternius Fronto
- Afranius** legate of Pompey I 564
- Africa, Africans** I 427, 490 (492),
575
- Africanus** consul of 112 C.E.
II 637 f., 640
- Aga** king of Ascalon III 2
- Agamemnon** identified with Ether
II 546
- Agapius** medical teacher II 672₃
- Agatharchides of Cnidus** I 104–109
- Agenor** father of Cadmus I 29
- Agessilaus** envoy of Antigonus I
174 f.
- Agessilaus** king of Sparta II 521
(537)
- Agnostos Theos** I 330 f., II 636
- Agricola** penetration of, into
Caledonia I 503
- Agrippa I** king of Judaea I 242, 310,
375, 462, II 51, 53, 75, 81,
114–116, 366 ff.
- Agrippa II** son of Agrippa I I 510,
514, II 14 f., 78, 82, 83, 99, 378 f.,
570
- at the siege of Jerusalem II 17
(24), 32, 54
- Agrippa** son of Felix and Drusilla
II 53
- Agrippa, Marcus**
commentarii of I 475
- consulate of II 361
- and Jews I 227 f., 231, 238, 246 f.,
248, 279, 400, 473
- Agrippeion** (Agrippias) name for
Anthedon I 473
- Agrippias** see Agrippeion
- Agrippina** empress II 78
- Aha, Rabbi** contemporary of Julian
II 511
- Ahab** king of Israel I 236
- Ahmose I** king of Egypt I 73, 77,
380
- Ahmose** son of Abana I 73
- Aidepsos** symposium at I 545, 558
- Aion** identified with Iao II 141
- Ake** (Acre, Akko) in Persian and
Hellenistic periods I 175,
290 f., 534, III 10 f. See also
Ptolemais
- Akkad** king of I 59
- Akko** see Ake
- Akrabe** see Acrabe
- Alabanda** in Caria I 148
- alabarches** identical with arabarches
II 96 f.
- Alamanni** compared favourably with
Jews II 605 f.
- Albanians** defeated by Pompey
I 565. II 182, 579
- Alcaeus** III 1–4
- Alexander of Aphrodisias** II 336
- Alexander** alabarch I 514, II 87
- Alexander** son of Aristobulus II
II 50
- Alexander Balas** king of Syria I 405
- Alexander the Great** I 7, 293, 400,
447, II 300, 460 f., 523 (539), 558,
III 61
- and Jews and Judaea I 23, 35–39,
42–44, 336 (338), 399, 486 (488),
490
- relations with Samaritans I 44,
447–449
- Alexander** son of Herod (I) I 213,
245, 250, 257 f., 310, II 73, 84
- Alexander Jannaeus** king of Judaea
Alexandriion built by I 308

Adonis–Ammon, Ammonites

- cruelty and tyranny of I 187,
II 49
- educated in Galilee I 225
- Gaza destroyed by I 291–293
- first Jewish king according to
Strabo I 266, 296 (302), 307
- Josephus unsympathetic to I 230
- Machaerus fortified by I 479
- mercenaries employed by I 187
- Ptolemy Lathyrus defeated I 270,
II 445
- sent present to Rome I 275
- towns captured by I 472
- Alexander** Jewish brigand II 78
- Alexander of Lycopolis** II 486 f.
- Alexander** brother of Nicodemus
I 401
- Alexander Polyhistor** I 157–164,
III 16–22
- Alexander Severus** Roman emperor
II 629–634
- identified with ‘Antoninus’
II 626 f.
- attitude to Jews II 629–633
- ‘Syrian *archisynagogus*’ II 630
- Alexandra** mother-in-law of Herod
I 568, 570
- Alexandria**
- Alexander Severus visited II 630
- Apion felicitated I 415
- Claudius’ letter to II 115
- Galen visited II 306
- Greeks of I 401, 403, 417
- Jews in: alabarch, Jewish, in
II 87, 96 f.; corn not distributed
to I 407 f.; under Cleopatra III
I 268 f.; disappearance of,
after revolt against Trajan
II 641; expulsion from II 672₃;
in Hellenistic struggles
II 444–446; king of, mocked by
mob II 386; money of I 274;
organization and citizen rights
of I 278, 280 f., 398–403;
represented by I 389; saved
city I 404; synagogue of
II 387; did not worship same
gods as Alexandrians I 408 f.
- Julian’s address to II 557 f.
- Julius Caesar besieged in I 214,
220, II 109
- Macedonians in I 401
- palm trees in region of I 314 f.
- Philostratus at I 218
- Plutarch visits I 545
- Polybius visits I 110
- population of II 641
- Ptolemy Physcon and I 407
- soldiers from II 17 (24)
- voyage from Sicily to II 16
- Timagenes born at I 222
- Alexandrión** fortress I 258, 297
(302), 308, 567, II 352, 354 f.
- Alexas** friend of Mark Antony
I 574 f.
- Alityrus** Jewish actor I 527
- allegorical interpretation** II 212,
214, 233 (264), 251 (281), 301,
477 f., 546
- Allia** battle of I 349, II 177
- Allienus, Aulus** Roman commander
I 205
- Allobrogian Gauls** I 299 (304),
310
- Aloadae** myth of II 248 (278), 299 f.,
517 (533), 547
- aloes** in Judaea I 374, 497
- Alorus** king of Assyria III 19
- Alpha** (Ἀλφᾶ) name for Moses
I 532 f., II 144 f., 149, 491
- Alpheus** river II 149
- Alps** Herod Archelaus banished
beyond II 364 f.
- Alypius** entrusted with restoration of
the Temple II 607 f.
- Amanus, Mt** I 564, II 408
- Amarna letters** see Tel el-Amarna
- Amarantus** Jewish skipper III 49,
51–57
- Amaziah** priest I 32 f.
- Amenhotpe** son of Hapu I 84
- Amenophis** king of Egypt I 63, 65,
77–82, 84, 417 (419 f.), 421
- Amenophis I** (king of Egypt) I 74
(76), 77
- Amenophis** son of Paapis I 63, 78
(81), 84
- Amessis** queen of Egypt I 74 (76),
77
- Amisus** city of I 247, 277
- Ammianus Marcellinus** II 600–611
- Ammon, Ammonites** I 3, 61

Select Index of Subjects

- Ammon** god
 oracle of I 383 f., II 18 (25), 35,
 262 (291)
 identical with Zeus II 256 (286)
- Ammonila** recommended by
 Libanius II 590 f.
- Ammonius** grammarian I 355
- Ammonius** Neoplatonic philosopher
 II 477 f.
- Amosis** king of Egypt I 73, 380 f.,
 391
- Amphiaraus** seer I 296 (301)
- Amphion** myth of II 236 (268)
- Ananias** high priest II 78
- Ananias** missionary merchant II 103
- Ananias** son of Onias I 268 f.
- Anatot** land at I 32
- Anaxarchus** of Abdera, contempt of,
 for death II 263 (292), 305
- Anazarba** town in Cilicia I 422
- Anchialus** oath by I 528
- Andreas** Jewish leader at Cyrene
 II 385 f.
- Androclus** and the lion I 390
- Andromachus** educator of sons of
 Herod I 249
- Andromachus** Macedonian governor,
 killed by Samaritans I 448
- Andromachus** Ptolemaic commander
 I 448
- Andromeda** myth of I 286, 290 f.,
 352–354, 371 f., 469 (471), 474,
 481 f., 484, II 34, 192–194, 417
 (419), III 10, 12
- Andronicus** commander under
 Antigonus I 175
- Andronicus** minister of Antiochus
 Epiphanes I 405 f.
- Andronicus Alipius** historian, source of
 Porphyry II 457
- angels, archangels**
 concept of, in gnostic sects II 304
 called gods II 525 (541)
 Jews worship II 234 (265),
 253 (283), 295
 sent to Moses II 257 (287)
 practise sexual intercourse II 487
- Anilaus** Jewish Babylonian leader
 II 156
- Annakos** (Nannacus) identified with
 biblical Enoch I 452
- Annius, Lucius** Roman officer II 54
- Anobret** Phoenician nymph II 143
- Anonymous Author of *Epitome de
 Caesaribus*** II 644–646
- Anonymous Author of *De Sublimitate***
 (Pseudo-Longinus) I 361–365
- Anonymous Author of *De Viris
 Illustribus*** II 643
- Anonymous Greek Authors on the
 Jewish Revolt under Trajan**
 III 26–30
- Anonymous Authors on the War
 between the Romans and the
 Jews** I 455–457
- Antaeus** campaign of Heracles
 against III 21 f.
- Anthedon** (Agrippeion, Agrippias)
 maritime city I 468 (470), 473,
 II 167 f.
- anthropomorphism** Jewish opposition
 to I 26 (28), 294 (299 f.)
- Antichrist** in Book of Daniel II 459,
 472, 474
- Antigoneia** built by Antigonus
 Monophthalmus I 43
- Antigonus** brother of Aristobulus I
 I 231, II 49
- Antigonus of Carystus** I 87 f., 190
- Antigonus** king of Judaea I 242,
 283–285, 367, 567–569, II 189,
 358–361
- Antigonus Monophthalmus** I 43, 175
- Antilibanus, Mt** I 225, 288, 290
- Antimenidas** brother of Alcaeus
 III 2 f.
- Antinous** friend of Hadrian II 637 f.
- Antioch** in Syria I 106, 139₂, 283 f.,
 468 (470), 482, II 12 f., 54, 357,
 508_g, 557, 588, 609, 619, 630
 Jews at I 399 f., II 67, 580, 587,
 598 f.
- Antiochus** king of Commagene
 I 462, II 14 f., 17 (24), 32, 82–84,
 366 f., 376
- Antiochus II Theos** and Jews of Asia
 Minor I 51, 238, 400
- Antiochus III** king of Syria I 14,
 112–114, 134–136, 329, II 461, 578
 and Jews I 51, 462, 464
- Antiochus IV Epiphanes** king of
 Syria I 23, 40, 104₁, 110 f., 134,

Ammon–Apis

- 142, 234, 268, 329, 405, 445, 560,
II 47, 191, 463–466, 470–472
and Jews I 42, 107, 115–118,
152–154, 181–183, 184, 216, 222,
224, 239, 268, 329, 409–412,
II 21 (28), 47 f., 435 (438),
459 f., 463 f., 466–468, 557, 601,
Antiochus VII Sidetes king of Syria
I 134 f., II 48
and Jews I 168, 181–184, 239 f.,
265, 334, 336, 548, 563 f., II 447
Antiochus VIII Grypos king of Syria
II 48
Antiochus of Ascalon
referred to by Strabo I 291
source of Varro I 208
Antiochus Dionysius I 230
Antiope myth of II 234 (266), 296
Antipas strategos of Idumaea
I 242
Antipas, Herod tetrarch I 252 (255),
260, 310 f., 478, 494, II 51, 235
(267), 297, 365, 570
Antipater father of Herod (1) I 214,
221, 241 f., 255, 282 f., 440,
II 187, 356, 368
Antipater son of Herod (1) I 228,
245, 251–254, 257–259, 285, 310,
II 665
Antipater father of Nicolaus of
Damascus I 227
Antipater son of Salome sister of
Herod (1) I 260, II 365
Antipater Samaritan I 258
Antipatris city I 111₅, II 54, 163,
167, 169 f.
Antiphates king of Laestrigonians
II 662 f.
Antiphillus friend of Antipater son of
Herod (1) I 258
Antiphillus harbour I 312
anti-Semitism
anti-Judaism, compared with
sympathy for Judaism II 207
expression of, in:
entourage of Antiochus Sidetes
I 181–185
Apollonius Molon I 148 f.
Cicero I 194
Egyptian priestly circles I 65₇
Graeco-Egyptian tradition, see
Graeco-Egyptian version of Jewish
antiquity
Graeco-Roman tradition II 580
Lysimachus I 382–386
Manetho I 62–64
papyri I 420
Pliny the Elder I 491 (493), 495
Posidonius I 141–143
Quintilian I 512 f.
Rutilius Namatianus II 662 f.
Tacitus II 18 f. (25 f.)
Antistius Vetus Roman commander in
Syria II 356
Antonia fortress II 22 (30), 57, 121
Antonia mother of Claudius I 310,
II 52
Antoninus Roman emperor, and
Rabbi II 606 f., 626 f.
Antoninus Pius Roman emperor
allows circumcision to Jews II 620
quells Jewish revolt II 622
Antonius Diogenes I 536 f.
Antonius Julianus author I 458–461
Antonius Julianus rhetor I 458₃
Antonius, Marcus Roman commander
in Cilicia I 343
Antony, Mark Roman triumvir
I 218, 227, 331, 367, 572 f., II 21
(28 f.), 53, 188–190, 358 f.
and Jewish affairs I 213, 283–285,
299 (304), 567–571, 574 f., II 21 f.
(28–30), 362, 690
Apachnas Hyksos king I 67 f.
Apamea in Asia Minor I 196 f., 200,
452
Apamea in Syria I 143, II 207,
356 f.
Apedno in Mesopotamia II 470–472
Apella (Appella)
Jew I 323 f., III 13–15
name of comedy by Naevius
III 13–15
Apellas father of Nicon I 324
Aphairema capital of toparchy I 477
Aphek battle of I 236
Aphrodisias in Caria II 497
Aphrodite cult of, near Jaffa I 353 f.
Apion I 389–416
Apis king of Argos I 102 f., 380
Apis cult of, and its rejection II 18
(25), 111

Select Index of Subjects

- Apollinopolis Magna** (Edfu) Jews at II 129
- Apollinopolite nome** II 388
- Apollo** god I 99–101, 171, 242, 325, 413, II 96, 262 (291), 410–412
oracles of II 429–432
- Apollobex** magician II 203 f.
- Apollodorus of Athens** I 117 f.
- Apollodorus of Damascus** II 134–137
- Apollonia** in Epirus I 298 (303)
- Apollonia** (Arsuf) maritime city of Palestine I 469 (471), 474, II 166 (168)
- Apolloniatis** territory of Assyria I 286
- Apollonius Molon** I 148–156
- Apollonius of Tyana**
accused of human sacrifice I 530,
revered by Alexander Severus II 631
relations with Flavian dynasty, Jews and Judaea II 339–344
- Apophis** Hyksos king I 67 (68), 71
- Appella** see Apella
- Appian of Alexandria** II 178–190
- Apuleius** II 201–205
- Aqiva, Rabbi**
golden rule attributed to II 633
journeys of II 156, 403
- Aqua Marcia** II 98
- Aquila** arrival of, at Corinth II 116
- Aquileia** Herod at I 250
- arabarches**
identical with alabarches II 96 f.
nickname of Pompey I 202
- Arabia** see Arabs, Arabia
- Arabia Felix** I 311 f., II 162, 165
- Arabia, Nabataean** I 19, 568 f.
- Arabia Petraea** II 166 (168), 185 f.
- Arabia Provincia** II 43, 205, 397
- Arabs, Arabia**
Abraham's progeny emigrated to I 150
Acbarus leader of II 74
around Amanus I 564
asphalt: collected by I 181;
bitumen of I 346
circumcision of I 4, II 620
Babylonians conquer I 56 (58)
depredations of, in Syria I 343
desert parts of I 89₁, 335 (337)
divination among II 185 f.
ears, bore I 443
geographical situation: I 13 f., 103, 286–288, 311, 371, 396, 468 f. (470 f.), II 19 (27), 43; near Dead Sea I 353; Higher Arabia in same parallel as Judaea I 482; occupy country beyond Euphrates I 286 f.
Herod (I) and I 250 f., 253, 255 f., II 363
history of, by Teucer of Cyzicus I 166
of Hyksos origin I 67 (69), 72
Jews, hostility to II 17 (24), 32
plants of I 15, 426–428, 484 f., 489, 517, 519
Pompey and I 439, II 133, 182, 187, 351, 579
Pythagoras came to I 537, II 443
robbery by I 343
Romans conquer II 620
rich in perfumes II 205, 651
worship Ourania and Dionysus II 255 (285)
- Arados** Phoenician city I 288 f., 358–360, 466, 470 f., III 10 f.
- Aram**
Aramaic papyri I 449
Aram-Zobah I 235
Israel, wars against I 234–236
kings of I 339
- Ararat, Mt and Flood** I 151, 237, 347₁
- Arathis** wife of Damascus I 335 (337)
- Arbel** in E. Galilee I 225
- Arbela** Jews in II 155
- Arcadia** Pegasus came from II 260 (289)
- Arcadius** emperor II 658
- Arcea** location of Sambathion, sabbatical river I 499
- Archelais** town in Judaea II 163, 167 (169)
date-palms of I 465, 491 (493 f.), 494
- Archelaus** king of Cappadocia I 249, 257, 352, 573, II 83 f.
- Archelaus** son of Herod (I) I 227, 252 (254 f.), 260, 310 f., 472, 475, II 50, 72, 76, 81, 364 f.

Apollinopolis Magna–Asaph

- Archidamus** king of Sparta II 521 (537)
- Archigenes** criticized by Galen II 313 f.
- Archilochus** not recommended reading for priests II 554 (556)
- archisynagogus**
Jewish II 566, 636 f.
Syrian II 630
- archive** Jewish I 281, 401
- archontes** Jewish, at Berenice I 279
- Archontici** fourth-century sect II 304
- Ardashir** founder of Neo-Persian monarchy II 421
- Aretas III** king of Nabataeans I 188 f., II 181, 349–351
- Aretas IV** king of Nabataeans I 256 f., II 183 f.
- Aretisa** lake in Armenia I 468
- Argaris, Mt** (Gerizim) I 468 (470), 473
temple of Zeus on II 673–675
- Argeius** rhetor, contemporary of Libanius II 595 f.
- Argos** Greek city I 75 f., 103, 152, 169, 353 f., 386 f., 395 f., 553 (557)
- Arians** Zathraustes legislator of I 171
- Aricus** I 336 (338). See also Jericho
- Aricia** Jews at II 115 f., II 655, III 65
- Aries** in astrology II 162, 165 f.
- Aristarchus** teacher of Menander of Ephesus I 119
- Aristeas** Jewish-Hellenistic writer I 157, 159 (161)
- Aristeas** Letter of I 22
- Aristides** the Athenian II 521 (537), 581 f., 593 f.
- Aristius Fuscus** Roman poet I 324–326
- Aristobulus I** first Hasmonaean king I 222, 224–226, 230 f., 271, 307, II 49
- Aristobulus II** Hasmonaean king I 185–189, 241 f., 261, 274 f., 284, 296 (302), 564 f., 567, II 109, 133, 179, 181, 183, 354 f., 357 f., 576
- Aristobulus** brother-in-law of Herod (1) I 570
- Aristobulus** son of Herod (1) I 213, 245, 250, 257 f., 310
- Aristobulus** son of Herod of Chalcis II 82–84
- Aristobulus** Jewish philosopher I 93₂, 404, II 209
- Aristocritus** II 423₁
- Ariston of Pella** Christian historian II 394
- Aristophanes** writer on Jews I 91 f.
- Aristotle** I 6 f., 49 f.
- Aristotelian *Problemata*** II 337 f.
- Aristoxenus** Peripatetic writer I 47
- Aristus** surgeon I 378
- Armenia**
and story of Flood I 56 (57), 150, 237 f.
foundation of I 237, 339
relations with Rome I 188 f., 439, 483, 565, 569 f., II 15, 73 f., 82–84, 153 f., 177, 182, 578
- Armenius** eponym of Armenia I 339
- Arnon** river I 180
- Arrian** II 150–156
- Arruas** son of Moses I 336 (338), 340
- Arsaces, Arsacidæ** kings of Parthia II 21 (28), 83 f., 204 f.
- Arsinoe** Jews at II 129
- Arsuf** see Apollonia
- Artabanus** king of Parthia I 428, II 74
- Artapanus** Jewish-Hellenistic writer I 157, 159 (161), II 173, 234
- Artaxerxes II** king of Persia, edict of I 198
- Artaxerxes III Ochus** king of Persia banishes Jews from Jericho I 43, II 418 (420)
deifies the ass I 98₄
- Artaxias** king of Armenia II 460, 470 f.
- Artemidorus** geographer I 267
- Artemidorus** writer on dreams II 329–331
- Artemion** Jewish leader in Cyprus II 385 f., 388
- Artemis** (Diana) temple of II 198, 467–469, 470 f.
- Asaf Iudæus** medical writer II 679
- Asaph** Biblical psalmist II 449 f.

Select Index of Subjects

Asaph Judaeus see Asaf Iudaeus

Ascalon (Ashkelon) city I 100, 139,
221, 242, 282 f., 310, 318, 339,
370–372, 468 (470), 473, 482, 485,
II 163, 167 f., 490, 495, 604,
III 1–4, 10, 46
onions of I 9, 291, II 495

Asclepius cult of II 223, 263 (292),
676 f.

Ashdod I 473. See also Azotus

Asher died at age 125 II 635

Ashkelon see Ascalon

Asia

ruled by Assyrians I 67 (69)

achievements of Pompey in I 188

Asia Minor I 47, 49 f., 114, 227,
261, II 14 f.

Jews in I 51, 165, 196 f., 199 f.,
238, 274, 400, 409, II 111

Asinaeus and Anilaeus Jewish leaders
in Babylonia II 156

Asinius Pollio I 213 f.

Asinius Pollio of Tralles freedman of
Asinius Pollio I 213₃

Asinius Quadratus II 345 f.

Asochis township in Galilee I 225

Asophon battle of I 226

asphalt (bitumen)

extracted: from Dead Sea I 19,
297 f., 377, 468, 482 f., 500 f.,
II 20 (27), 322–324, 418 f.; from
lake near Joppe I 88, 344, 346;
extraction described by ancient
writers I 147, 173 f., 176–178,
180, 298 (303), 469 (471), 479,
II 20 (27)

for embalming I 177 f., 181, 299
(304)

form of emitted asphalt I 173 f.,
176 f., 180, 424, 469 (471)

Judaean I 377 f., 482 f., 498,
500 f., II 324 f., 327 f., 647 f.

medicinal use II 324

metals affected by I 173 f., 176
(178), 180

water made stagnant by I 336
(338)

Asphaltitis name for Dead Sea

I 176 (178), 468 f. (471), 478,
482 f., II 167 f., 316 (318),
417–419, III 5, 46

Assis Hyksos king I 67 (69)

ass worship

by Artaxerxes III Ochus I 98₄

Christian I 97

Jewish I 97–101, 182–184, 409 f.,
412 f., 530, 531, 563, II 18 (25),
36 f.

Assyria, Assyrians

Adiabene previously called

Assyria I 468 (470)

boast of Oannes and Belos II 521
(537)

borders on Persis and Susiana I 286

documents of I 3, 235

East ruled by II 21 (28)

Egypt subjugated by I 59

Hebrews and other eastern nations,
coupled with II 429 f.

holy nation II 485

Hyksos terrified by I 62, 66 (68),
70 f.

and Jews: Assyrian antecedents of
II 1, 18 (24); Jews enslaved to
II 523 (539)

kings of, spring from Damascus
I 335 (337)

name given from Sures III 21 f.
in Palestine I 287

Ramesses' expedition against
I 75 f.

Roman province of II 34

Semiramis queen of II 454

Solyma city in II 345 f.

tantamount to Syria I 372

war of, against Tyre I 119

among wise nations II 232 (264)

Āstarte shrines of, at Tyre I 120 f.

Astibares king of Medes I 160 (162)

astrologers

among Jews II 173–175

expelled from Rome I 357–359

Atabyrius Zeus I 53₃

Atargatis

fish sacred to II 435

temple of, at Hierapolis-Bambyce
I 339

Athanasius allusion to, in letter of
Hadrian II 639

atheism

derived by Christians from Jews
II 513 (528), 545

Asaph Judaeus—Babylon, Babylonia, Babylonians

- Jewish I 155
- Athena**
the Craftswoman II 553 (555)
temple of I 190
- Athena Pronoia** myth of II 547
- Athens, Athenians** I 40, 514, II 192,
261 (290 f.), 577, 653, 674, 676 f.,
680, III 12
inscription from I 514
Jews at I 559 f.
- Athlit** (Atlit)
excavations at II 421
equated with מגדל עדר III 11
- Athribite** nome II 388
- Athronges** Jewish rebel II 50
- Atlit** see Athlit
- Atonement, Day of** I 31, 184, 242 f.,
276 f., 297 (302), 307, 437, 553
(557), 561, II 100, 110
- atrocities** Jewish and Egyptian
II 387
- attidographers** refer to Moses
III 38–42
- Attis** cult of I 521
- Attaleia** city of Pamphylia II 331
- Auge** myth of II 234 (266), 296
- Augustesians** synagogue of II 111
- Augustine**
transmits Seneca the Philosopher
I 431 f.
transmits Varro I 207–211
- Augustus** Octavianus Caesar, Roman
emperor I 367, 400, 409, 447₁,
495, 503₅, 571, II 7, 68, 73, 96,
110 f., 188 f., 576, 604
relations with Herod (1) I 213,
249–260, 299 (304), 310, 573–575,
II 21 (29), 50, 362 f., 665
attitude to Jews and Judaism
I 280 f., II 110 f.
relations with Nicolaus of
Damascus I 250–260
- Aulis** in Boeotia II 198
- Auranitis** and Herodian dynasty
I 260, II 363
- Aurelianus** praefectus Orientis
II 510
- Aurelian Steps** I 196 f., 199
- Aurelius Cotta** consul of 74 B.C.E.
I 199
- Aurelius Victor** II 499–501
- source of *Scriptores Historiae*
Augustae II 612₁
- Aurum Coronarium** II 561, 565
- Aurum Iudaicum** I 196 (198)
- Autobulus** son of Plutarch I 547₈
- Avaris** Hyksos capital I 63, 66 (68),
71, 73, 79 (82), 391
- Avernian Lake** I 190 f.
- Avidius Cassius** rebel commander of
Marcus Aurelius II 346, 406
identified with Antoninus II 626
- Avienus, Festus** Perieget III 32₄
- Awessere** Hyksos king I 71
- Azarium** on Libyan shore III 54 (58)
- Azelus** king of Damascus I 335
(337), 339
- Azizus** ruler of Emesa II 53, 620
- Azotus** (Ashdod), **Azotians** I 262,
287, 291, 310, 469 f., 473, II 166
(168), 170
- Baal** Jews sacrifice to I 160 (162)
- Baalshamin** Phoenician deity I 125
- Baasha** king of Israel I 236
- Babel** tower of II 299 f., 547
- Babylon, Babylonia, Babylonians**
Cyrus and Darius I captured
I 511, II 460 f.
date palms of I 13
Egyptian colonists led to, by
Belus I 169
Flood, in tradition of I 237
founding of III 20 f.
geographical situation: II 162; in
country of Assyrians I 286;
Idumaea and Samaria in same
parallel as I 482
history of, by Berossus I 55
Jews in I 34, 36 (38 f.), 41, 51,
100, 160 (162), 241 f., 510, II 151,
155 f., 345 f., 508, 609–611
Julian's invasion of II 609–611
kings of I 56 (58)
Levites did not return from I 42
Nebuchadrezzar, campaigns under
I 56–61, III 2–4
observations of heavenly bodies
in II 521 (537)
sacred wealth of I 517 f.
Samaritis built a wall round
I 346

Select Index of Subjects

- Trajan's advance into II 150 f., 153
- Babylon** place in Egypt II 489
- Bacchi** identified with *Sabi* (Sabboi) I 546
- Bacchides** Seleucid general I 225, 476
- Bacchus** orgies of I 546
- Bactria** (Bactra)
Clearchus of Soli in I 45, 48
inhabitants less separated from civilization than Jews II 341
- Balaam** and she-ass I 96
- balsam**
in Arabia I 489
at Dead Sea I 173 f., 176 (178), 180, 308, 341
of 'En-Gedi I 490, II 326
fiscus cultivated I 486 f.
near Jericho I 289, 297 (302), 336 (338), II 133
Jewish practice concerning I 313 f.
of Judaea I 15–17, 423, 485 (487), II 327, 647
medicinal use I 173 f., 176 (178), 181, 297 (302), 308, II 327
opobalsamum I 336 (338), 341, 482 f., II 326, 486 (488), 517 f.
Palestinian and Hebrew juices (essences) I 519
perfume of Palestine II 335
pitch tree resembles I 336 (338)
Pliny on I 485–490
price of I 16 f., 486 (488)
at Scythopolis II 218 f.
Solinus on II 418 (420)
spice, used as I 297 (302), 308
of Syria I 15–17
Tacitus on II 20 (27)
xylobalsamum (wood of balsam) I 486 (488)
- baptism** Jewish I 541–544, II 107
- Bargioras** see Simon Bargiora
- Baris** in Armenia I 237
- Barjesus** a Jew of Cyprus II 384
- Bar Kokhba** revolt of II 134–137, 177, 179 f., 217, 391–405, 619–621, III 28
- Barium** walls of I 323 f.
- Barzaphranes** Parthian satrap II 357
- Basilides** priest at Mt Carmel II 12–14
- Basilides** teacher of Marcus Aurelius II 219
- basket** see *cophinus*
- Bassa** character in epigram of Martial I 524
- Bastarnia** position of, in astrology II 166
- Batanaea** (Batانيتis)
captured by Antiochus III I 113, 114
dominion of Hadadezer extends to I 235
under Herodian rule I 260, II 83, 363
- Bedoro** town of Judaea II 167 (169)
- Beduins** allies of Hyksos I 73
- beggars** Jewish I 382–385, 529, II 100 f., 330, 655
- Beisan** see Scythopolis
- Beitar** fortress of II 394, 399 f., 403, III 28
- Beitogabri** see Bet Gubrin
- Bel**
Berossus, priest of, see Berossus
temple of I 36 (38), 42, 55, 57 f.
- Bellerophon** connected with Proteus II 260 (289)
- Belos** Chaldaeans boast of II 521 (537)
- Belshazzar** the Babylonian II 458 f.
- Belus** leader of Egyptian colonists to Babylon I 169
- Belus** river II 20 (28), 45 f.
- Ben-Hadad** name of, interchanged with Hadadezer I 236
- Benjamin** son of Jacob and Rachel age 125 at death II 635
ignored by Pompeius Trogus I 339
- Beon** Hyksos king I 66 (68)
- Berenice** queen I 513 f., II 9, 14 f., 99 f., 126–128, 378 f., 645 f.
- Berenice** daughter of Salome I 299 (304), 310
- Berenice** city in Cyrenaica, Jews at I 279, 560
- Berossus** I 55–61
father of Sabbe II 198–200
- Berzama** (Birsama) in Idumaea II 168 f., 171

Babylon, Babylonia, Babylonians–Caelius

- Berze** N. of Damascus I 234
- Berytus** Phoenician city I 257, 482, 514, II 15, 138, 141, III 46
linen exports of II 496 f.
- Betharamptha** former name of Livias or Julias in Peraea I 494
- Betholeptephe** toparchy of Judaea I 469 (471), 475–477
- Bethsaida** site where Julias (in Galilee) was founded I 478, II 170
- Beth Shearim** destroyed in revolt II 501
- Bet Gubrin** (Beitogabari, Eleutheropolis), town in Judaea II 164, 167 (169), 489 f., 604 f.
- Bet Horon** pass II 54
- Bet Nettif** S. of Emmaus I 477
- Bet Zur** excavations in I 40
- Bezetha** suburb of Jerusalem II 54
- Bible**
ridiculed by Celsus (Philosophus), II 252 (282)
influence in:
Agatharchides of Cnidus I 104₃
Horace I 321₁
Nicolaus of Damascus I 231
Ocellus Lucanus I 131–133
Pseudo-Ecphantus III 33–37
De Sublimitate I 361–365
subject matter of tapestries II 659
See also Decalogue; Exodus; Genesis; Psalms; Septuagint
- Birsama** see Birzama
- Birtha** city in Babylonia II 611
- bitumen** see asphalt
- Bocchoris** king of Egypt I 29, 84 f., 152, 382–384, 386 f., 395 f., II 18 (25), 35 f.
- Bocchus** king of Libya I 573
- Boeotia** Jews at I 545
- Bohemond** the Norman I 272
- Bosporeni** nation I 296 (301)
- Bosporus**
expedition of M. Agrippa to I 247 f.
inscriptions from II 106
- Boucopolis** see Bucolopolis
- Boudicca** British rebel II 387
- Brahmans**
doctrines of, in agreement with Plato II 211
Jews compared to I 45 f.
- Branchidae** predictions of II 262 (291)
- Brevis Expositio** II 654
- Britain** Roman province I 505, 507, II 31, 87 f., 117, 166, 177, 387, 391 (393), 404, 618, 622
- Broad Lake** see Dead Sea
- Broad Place** (Eurychorus) at Tyre I 120 f.
- Brundisium** termination of Horace's journey I 323 f.
- Bruttian pitch** I 378
- Bubastite** branch of Nile I 66 (68)
- Bucolopolis** Palestinian township I 263, 290–292
- Bulla** Italian brigand II 407
- burial customs** Jewish I 27 (29)
Egyptian influence on I 34, II 19 (26), 42
- Byblus** (Byblos) Phoenician city III 32, 46 linen exports of II 496
- Byrebigtas** king of Getae I 296 (301), 307
- Byzantium** Greek city I 166, 247
- Cabeiri** (Cabiri), mysteries of, at Samothrace II 294
- Cadmus**
accompanies Danaus from Egypt to Greece I 21, 26 f., 29
at Thebes (in Greece) and Sparta I 535
- Cadytis**
identical with Gaza I 1
great Syrian city I 4 f.
- Caecilius of Caleacte** literary critic I 361, II 334
Jewishness of I 362, 566
- Caecilius Bassus** Roman commander in Syria I 205, 356
- Caecilius Metellus** consul of 142 B.C.E. I 274, 360
- Caecilius Natalis** pagan disputant I 458
- Caecilius Niger** suspected of Jewish practices I 566
- Caecina Aulus** put to death by Titus II 379, 645
- Caelia** Roman girl I 524 f.
- Caelius** consul of 17 C.E. II 68

Select Index of Subjects

- Caesarea** in Mauretania II 576 f.
Caesarea maritime city of Palestine
 I 260, 292, 469 (471), 474, 482,
 534, II 117, 120, 163, 166 (168),
 170, 488–490, 495–498, 576 f., 604,
 III 46
 capital of Judaea II 12–15
 colonia Prima Flavia I 466
Caesarea near Panias I 469 (471)
Caesius, Sextius Roman knight
 I 196 f.
Cain plotted against Abel II 250
 (280), 258 (287)
Calani, Calanus Indian sages I 49–51
Calatians called Indians II 256 (285)
Caledonian forests I 505
Caledonian ocean I 503–505
calendar Jewish II 563
Caligula see Gaius Caligula
Callimachus transmits Xenophilus to
 Antigonus of Carystus I 87 f.
Callinicum synagogue at, destroyed
 II 590
Calliphon pupil of Pythagoras
 I 95 f.
Callirhoe hot spring I 470 (472),
 479, II 168 f., 418, 420, 605, 651 f.
Callistion historian of Julian's Persian
 campaign II 610
Callistratus disputant in Plutarch's
Quaestiones Convivales I 545 f.,
 550 (558)
Calpurnius Piso consul of 139
 B.C.E. I 358 f.
Calvarius Sextus Roman officer
 II 54
Cambyes Persian king I 371
Camenae temples of II 97 f.
Canaan land of I 30, 151, 233 f.,
 II 36
Canidius officer of Antony I 574
Canopus cypros grown at I 485
Caparcotni II 167 (169)
Capella see Martianus Capella
Capito Herennius procurator of
 Jamnia II 80
Capitol Pompey's arrival at II 183 f.
Capitolinus epithet of Hadrian
 II 395
capitularia Iudaeorum procurator of
 II 130 f.
- Cappadocia** II 15
 Herod (I) in I 248
 province of I 565, II 177, 326,
 399
Capua Via Appia leading to II 98
Caracalla Roman emperor
 Jewish triumph of II 407, 623 f.,
 626 f.
 journey to East II 488
Carchemish battle of I 59 f., III 1
Carenes Parthian commander II 73 f.
Caria, Carians
 Cicero's attitude to I 194
 Jews at I 149
Carmanians Indian nation II 658 f.
Carmel, Mt
 cults at II 13, 43, 122, 528 (544)
 deer on I 408
 Jews in vicinity of II 358
 position of I 290, 292
 Pythagoras at II 443 f.
 Vespasian at II 12 f.
Carmendas magician II 203
Carrhae
 battle of II 117
 Julian at II 609
Carteius, Lucius friend of Cassius (the
 Caesaricide) I 205
Carthage date of foundation
 I 120 f., 122, 125, 395 f.
 Carthaginians ordered to leave their
 city II 63
 human sacrifice at I 547
Caspian Sea Jews transported to, see
 Hyrcania
Cassiepeia (Cassiope) wife of
 Cepheus II 34, 193
Cassius Dio II 347–407
Cassius Longinus the Caesaricide, and
 Jews I 204–206, 476, II 355 f.
Cassius Longinus governor of Syria
 II 81
Cassius, Mt I 290 f., 294 (299), 468
 (470), 487 (489), II 417 (419),
 464 f.
Castor of Rhodes I 215 f.
 on battle of Gaza I 35 (37 f.)
 refers to Moses III 42
Castra Iudaeorum in Egypt II 489
castration prohibited by Hadrian
 II 620 f.

Caesarea—Christians, Christianity

Catilina

- character of I 194
- conspiracy of I 329

Ceionius Commodus adopted by

- Hadrian II 640

Celer military tribune in Judaea

- II 78

Celsus Cornelius I 368 f.

Celsus Philosophus II 224–305

Censorinus II 415

Cepheus father of Andromeda

- I 353, 371, II 18 (24), 34, 192 f.

Ceraeas Seleucid commander I 112

Cerialis, Sextus, commander of Fifth

- Legion II 31, 54

Cestius Gallus governor of Syria

- I 514, II 16, 22 (29), 32, 53 f., 81, 120 f.

Ceto monster at Jaffa I 469 (471),

- 474

Chabrias camp of I 468 (470)

Chabulon place in Galilaea II 54

Chaeremon I 417–421

Chalcedon

- council of II 581
- trial at II 562, 602

Chalcis kingdom of I 571 f., II 83

Chaldaea, Chaldaeans I 54, 56 (58), 233 f., 296 (301), 392 f., 451, 454, 537, II 165, 443, 460 f., 521 (537), 527 (543 f.), 653

- Hebrews coupled with, in oracles
II 429 f.

- mysteries of I 211 f., II 141

- oracles of II 433, 548

- magi substituted for II 297

- race endowed with inspiration
II 261 (291)

- Rome, expelled from I 358,
II 653 f.

- sacred wisdom of II 485

Charax of Pergamum II 160 f.

Charisius III 47

charity Jewish and Christian

- II 550 f.

Chatti defeated by Domitian I 523

Chebron king of Egypt I 74 f., 77

Chedorlaomer king of Elam I 234

Cheiron successors of II 521 (537)

Chelkias son of Onias IV I 268–270, II 445

Chian Hyksos king I 71

Chios relations with Herod (1)

- I 246–248

Choche place in Babylonia II 151

Choerilus of Samos III 5–7

Chorseas river II 166 (168), 170

Chreste Jewess of Panticapaeum

- II 116

Chrestiani name II 88 f., 92

Chrestus character in epigram of

- Martial I 526

Chrestus instigator of Jewish

- disturbances II 113 f., 116 f.

Christians, Christianity

- allegorization by II 251 (281 f.)

- Ammianus Marcellinus on II 602

- Apuleius on II 201

- ass worship by I 97

- buildings of, in Jerusalem II 670

- Celsus Philosophus on II 224–305

- charity of II 550 f.

- conversion to II 625

- and Domitian II 379–384

- Elagabalus' attitude to II 627 f.

- coupled with Epicureans II 313

- identified with Galilaeans, see
Galilaeans (2)

- God of II 258 (287), 304, 522
(538)

- and Israel: words concerning,
transferred to Christ II 549;
Israelites, claim to be II 525
(541), 549

- and Jews: Jewish antecedents of

- II 64; distinction from Jews

- II 108, 130; quarrel of, with

- Jews II 246 (277); worse than

- Jews II 431 f.

- Judaism, confused with II 381

- Lucian of Samosata on II 221₂

- minority in Palestine II 217

- money adored by II 636–640

- monks II 660

- Nero persecutes II 88–93

- ordination of priests II 632

- Porphyrus on II 430–432, 447–453,
455, 477–480

- spread of, at Rome II 113–117

- Scriptores Historiae Augustae* on

- II 613₂

- Seneca (philosopher) on I 436

Select Index of Subjects

- inferior teachings of, drawn from
both sides II 524 (540)
See also Christus; Jews, and
Christianity; superstition,
Christian
- Christus**
Christians named after II 88 f.,
113 f.
Passion of II 431 f., 486 f.
school and followers of II 116 f.,
306, 313–315
statue of, kept by Alexander
Severus II 631
worshipped in Egypt II 636 f.
See also Chrestus, instigator of Jewish
disturbances
- Chrysippus** Stoic philosopher
II 313 f., 546, 554 (556)
- Chrysorrhoeas** river I 288
- Cicero** I 193–206
- Cilicia**
Jews in II 107, 565
mercenaries from I 187
and Rome I 277, 343, 439, 565,
568, II 67 f., 179, 181–183, 356,
359 f., 366, 578 f.
- Cimon** Athenian commander II 521
(537)
- Circesium** camp at II 634
- circumcision**
of Arabs I 4; prohibited in
Arabia II 620
Colchians, Ethiopians, Phoenicians
and 'Syrians of Palestine'
practise I 2–4
of Creophagian women I 312
Egyptians practise I 2 f., 315,
II 257 (286), 620
of Ituraeans I 224–226, 271
Jewish I 1–3, 295 (300), 312, 315,
321 (325), 415, 435–437, 441,
442–444, 524–528, 543 f., II 19
(26), 41, 102 f., 107, 128, 265
(294), 401 f., 573 f., 619–621, 656,
662 f.
Macrones learned I 2
- circumsectus** denoting circumcised
II 128
- Cirta** city of Numidia I 176
- Citium**
Hiram fights against I 120–122
- kings of I 175
- citizenship rights** of Jews I 227, 231,
238, 399–403, 407 f., II 624
- Claros** Apollo of II 262 (291), 411 f.
- classis Syriaca** II 399 f.
- Claudian** II 657–659
- Claudiopolis** name for Tiberias
II 571
- Claudius** Roman emperor I 462,
505, II 59, 74, 82 f., 87, 644
and Jews I 280 f., 400–402, 432,
462, II 21 (29), 23 (30), 51, 58,
76–78, 113–117, 367, 376
- Claudius II** Roman emperor II 635
- Claudius** robber in Judaea II 406 f.,
624
- Claudius Charax of Pergamum**
II 160 f.
- Claudius Etruscus** addressed by
Statius I 519
- Claudius Iolaus** I 534 f.
- Claudius Theon** historian II 457
- Clazomenae** Florus (procurator) native
of II 53
- Cleanthes** Stoic poet II 300, 546
- Clearchus** the Lacedaemonian
I 272
- Clearchus of Soli** I 47–52
source of Diogenes Laertius
II 333
- Clemens** see Flavius Clemens
- Cleodemus** (Malchus)
on Abraham's sons I 234
source of Alexander Polyhistor
I 157, III 21 f.
- Cleomedes** II 157 f.
- Cleopatra I** 'the Syrian' II 461 f.
- Cleopatra II** favourable to Jews
I 403 f., 407
- Cleopatra III** and Jews I 268–270,
273, II 445
- Cleopatra VII** I 218, 227, 568,
570–575, II 21 (29), 362
and Jews I 407 f., 568
- Cleopatra** wife of Antiochus Sidetes
I 334 (336)
- Cleopatra** wife of Florus
(procurator) II 53
- Cleopatra Berenice** I 273
- Clodius, Publius** Roman tribune
I 194, 201, II 184

Christians, Christianity—Crete

- clouds** adored by proselytes II 102, 107
- Coele-Syria, Coele-Syrians**
 Andromachus, Macedonian governor of I 448
 M. Antony imposed contributions on II 188
 cities founded by Pompey in II 183
 Cleopatra, given to I 568, 571 f.
 coastal voyage III 10–12
 extent: defined by Strabo of Amaseia I 263, 289 f.; formed by Libanus and Antilibanus I 288 f.
 farmers I 287
 Galen in I 321
 Jew from I 49 f.
 Jope in I 169 f.
 Judaea coupled with I 311, II 165 f., 461 f.
 name, changes in meaning of I 14
 part of Palaestina II 321
 palms in I 13
 Pompey in I 274 f.
 and Phoenicia I 56 (58), 108
 satrap of I 56 (58); divided into four satrapies I 179
 Seleucid I 14, 112
 part of Syria I 287, 468 (470), II 179, 181
- Colchians** I 439, 565, II 182, 183
 practise circumcision I 2, 169 f.
- Columella** I 426–428
- Commagene**
 coupled with Judaea by Memnon of Heracleia I 462, 464
 and Roman empire I 462, 565, II 366, 645
 part of Syria I 287, 371, 468 (470)
- Commentarii** of Titus and Vespasian II 3
- Community of the Jews** II 559–561
concordia among Jews I 196 f., 408 f.
- coniuratio** Jewish I 85
- Conon** of doubtful identification I 350 f.
- Conon the Mythographer** I 352–354
- Constantine** Roman emperor II 612₁, 670
- Constantinople** earthquake at II 609
- Constantius** Roman emperor II 559–561, 602
 Jewish revolt against II 498, 500 f.
- contiones** Jews at I 194 f.
- cophinus** and Jewish food on Sabbath II 98, 100 f.
- Coponius** procurator of Judaea II 81
- Corban** oath called I 12
- Corbulo, Domitius** Roman commander II 82 f., 85–87, 368 f.
- Corinth** arrival of Aquila at II 116
- Cornelius** centurion II 104
- Cornelius Celsus** I 368 f.
- Cornelius Dexter** commander of *classis Syriaca* II 399
- Cornelius Labeo** II 410–412
- Cornelius Minicianus** friend of Pliny III 25
- Cornutus** Stoic philosopher I 435, II 477 f.
- Corvus** Roman rhetor I 366 f.
- Corycus** famous for saffron-flower I 427 f.
- Cos** national Idumaeen deity I 101
- Cos** island I 139, II 183
 Jews of I 272–274
- Costobar** husband of Salome I 310
- Cotta, M. Aurelius** consul of 74 B.C.E. I 199
- courses** see *ma'amadat*
- Crassus** robs Temple I 274
- credulity**
 Gallic I 324
 Jewish I 27 f., 32, 99–101, 321, 323 f., 412 f., II 662–664
- cremation** contrasted with burial II 42
- Creophagi** women of, excised in Jewish fashion I 312
- Crete**
 parts of, given to children of Cleopatra I II 362
 Jews in II 17 (24), 32 f.
 Minos at I 171
 pork abstained from by inhabitants I 559
 Roman triumphs over I 483, II 146, 575 f.

Select Index of Subjects

- Crinagoras** of Mytilene I 217–219
- Crispinus** Roman officer in Judaea I 520
- Crispus, Quintus** Roman commander in Syria I 205
- Critodemus** astrological writer II 492 f.
- Crocodeilopolis** Palestinian township I 263, 290–292
- Croesus** king of Lydia II 657 f.
- Ctesias**
fantastic writings of I 55
on Semiramis I 164
- Ctesiphon** capital of Parthia II 153, 346, 609 f.
- cult** of emperor, see imperial cult;
Jewish, see Jews, cult and
sacrifices of; foreign, see
Optimates
- Cumanus, Ventidius** procurator of Judaea II 76–80, 82, 87
- Curtius Rufus** I 447–449
- curtus** denoting circumcised II 656
- Cybele** cult of I 429₂, 436, 521
- Cyme** Sibyl of I 504, II 198, 409
- Cynics** criticize Titus and Berenice II 378 f.
- Cynopolite** nome II 388
- Cyprus** island I 13, 75 f., 125, 174 f., 423, 492 (494), 553 (557), 568, 571, II 321, 323, 325, 362, 434, 444 f.
Jews in I 47, 152 f., 155, 268 f., II 152, 154 f., 385 f., 388 f.
- Cyprus** queen of, wife of Agrippa I I 375
- Cyrene, Cyrenaica** I 279, 407, II 362, III 26 f., 29 f.
Jews in I 277 f., 279, 401 f., II 111, 386 f.
Jewish revolt in II 152–155, 188, 330 f., 385–389, III 26 f., 29 f.
- Cyril** bishop of Jerusalem II 508₆, 608
- Cyril of Alexandria** II 672₃
- Cyrus** king of Persia I 56 (58), 119, 511, II 460 f.
- Cyzicus** city of Teucer I 165 f., 574
- Dacia** wars with Rome II 177, 622
- Damascus** II 671–679
- Damascus** king I 335, 339
- Damascus** city in Syria I 167, 185 f., 227, 231, 233–236, 274 f., 288, 332, 335 (337), 339, 371, 439, 468 (470), II 133, 363, 496 f., III 46
- Damigeron** magician II 203 f.
- Damis** friend of Apollonius of Tyana II 342 f.
- Damocritus** I 530 f.
- Damoxenus** Ptolemaic commander II 461 f.
- Danae** mother of Perseus I 353 f., II 234 (266), 296
- Danaus** comes from Egypt to Greece I 21, 26 f., 75 f., 78–81, 152, 169, 386 f., 395 f.
- Daniel** I 42, II 263 (292)
visions of, interpreted by Porphyry II 428, 455–476
- Dardanus (Darda)** magician II 203 f.
- Darius I** king of Persia I 198, 511, II 256 (285), 460 f.
- Darius** king of Pontus II 189
- dates, palms**
Babylonian I 13, 297 (302), 314 f.
of Coele-Syria, Judaea and Palestine I 13, 173 f., 176 (178), 180, 211, 313 f., II 197 f., 419, 421
of Egypt I 314 f., II 315
of Engedi I 470 (472)
palm groves of Herod I 321, 326
of Idumaea I 439 f., 516, 520. See also Idumaea, palm trees of
of Jericho I 336 (338), II 315
of Scythopolis I 218 f.
tree, description of I 490–495, II 20 (27)
- David** king I 30, 125, 163, 225, 235 f., 244 f., II 511, 525 (541), 564, 686–689
- Dead Sea**
asphalt extracted from, see asphalt
called Asphaltitis, see Asphaltitis
Broad Lake III 5, 7; identified with a Broad Lake III 6₃
called Dead Sea (Mare Mortuum) I 336 (338), 341, 539, II 316 f. (318), 337, II 680 f.
Essenes on W. side of I 470 (472), 479–481, II 419 f. (421)

Crinagoras–Domitius Gnaeus

- lake at Jaffa I 88, 344, 346
 called lake of Judaea I 501
 nature, extent and geographical situation I 6 f., 19, 87 f., 167 f., 172–174, 176–181, 297 f. (302 f.), 309, 432, 467–469 (470), 479, II 20 (27), 194, 315–320, 322 f., 336 f., 356, 417–420, 680 f.
 confused with Lake Sirbonis, see Sirbonis, Lake
 sorcerers near I 147
- Dead Sea Scrolls** and capture of Jerusalem I 276
- Decaeneus** diviner of Byrobistas I 296 (301), 307
- Decalogue** criticized by Julian II 519 f. (535 f.)
- Decapolis** cities of I 465, II 651 f.
- Dedumose** king of Upper Egypt I 69 f. See also Tutimaues
- Delia** mistress of Tibullus I 318 f.
- Dellius** source of Plutarch I 567
- Delos** decree of II 113
- Delphi** I 102, 295 (301), 545, II 198
 Jews at I 369
- Delta** Jewish quarter at Alexandria I 280
- Delta of Egypt** I 313–315
 Egyptian rebels in II 387
- Demeter**
 festival of II 157 f.
 identified with Isis III 41
 diced with Rhampsinitus II 244 (275)
- Demetrius** alabarch II 97
- Demetrius** historian, source of Alexander Polyhistor I 157
- Demetrius** I king of Syria I 185 f., 334 (336), 338 f., 342
- Demetrius** II king of Syria I 334
- Demetrius of Macedonia** husband of Stratonice I 106 f.
- Demetrius Poliorcetes** campaigns against Nabataeans I 174, 176–178
- demiurge** god worshipped by Jews II 433, 485, 553 (555), 559 f., 567, 667, 668
- Demo** loved by Meleager I 140
- Demio** Sibyl mentioned by Pausanias II 198
- Deucalion**
 and Flood I 474, II 233 (265), 250 (280)
 identified with Noah II 301
 and Pyrrha III 16
- Dexter, Sextus Julius** praefectus of classis Syriaca II 399
- Diana** see Artemis
- didrachmon**
 Jewish gold I 198–200, II 129, 564
 paid to Jupiter Capitolinus II 373 (375)
- dietary laws**
 Jewish I 415, 541–542, 546, 550–557, II 19 (25), 39 f., 159, 438 (441), 478 f.
 of other peoples II 159
- Dio Chrysostom** I 538–540
 as philosopher associated with Euphrates II 340 f.
- Diocaesareia** (Sepphoris) Jewish revolt at II 501
- Diocletian** Roman emperor II 612₁
- Diodorus** I 167–189
- Diogenes** Cynic II 571 f.
- Diogenes** grammarian II 111
- Diogenes Laertius** II 332–334
- Dionysia** festival of I 553 (557)
- Dionysius Periegetes** III 31 f.
- Dionysus** god
 and cult I 359, 535, 546, 553 (556 f.), 560 f., II 60, 196, 255 (285), 297, 411, 513 (529), 546
 and Jewish cult I 546, 553 f. (557), 560, II 19 (26 f.), 43, 196
- Dioscorides** I 422–425
- Dioscuri** contrasted with Gaius Caligula II 297
- Diospolis** see Lydda
- Dius** I 123–125
- Dodona** oracle and priestesses of I 295 (301), II 262 (291)
- Dolabella** Roman commander against Cassius (governor of Syria) II 356 f.
- Domitian** Roman emperor I 523, II 16
 and Jews and Judaea I 502, 504 f., 520, II 128–131, 378–384
- Domitius Gnaeus** and Jewish gold I 196 f.

Select Index of Subjects

- Domninus** Syrian philosopher
II 675-678
- Domnus** Jewish doctor II 671,
677 f.
- Donnolo, Shabbetai** Jewish physician
II 679
- Dor** (Dora, Doros) Palestinian
township I 101, 534, II 43, 163,
III 10-12
- Dora** see Adora (Idumaea); Dor
(Palestine)
- Dorii** see Adora
- Doris** mother of Antipater I 257
- Dositheus** Jewish Ptolemaic
commander I 403 f., 406
- dreams** among Jews I 294 (300),
335 (337), 339 f., 537, II 526 f.
(543)
- Druids** influence, prophecies and
status of I 11, II 61, 88, 232
(264), 294
- Drusias** town in Judaea II 167 (169)
- Drusilla** wife of Felix II 21 (29), 53,
118
- Drymos** identified with Sharon
I 290-292
- Eber** grandson of Shem II 161
- Ebiathar** high priest I 32
- Ebionites** II 304
- Ecdippa** between Tyre and Acre
III 10 f.
- Ecphantus** Pythagorean writer
III 33-37
- Edessa**
Jews at II 155
attacked by Romans II 153-155
- Edfu** Jewish ostracon from I 324,
II 129
- Egeria** nymph I 163
Valley of II 97
- Egypt, Egyptians**
Alexander the Great conquered
II 557 f.
Alexandria, Egyptians of I 403.
See also Alexandria
in Apolline Oracles coupled with
Jews II 429 f.
Appian native of II 178
asphalt used for embalming by
I 177 f., 299 (304)
ass, word for, connected with
Jews I 98
Augustus in II 110 f.
Balanites aegyptiaca I 424
boast of successors of Hermes
II 521 (537)
burial customs of I 34
circumcision of, see circumcision,
Egyptians practise
coupled with Brahmans, Jews and
Magi II 211
cults of: proscribed at Rome
II 68-72; representatives of
II 101, 112 f.
Danaus comes from, see Danaus
date palm in I 13, 314 f., 492
(494)
Delta of, see Delta of Egypt
dietary laws of I 446, 541-543,
558 f., II 159, 434 f.
documents I 3, 474
fertile land of I 86
Gabinus invaded II 354
geographical situation, in relation to
Judaea I 26 (27), 472, 484 f.,
II 19 (27), 43
gods of: animal gods II 339;
representation of Divine being by
images of beasts I 294 (299 f.)
grain supplied from II 589
Hadrian in II 390-392, 618
Herodotus in I 1
history of, by Apion I 389, 395
history of, by Chaeremon I 419 f.
holy nation II 485
Hyksos in, see Hyksos
Idumaeans in I 100 f.
origin of Jews and country of
Exodus I 21, 26 (28 f.), 64 f.,
102 f., 150-152, 167, 169, 170,
182 f., 234, 263, 278, 305, 315, 335
(337), 380 f., 419 f., II 18 (25),
35 f., 212 f., 246 (277), 251 (281),
299, 557 f.
Jews in, during Graeco-Roman
period I 35 (38), 213 f., 268 f.,
277 f., 280-282, 403 f., II 42, 67,
111 f., 129-131, 461 f.
Jewish revolt in, under Trajan
II 152, 154, 178, 185 f., 622 f.,
III 26 f., 29 f.

Domninus—Eprius Marcellus

- Joseph saved I 335 (337)
 Julius Tiberius Alexander, governor of II 7 f.
 learned II 205
 lettering, Egyptian II 634
 Manichaeans in II 486
 Moses' connections with, see Moses
 nation, Egyptian II 87
 negative characteristics of II 572, 616 f., 636 f.
 old people of I 393 f.
 overpopulation of II 17 (24)
 Pliny the Elder and I 466₁
 poison brought from I 251 (253), 258
 Pompey, Egyptian embassy to I 274
 prophecy of I 29, 64 f., II 522 (538)
 Ptolemy I returns to I 175 f.
 Ptolemy VI Philometor, situation after death of I 407
 Rome, Egyptians in II 94
 Samaritans in II 636–641
 Seleucid struggle with II 463–466
 Strabo of Amaseia in I 261
 superstition of, see superstition, Egyptian
 Sybil, Egyptian II 409
 terminology, Egyptian I 396
 Theophrastus admires I 8
 and Titus II 122
 twins common among I 427
 among wise nations II 232 (264), 293
 writings of I 392 f.
Eilath Tenth Legion at II 364
El identified with Kronos II 142 f.
El Arish see Rhinocolura
Elaeusa in Cilicia II 107
Elagabalus Roman emperor, religious practices of II 627–629
Elaia (Elais) city in Phoenicia III 31 f.
Eleazar son of Dinai II 78
Eleazar son of Harsom I 33
Eleazar high priest I 31
Eleazar Jewish giant I 428
Eleazar son of Simon II 23 (30), 59 f., 63
Eleazar ben Yair II 42
Elephantine papyri from I 172
Eleusinians among wise nations II 232 (264), 293 f.
Eleutheropolis see Bet Gubrin
Eleutheros river I 569–571
Elias (Elijah) prophet I 160 (162), II 527 f. (543 f.), 549
Eliezer servant of Abraham, at Damascus I 234
Elijah see Elias
Elis byssus of II 194
Elisha ben Avuya II 678
Elusa in Idumaea II 168 f.
Elymais part of Iran II 470 f.
embalming asphalt used for I 177 f., 181, 299 (304)
Emesa in Syria II 16, 53
 rulers of II 382
Emmaus (Nicomolis) town and toparchy I 469 (471), 476–478, II 55, 167 (169), 356
emperor worship see imperial cult
Encolpius character in *Satyricon* of Petronius I 443
'En-Gedi (Engedi) town in Judaea II 46, 167 (169)
 balsam of I 490; opobalsamum of II 326
 'below Essenes' I 470 (472), 475 f., 480 f., II 419 (421)
 sacked by Sicarii I 481
Enoch connection with Nannacus I 452 f.
Epaphroditus addressee of Josephus I 392 f.
ephebes Jewish, at Cyrene I 279, 402
Ephesus Jews at I 200, 248, II 113
Epicaïros identical with Machairus? II 168 f.
Epiphaneia in Syria II 339,
Epictetus I 541–544
Epicurus
 Moses superior to II 311 f.
 school of I 543, II 157, 225, 294, 313
Epidauros inscription from II 330
Epitome de Caesaribus II 644–646
Eprius Marcellus executed by Titus II 379

Select Index of Subjects

- Eratosthenes** I 89 f., 311
- Erotianus** I 445 f.
- Erotimus** Arab king I 343
- Erucius Clarus** Roman commander II 153
- Erymanth** the wife of Berossus II 198 f.
- Erythrae** Sibyl of II 198, 409
- Esau**
 ancestor of Idumaeans I 164
 plot of, against Jacob II 250 f. (280 f.), 258 (287)
- Eshmunazar** king of Sidon I 170, III 11
- Essenes** ancient descriptions of I 368₂, 465, 470 (472), 476, 479–481, 539 f., II 42, 419 f. (420 f.), 431, 435–443, 651 f.
- Ethiopia, Ethiopians** I 80 (83), 419, 443, 491 (493), 568, II 255 (285), 434, III 6
 Andromeda and II 193
 connection with Jaffa I 285 f.
 antecedents of Jews II 18 (24), 33 f.
- ethnarch** Jewish
 at Alexandria I 278, 280 f.
 identical with patriarch II 564
- Etruscans, Etruria, Tyrrhenians**
 I 296 (301), II 415
- Euaratos of Cos** at court of Herod (1) I 274
- Eucles of Rhodes** II 461 f.
- Eudoxus** at Heliopolis I 305
- Euelpides** oculist I 369
- Euhemerus** Utopia of I 53 f.
- Eulaeus** Ptolemaic statesman II 464
- Eumeneia** Jews at I 324
- Eumolpus** character in *Satyricon* of Petronius I 443
- Euoptius** brother of Synesius III 48
- Euphrates** anti-Jewish philosopher II 339, 341 f.
- Euphrates** river I 59, 160 (162), 235, 286 f., 311, 344, 371, 468 (470), 517 f., 571, II 21 (28), 153, 179, 181, 470 f., 609, 611, III 12
- Euphrosyne theosebes** at Rhodes II 112
- Eupolemus** Jewish-Hellenistic historian I 126
 on Abraham I 234
 source of Alexander Polyhistor I 159–162
- Europa** abduction of I 129
- Eurychorus** see Broad Place
- Eurycles** the Spartan I 257
- Eurystheus** and Heracles I 249, II 689
- Eurysus** the Pythagorean III 37
- Eusebius** as source for history of Jewish revolt under Trajan III 26–30
- Eustathius** scholia on Dionysius Periegetes III 32₆
- eutheriston** balsam shrub I 423
- Euthymius** recommended by Libanius II 592 f.
- Eutropius** II 575–577
 source of Festus II 578
 source of *Scriptores Historiae Augustae* II 612₁
- Eutropius** eunuch II 657–659, 670
- Eutychianus of Cappadocia** historian of Julian II 610
- Eve** and serpent II 514 (529)
- Exodus** Graeco-Egyptian version of I 181–184, 335–338, 340, 417–421, II 18 (25)
- exorcism** practised by Jews II 222
- Expositio Totius Mundi et Gentium** II 495–498
- exposure of children** see infanticide
- Ezekias** chief priest I 22, 35 (38), 40 f., II 689
- Ezekiel** dramatist I 157, 159–162, 164
- Ezekiel** prophet, Utopia of I 198
- Ezra** scribe
 Levites punished by I 42
 writings of Moses compiled by II 479 f.
 Persian grant to I 198
- Fabatus** imperial slave I 257
- Fadus** procurator of Judaea II 81, 87
- Faiyum** see Fayum
- Falco** governor of Judaea III 23–25
- Faleria** fish-ponds of, Jew in charge of II 660, 662 f.
- Falernian wine** II 326

Eratosthenes–Galilaea, Galilee, Galilaeans

- Fannius Strabo, Gaius** consul of 161 B.C.E. I 274
- fast day** see Atonement, Day of
- fasting** Jewish I 10 f., II 37
- Fayum** (Faiyum) Jews at I 281, II 129
- Fearers of Heaven** (יִרְאֵי שָׁמַיִם) II 103–106. See also sympathizers
- Felix** procurator of Judaea II 21 (29), 52 f., 76–82, 117 f., 644
- festivals** Jewish, see Hanukka; Lag ba-'Omer; Passover; pilgrimage; Rosh ha-Shana; Shemini Azeret; Tabernacles; Willow, Day of pagan, see Trimalchio, Festival of
- Festus** II 578 f.
- Firmicus Maternus** II 492–494
- fiscus** balsam cultivated by I 486 f.
- fiscus Iudaicus** II 128–131
- fish**
eaten on Friday evenings by Jews I 436 f.
Jews forbidden to eat unscaled II 438 (441)
Syrian abstention from II 434 f.
- Flaccus** governor of province of Asia, accused by Jews I 193 f., 196–201, II 689
- Flaccus Avilius** praefectus of Egypt I 399
- Flavia Domitilla** wife of Flavius Clemens II 379–382
- Flavia Neapolis** see Neapolis Flavia
- Flavia Prima** Roman colony at Caesarea I 466, 469 (471), 474
- Flavian dynasty** I 460, 462, 466, 502, 514, II 66, 119, 339, 646
- Flavius Boethus** governor of Syria Palaestina II 308
- Flavius Clemens** I 512, II 379–382
- Flavius Sabinus** brother of Vespasian II 380
- Flood**
in time of Deucalion II 247, 278
recorded by Moses I 237
in Phrygia I 452
story of I 151
in time of Xisuthrus III 16, 19
See also Ararat, Mt. and Flood; Armenia, and story of Flood
- Florentine Paradoxographer** I 18 f.
- Florus** procurator of Judaea I 514, II 22 (29), 53, 120 f.
- Florus** writer II 132 f.
source of Festus II 578
- formula provinciae** of Judaea I 475
- Fortunatus** freedman of Agrippa I 375
- Franci** referred to by Ammianus Marcellinus II 605 f.
- freedmen** Jewish I 198, II 72
- Frontinus** I 509–511
- Fronto** II 176 f.
- Frugi Tittius** II 32
- Fulvia Paulina** Roman proselyte II 70, 365, 383
- Fuscus** grandson of Servianus II 640
- Fuscus Aristius** Roman poet I 324 f.
- Gabbara** Arab giant I 428
- Gabinus** governor of Syria I 193, 202–204, 221, 472, 474, 567, II 354
and Jews and Judaea I 243 f., 282, 293, II 109, 354 f.
- Gad** tribe I 32
- Gadara (1)** city of Decapolis I 113, 139, 248, 260, 290–293, II 55, 363
- Gadara (2)** (es-Salt) in Peraea, see Gazoros
- Gadaris**
identified with Gadara (1) I 290–293
identified with Gazara I 290 f.
noxious water at I 298 (304)
- Gaius** grandson of Augustus II 111
- Gaius Caligula** Roman emperor I 375 f., 389, 399, 445, 462, II 21 (29), 51, 76 f., 80 f., 83, 297, 366 f.
- Galaaditis**
Babylonians subdued I 160 (162)
expedition of Judas Maccabaeus to I 34
- Galactophagi** among wise nations I 232 (264), 294
- Galatia** Julian's orders to II 550
- Galba** Roman emperor I 575, II 7–10, 118 f., 370
- Galen** II 306–328
- Galilaea, Galilee, Galilaeans (1)**
allotted to Antipas I 260, 304 f., 310, II 51

Select Index of Subjects

- Babylonians subdued I 160 (162)
 doctors in I 368₂
 Hadrian devastates II 403
 Herod (1) in I 206
 and Judaea: coupled with Judaea
 and Samaria I 465, 469 (471);
 included in province of
 Judaea I 474; part of
 Judaea II 651 f.
 Judaization of I 225
 population: mixed character of
 I 263, 294 (299); number of
 II 62
 under Roman procurators
 II 75–80
 Sicarii from II 59
 synagogues of II 624
 Titus operates in II 31, 124 f.
 Western I 34, II 54
Galilaean (2) meaning Christians
 I 541₁, 543, II 513 (528), 539,
 541, 549 f., 554, 557 f., 572
Galilee, Sea of see Gennesareth;
 Tiberias, lake of
Galli in cult of Cybele I 429₂, 521
Gallus Jewish revolt under
 II 499–501
Gamala fortress of I 465, 469 (471),
 474, II 54, 124 f.
Gamaliel identified with Galen
 II 309₇
Gamaliel I teacher of Paul II 451 f.
Gamaliel III Jewish patriarch II 563
Gamaliel V Jewish patriarch
 II 582 f.
Gamaliel VI Jewish patriarch
 II 582 f.
Gaul, Gauls I 194, 530, 547, II 16,
 166, 567, 616₆
Gaulanitis
 assigned to Agrippa II II 83
 Lower I 474
Gaza city
 Alexander the Great captured
 I 447
 Alexander Jannaeus destroyed
 I 287, 291–293
 Anthedon coupled with I 468
 (470)
 Cadytis identified with I 1, 4 f.
 ethnarchy of Archelaus, son of
 Herod (1), excluded from
 I 472, 475
 Hadrian visited II 390
 in Hellenistic wars I 35 (37), 112,
 114, 175 f.
 Herodotus visited I 1
 in Judaea I 484, II 163, 167 f.
 Julius Honorius listed III 46
 name, derivation of I 371 f.
 population: inhabited by
 Phoenicians III 32; part of
 population of Syria I 262
 splendid city of Palestine II 604
 Pompey helped by I 439 f.
 Ptolemy Lathyrus subjugated
 I 270
Gazara (Gezer) city I 290 f., 293,
 476
Gazoros identical with Gadara (2) (es-
 Salt) in Peraea II 168 f.
Gebel el-Fureidis identified with
 Herodium I 478
Gelos son of Abraham I 150 f.
Gemaruris in Idumaea II 168 f.
Gemellus educates sons of Herod (1)
 I 249
genarch Jewish, at Alexandria I 281
Genesara see Gennesareth
Genesis
 allusions to, by Alexander of
 Lycopolis II 486 f.
 influence of, on Pseudo-
 Ecphantus III 34
 quotation of, by Porphyry II 424,
 444, 482 f.
 quotation of, by Pseudo-Longinus
 I 361–365
Genethlius of Petra III 66
Gennesareth (Genesara), lake I 267,
 288 f., 469 (471), 478, 570
 called Lake of Sara II 418 (420)
 See also Tiberias, Lake of
Gerasa city of II 59, 390
Gerizim (Argaris), Mt, temple of Zeus
 on II 673–675
Germanicus and Alexandrian Jews
 I 407 f.
Germans, Germany I 427 f., 466₁,
 575, II 16, 31, 40, 43 f., 166, 622
gerusia Jewish, at Alexandria I 281
Gesius doctor II 678 f.

Galilaea, Galilee, Galilaeans—Greece, Greeks

- Getae** nation I 171, 296 (301), II 232 (264), 294
- Gezer** see Gazara
- Gibeon** N.W. of Jerusalem II 54
- Gideon** identified with Jerubaa! as Hierombalus II 140
- Gigas** nickname of Eleazar the giant I 428
- Gindarus** battle of II 359
- Ginea** village II 78
- Gischala** in Galilee II 55, 59, 66, 125
- Giton** character in *Satyricon* of Petronius I 43
- Gitta** city in Palestine I 111₅
- Glabrio, Acilius** executed by Domitian II 379 f., 384
- Glaphyra** Cappadocian princess II 73
- glass** industry II 20 (28)
Jewish preponderance in II 46
- Gnatia** temple of I 323 f.
- Gnosticism**
arguments of II 546
concept of angels in sects of II 304
- God, Jewish, God of the Hebrews** of Abraham II 527 (543)
anonymous, uncertain, nameless and incorporeal I 328, 330 f., II 212, 214 f., 350 f., 353; *incertus deus, incertum numen* I 438 f., II 635 f.
called: Adonai II 233 (265); Deus Summus II 685; Hysistos (Most High) II 233 (265), 263 (292), 569; Iao (*Ἰάω*) I 171 f., 211 f., II 410–412; Sabaoth II 233 (265)
Christians have same god II 258 (287)
demiurge and god of the four elements II 433, 485, 553 (555), 559 f., 567, 667 f.
divinities shudder before II 431 f.
a fatigued god II 662–664
of Hebrews, invoked in magic II 673
identical with heaven I 26 (28), 263, 294 (300), 305 f.
Julian criticizes II 513–544
identified with Jupiter I 207, 209 f., 358 f.
Moses friend of II 635
- God Fearers** see Fearers of Heaven
- Godlessness** of Jews II 163, 165
- gold** Jewish I 196 f. See also *didrachmon*
- golden rule** exhibited by Alexander Severus II 633 f.
- Golgoi** Jewish inscription at II 389
- Gomer** daughter of Debelaim II 476
- Gomorra** (Gomorrhum) city II 248, 418, 420, 422
- Gophna** town and toparchy I 469 (471), 476–478, II 167 (169), 356
- Gordian, Gordians** emperor(s) II 627, 634
- Gorgo** and Andromeda I 353 f.
- Gotarzes** king of Parthia II 74
- Gracchi** laws of I 513
- Graeco-Egyptian version of Jewish antiquity** I 332, 335–338
- Gratus** officer of Herod (I) II 50
- Greece, Greeks**
of Alexandria I 401, 403, 417
animal sacrifice by, contrasts with Jewish practice I 8, 11
and barbarians: judge value of barbarian discoveries II 232 (264), 293; perverted barbarian road to gods II 429 f.
Christians rated between Greeks and barbarians II 448 f.
civilization of, rudiments obtained from eastern peoples II 548
colonization by I 21
emigrants led by Cadmus and Danaus I 21, 26, 29
expose children II 41
gods of, made in human form I 294 (300)
and Jews: I 51, 145 f., 152–154, 252 (254), 259 f., 279, 410–414, 543, II 385 f., 570, 580 f., III 26–30, 38–42; Jews emigrate to Greek cities I 444; Jews secede from II 220
lettering, Greek II 634
libations of I 554 (558)
medical tradition of II 679
mythology of I 353, II 513 (529), 545
philosophers among I 11
eat pigs II 434

Select Index of Subjects

- Rome a Greek city II 94
 science of arithmetic among II 521 (537)
 stories about persons who gave themselves for the security of cities II 486 f.
 See also Hellenes; Hellenization; Ionia, Ionians
- Gymnosophists** I 296 (301)
 descended from Magi II 332
- Habinnas** I 441 f.
Hadad god I 236
Hadadezer (Adad-idri) king of Aram Zobah I 235 f.
Hades identified with Iao II 411 f.
Hadrian Roman emperor I 263, 349, II 196, 390–405, 636 f., III 28
 relations with Jews II 66, 134–137, 176–180, 192, 390–405, 618–621
Hadrianus praefectus praetorio II 566
Hagar mother of Ishmael I 150 f.
Hai Gaon II 563
Haifa
 near Sycamina II 488
 identified with Sycaminopolis I 292
 associated with Tell abu Hawâm III 11
Halicarnassus
 grave of Mausolus at II 196
 synagogue at II 98
Hanukkah festival of I 436
Haqos family of I 41
Haran road from I 234
hare Jews abstain from eating I 552 (556), 559
Haremhab Egyptian ruler I 77
Harmesses Miamun king of Egypt I 74 (76), 77
Hasidim and Sabbath I 107
Hasmonaeans revolt by and state of I 14, 23, 34, 41, 100, 139, 170, 185–187, 199, 230 f., 255, 263, 279, 287, 292, 310, 341 f., 386, 473, II 49, 81, 191, 348
Hatra Roman operations against II 153 f., 386
Hatti-territory Nebuchadnezzar's campaign against III 1
- Hazor** excavations at II 421
heaven-worship see sky-worship
Hebrews denoting Jews I 159 (161), 163 f., 441₂, 536 f., 553 (557), 559, 568, II 18 (24), 36, 149, 161, 187, 191 f., 194–196, 198 f., 208, 222 f., 259 (289), 414, 429–432, 434 f., 443, 448 f., 456, 472 f., 482, 513 (528), 516 (532), 518 (534), 522 (538), 523 f. (539), 557 f., 573 f., 634, 674, III 60–62
Hebron township of Judaea II 46
Hecataeus of Abdera I 20–44, II 689
 source of Diodorus I 167, 172, 187 f.
Hecataeus of Miletus I 34 f.
Hector son of Parmenio I 448
Hefzibah inscription at I 114
Helam battle of I 236
Helen identified with Earth II 546
Helen(e) mother of Izates II 74, 196 f.
Helenus Jew of Alexandria I 401
Heliogabalus see Elagabalus
Heliopolis priestly and cultural centre in Egypt I 62 f., 80 (82 f.)
 Jewish centre I 268–270, 392 f., 395, 405 f.
 in vicinity of Mt Lebanon II 496 f.
Helios identified with Iao II 411 f.
Helladius II 491
Hellanicus refers to Moses III 38–40, 42
Hellenes denoting pagans II 513 f. (528 f.), 521 (537)
Hellenization enforced II 47
Heniochians conquered by Pompey I 439, II 643
Heracleides Lembos associated with Agatharchides of Cnidus I 104
Heracleopolite nome II 388
Heracles mythical hero I 249, II 149, 230₇, 244 (275), 263 (292), 297, 653
 and sons of Abraham I 234
 expedition of, against Libya III 21 f.
 at Tyre I 120 f.
Heras Cynic II 379
Herennius Philo of Byblus II 138–145

Greece, Greeks—high priest, high priesthood

- possible author of *De Adfinium Vocabulorum Differentia* I 355₁
- Hermæus** brother of Sethos I 78 (81)
- Hermes**
sent to Athenians II 261 (290 f.)
visited Egypt II 521 (537)
- Hermippus of Smyrna** I 93–96
source of Vettius Valens II 174
- Hermogenes** I 452–454
- Hermogenes of Tarsus** historian
I 452₂
- Hermion, Mt** II 44
- Hermopolis** Samaritan papyri from
II 639
- Hermopolite** nome II 388
- Hermus** river II 657
- Herod (1)** king of Judaea
and Arabs I 250 f. (253), 255–257,
II 363
in Asia Minor I 246–248
and Antony and Cleopatra
I 568–573, II 189, 359–361
Caesarea founded by I 469 (471),
II 600
Cassius (the Caesaricide) levy raised
for I 206
cruelty of II 665
David's tomb opened by II 244 f.
day of I 436
disturbances after death of I 252
(254 f.), 259, II 50
Gadara (in Decapolis) suffered
under I 363
Herodian family II 87
built Herodium I 478
history of, by Ptolemy I 355 f.
Idumaea under I 475
Jerusalem delivered to I 367
Jews hated I 283–285
king, made by Romans I 299
(304), 310, II 21 (29), III 28
and Nicolaus of Damascus
I 227–232
palace and temple of II 46 f.
palm groves of I 321, 326 f.
Phasaelis founded by I 494
Samaria named Sebaste by I 294
(299)
sons lived with Asinius Pollio
I 213
slinked into priesthood I 299
(304), 310
Rome, sailed to I 249 f.
story of a serpent in time of
II 408 f.
wife murdered by II 49
tetrarchy of Zenodorus obtained by
II 362 f.
- Herod (2)** king of Chalcis I 514,
II 75, 83, 367 f.
- Herod Antipas** see Antipas, Herod
- Herod Archelaus** son of Herod (1), see
Archelaus
- Herodium** city and toparchy I 469
(471), 478, II 403, 690
- Herodotus** I 1–5
- Hestia** gave laws to Zalmoxis I 171
- Hesychius** father of Jacob the doctor
II 672₃
- Hesychius** governor of Palaestina
II 582
- Hesychius of Miletus** I 164
- Hierapolis** in Phrygia, Plutonium in
I 190₂
- Hierapolis-Bambyce**
Atargatis, sanctuary of I 339
pigs not eaten there II 677
- Hierocles** late Neoplatonic
philosopher II 673
- Hierocles** pagan polemicist III 43 f.
and Porphyry II 425_g
- Hierombalus** priest of god Jeuo
II 139 f.
- Hieronymus** the Egyptian I 236 f.
- Hieronymus of Cardia** I 18 f.
source of Diodorus I 167 f., 174,
179
source of Porphyry II 457
- Hierophyle** Sibyl of Asia Minor
II 198
- Hierosolyma** see Jerusalem
- Hierosolymarius** sobriquet of
Pompey I 193, 201 f.
- Hierosolymus** ancestor of Jewish
nation I 547, 563, II 17 (24)
- Hierosyla** name for Jerusalem
I 384 f.
- Hierusalem** see Jerusalem
- high priest, high priesthood** I 26–28,
31, 40, 182 f., 185, 310, 546, 554
(558), 562

Select Index of Subjects

- Hilarius** governor of Palaestina
II 583, 597
- Hillel** sage
golden rule of II 633
house of II 562 f., 581
- Hillel** son of Gamaliel III II 563
- Hillel II** Jewish patriarch II 563, 582
- Hippicus** tower of II 46, 56, 67
- Hippo Regius**
dolphin and boy at, story of
II 409
Jews at II 131
inscription of Suetonius at II 131
- Hippocrates** II 523 f. (539)
- Hippolochus** Seleucid commander
I 112
- Hipponax** forbidden reading for
priests II 554 (556)
- Hipponion** inscription from II 639
- Hippos** city of Decapolis I 260, 469
(471), 478
- Hiram** king of Tyre I 119–122,
124 f., 129 f.
- Hispalus** (Hispanus), **Cornelius** expels
Jews from Rome I 358
- Hispanus, Cornelius** see **Hispalus**,
Cornelius
- holocaust** contrast between Jewish and
Greek offering I 11
- Holy of Holies** II 109
- Homer**
on Aloadae II 517 (533)
poems of II 18 (25)
quoted by Synesius III 48, 51
(54), 53 (57)
- honey** use of, in Jewish sacrifices
I 10, 554 (558), 562
- Honorius** Roman emperor, and export
of gold to Palestine II 566
- Horace** I 321–327, II 690
- Hortensius** defends Flaccus I 193
- Huillus** Jewish patriarch II 563
- Hyksos**
equated with Arabs I 67 (69), 72
in Egypt and Judaea I 62 f.,
67–75, 78 (81), 84
- Hymmetian wine** II 326
- Hypatia** teacher of Synesius III 48
- Hyperboreans**
work of Hecataeus of Abdera on
I 20₃
among wise nations II 232 (264),
294
- Hyperion** marriage with Thea II 547
- Hyperochides** collocutor with
Aristotle I 49 f.
- Hyperon** Tyrian architect I 163
- Hysicrates** Greek historian I 220 f.
- Hysicrates** Phoenician writer I 129
- Hysistos** name of Jewish God
II 233 (265), 263 (292), 294 f.,
568 f., 683₆
- Hyrkania** on Caspian Sea II 85
Jews banished to I 43, II 421
- Hyrcauium** (Hyrkania), fortress of
I 297 (302), 308
- Hyrcauius II** Jewish ethnarch and high
priest I 185–187, 213 f., 220 f.,
241 f., 255, 282 f., 296 (302), 310,
440, II 109 f., 133, 187, 189 f.,
349–352, 356 f., 605
- Iamblichus** II 484
influence on Julian II 506₂
- Iambres** Egyptian magician I 499,
II 212 f.
- Iannes** Egyptian magician I 498 f.,
II 203 f., 212–214
- Iao**
God of Jews I 98, 171 f., 211 f.
designation of, in Chaldaean
mysteries II 141
in oracle of Clarian Apollo
II 410–412
identified with *Ἰεωῶ* (Jeuo)
II 140 f.
replaced by Jesus II 673
- Iardanos** form for Jordan II 194 f.
- Iasos** dolphin in city of II 409
- Iberians** fought by Pompey I 565,
II 182, 643
- Ida, Mt** in Crete II 17 (24)
Idaei, founders of Jewish race
II 17 (24), 19 (26), 32 f.
- Iduma** city of Syria Iudaea II 654
- Idumaea** (Idume), **Idumaeans**
country, satrapy and toparchy of
I 176–179, 242, 260, 263, 310,
468 f. (471 f.), 475, 478, 482, II 50,
162–166, 168 f., 171, 189 f., 468
changes in denotation of extent
II 164

Hilarius–Iulias

- living in Egypt I 98, 100 f.
 Esau ancestor of I 164
 Idumaea, child of Semiramis
 I 164
 Idumaeen gate at Rome II 102
 Iudaea, interchanged with
 I 316 f., 356, 438–440, 504–508,
 516–520, 523, 527, II 102, 408 f.
 and Jews I 97–101, 242, 256, 356,
 412 f., II 59, 63, 377
 Judaization of I 294 (299), 304,
 356
 and Nabataeans I 181, 294 (299),
 304
 palm trees of I 316 f., 506–508,
 516, 520, 527, II 181, 417 (419),
 421. See also dates, of Idumaea
 Roman triumph over I 518 f., 523
 component of Syrian population
 I 262, 287, 356
Ilium relations of, with Herod (I)
 I 246–248, 250
Illyricum, Illyria II 16, 327
images
 Jews worship without I 294 (300),
 306
 Varro and Stoics opposed cult of
 I 207
immortality Jewish belief in II 19
 (26), 41
imperial cult and Jews I 408 f.,
 II 19 (26), 43
Inachus king of Argos I 380 f., 391,
 II 454, III 41
incertus deus, incertum numen
 I 438 f., II 635 f.
incubatio (incubation) among Jews
 I 294 f. (300), 306
Indates Parthian general I 240
India, Indians I 15, 47, 49 f., 296
 (301), 482, 484, 524 f., II 204 f.,
 232 (264), 262 (291), 293, 323
 less separated from civilized world
 than Jews II 341
 wonders of, painted by Jews
 II 658 f.
infanticide not practised by Jews
 I 27 (29), 33 f., II 19 (26)
intercalation practised by Jews
 II 327 f., 563
Intercisa inscription from II 630
inventors not produced by Jews
 I 155, 414 f.
Ionias, Ionians rights of Jews in respect
 of I 238 f., 399 f.
Isaac the patriarch II 527 (543), 564
 identified with Gelos I 150 f.
 name used for magical purposes
 II 300 f.
 sacrifice of I 12, 159 (161), II
 486 f.
Isaiah (Esaías) prophet II 449 f.,
 685
Ishmael son of Abraham I 150 f.
Isidorus Neoplatonic philosopher
 II 674
Isis cult of I 65, 318, 417, 419 f.,
 429₂, 436, 517 f., II 17 (24), 70,
 72, 108, 255 (285), III 41
Isocrates wiser than Solomon II 524
 (539)
Israel
 dynastic period and kingdom I 31,
 339
 God of I 210 f.
 Israelita, 'incedat cum cophino'
 II 98
 Israelite population of Galilee
 I 225
 tribes of I 32
 See also Christianity, and Israel
Israhel king of Damascus I 335
 (337), 339
Italy I 30, 374, 490 (492), II 16, 17
 (24), 378
 Jews in I 196 f., 357 f., II 68 f.,
 73
Itinerarium Antonini Augusti
 II 488–490
Ituraea, Ituraeans circumcised by
 Aristobulus I I 224 f., 271
 of scanty harvest II 205
 ruled by Lysanias I 571
 and Roman empire II 75, 181,
 188, 362
Iudaeus ancestor of Jewish nation, see
 Judaesus; Judas
Iudaeus medical writer I 368 f.
Judaica religio II 626
Judaicus title, not assumed by Titus
 and Vespasian II 373 (375), 377
Iulias see Julias

Select Index of Subjects

- Iulus** Jewish patriarch II 559 f., 562 f.
- Jupiter Capitolinus** see Jupiter Capitolinus
- Izates** king of Adiabene II 74, 103, 197
- Jabneh** see Jamnia
- Jacob** Alexandrian doctor II 672₃
- Jacob** son of Judas the Galilaean II 87
- Jacob** the patriarch I 151, II 250 f. (280 f.), 258 (287), 301, 522 (538), 527 (543), 564
Well of II 297
- Jaffa** (Jope, Joppe) city of Judaea (Palaestina, Phoenicia) I 88, 169 f., 175, 290–292, 294, 299, 344, 346, 353, 371 f., 467, 469 (471), 473 f., 475–477, 481 f., 571 f., II 54, 109, 143 f., 166, 168, 417 (419), III 32
and myth of Andromeda I 290 f., 352–354, 481 f., 484, II 192–194, III 10. See also Andromeda
- Jafia** Galilaean township II 125
- Jamnia** (Javneh) city and toparchy I 290 f., 293, 310, 469 (470 f.), 473, 475, II 46, 55, 80, 143 f., 166, 170, 488
- Jason** high priest I 116
- Jason** character in satire of Juvenal II 99
- Jason** mythical hero I 237
- Jason of Cyrene** historian I 279, 405 f.
- Javneh** see Jamnia
- Jebusites** Jerusalem town of I 30
- Jehoiachin** king of Judah II 450
and Naarda II 155
- Jehoiakim** (Jehoyakim) king of Judah I 60, II 450
- Jeremiah** prophet I 160 (162)
- Jericho** city and toparchy I 43, 263, 294 (299), 297 (302), 305, 312, 447, 449, 476, 478, 539, 570–572, II 46, 55, 167 (169), 360, 418 (420 f.)
balsam of I 289, 297 (302), 490, 518, 569, II 133
date palms of I 14, 180, 211, 297 (302), 336 (338), 465, 469 (471), 481, 491 (493), 494, 508, 569, II 315, 496 f.
- Jerome** at Lydda II 498
- Jerubaal** (Gideon) identified with Hierombalus II 140
- Jerusalem** city
Antiochus IV captured I 116
Antiochus Sidetes besieged I 181–184, 563 f., II 447
Babylonians besieged I 61, III 2 f.
Berenice at I 514
bishop of II 581
capital of Jews II 21 (28), 418 (420)
colonized by foreigners II 402
Dionysus at I 560
doctors in I 368₂
Essenes in I 479
extent, physical situation and population I 36 (39), 43, 56, 106, 135, 138, 263, 290–292, 295 (300), 469 (471), II 9, 22 f. (30 f.), 46 f., 57 f., 62 f., 81, 372 f., 375; plentitude of water in I 135, 138
Gaius Caesar not offering prayers at II 111
gold sent to I 196–199, II 19 (26)
holiest city of Jews II 181
Hyksos founded I 62 f., 68 f., 74 f., 78–82, 84
Macedonians in II 466 f.
Moses founded I 21, 26 (28), 182 f.
most famous city of East I 469 (471), 477 f.
name: called Aelia Capitolina II 163, 167 (169), 391 f., 395; Hebrew form of name used by Julian II 560 f.; called Hierosyla I 384 f.; called Hierusalem I 49–51. See also Solyma
Nero is promised sovereignty of II 118
meeting against Nebuchadrezzar in I 61
noblest city of Palestine II 577
Philostratus in I 218
Ptolemy I captured I 106–108, 549, II 179

Iulus—Jews

- priests of I 42
- refugees from II 345
- Rome against: captured by
 - lieutenants of M. Antony I 328, 331, 367, II 21 (28 f.), 359–362;
 - destroyed by Hadrian II 179 f., 196;
 - captured by Pompey I 276 f., 329, II 21 (28), 133, 179, 181, 349 f., 579, 604;
 - captured by Sosius II 359–362;
 - besieged by Titus, see Titus, and capture of Jerusalem;
 - destroyed by Vespasian I 510, II 179
- Rufinus' wife and daughter sailed to II 670
- ruins of I 481
- Solomon king of I 120 f., 124
- Solymi derive from, see Solymi
- Tenth Legion stationed at II 623
- temple, defined as I 113 f., 329
- walls built in time of Claudius II 23 (30)
- Zealots, Jerusalem group of II 59
- See also Aelia Capitolina
- Jesus**
 - allegorical interpretation of story about II 214
 - Apuleius on II 204
 - brigand leader III 44
 - genealogical discrepancies regarding II 298
 - corpse of a Jew II 522 (538)
 - Jewish customs kept by II 297
 - Jewish polemic against II 234–246 (266–277)
 - magician II 296, 673
 - Messiah, claim to be II 298
 - Moses, relation to II 262 (291 f.)
 - Nazarene II 516 (532)
 - son of Panthera II 234 (266), 295 f.
 - subject of Caesar II 523 (539)
 - See also Chrestus; Christus
- Jewo** II 139 f.
- Jews**
 - in Alexandria, see Alexandria, Jews in
 - allegorization by II 251 (281)
 - ancestral customs, deterioration in I 21, 27 (29)
 - angels worshipped by II 234 (265)
 - in Antioch II 67
 - and Antiochus IV Epiphanes I 182–184, II 21 (28), 467 f.
 - and Antiochus VII Sidetes I 181–185, 334 (336), 563 f., II 447
 - in Asia Minor I 51
 - ass worship by I 409 f.
 - atheism of I 155, II 545
 - in Babylon, Babylonia I 36 (39), 160 (162), 241 f.
 - bitter, when aroused to anger II 359–361, 385–387
 - charity of II 550 f.
 - and Christianity II 64 f., 91, 246 (277), 431 f., 558
 - circumcision of, see circumcision
 - citizenship rights of, see rights, Jewish
 - civilization, add nothing to I 148, 154 f., 414 f., II 232 (264)
 - colonists sent by Egyptians I 169 f.
 - community of II 559–561 f.
 - concordia, fides* among I 196 f., II 19 (26), 39. See also solidarity, Jewish
 - coniuratio* I 85
 - a conquered race I 114, 124, 196–198, 201, 329, 331, 334 (336), 414, 483, 563 f., II 21 (28), 179, 604, 662–664
 - credulity and silliness of I 323 f., II 662–664
 - in Crete II 17 (24), 32 f.
 - cruelty of II 385–387
 - cult and sacrifices of I 8, 10 f., 411 f.
 - curtains of II 658 f.
 - in Cyprus I 47, II 385 f., 388 f.
 - in Cyrene I 277–279, 402, II 385–389
 - dietary laws, see dietary laws
 - and Egypt: Egyptians originally I 277 f., 315, II 246 (277), 299;
 - expulsion from Egypt I 21, 182 f., 335 (337), 340, 380 f., 419 f., II 18 (25), 35 f. See also Egypt, Jews in, during Graeco-Roman period
 - festivals of I 240
 - fickle II 569
 - fish, unscaled, not eaten by II 438 (441)

Select Index of Subjects

- glass industry of II 46
 God of: abstract God, belief in
 I 294 (300), II 19 (26), 349–353;
 God cares only for II 516
 (532); god-fearing II 551 f.;
 godless II 163, 165. See also
 God, Jewish
 healthy ‘and patient of work’
 II 20 (27)
 Hellenized I 49 f., II 33, 35
 Hyksos, identified with I 62 f.
 Idaeï, originated from II 17 (24)
 Idumaeans, relations with
 I 97–101, 412 f.
 immortality, belief in II 19 (26)
incubatio I 294 f. (300), 306
 infanticide, not practised by II 19
 (26)
inpii, impious in Palestine II 133,
 220
 in Italy I 196 f., 358, II 68 f.
 Judas (Judaëus, Judah), eponymous
 ancestor I 335 (337), 547, 563
 language of II 157
 laziness of II 18 (25), 38
 leprosy of I 383 f., 395–397
 in Libya II 17 (24)
 and Magi II 332 f.
maiestas, trials for II 384 f.
 malodorous II 605 f.
 migrations and deportations of
 I 43, 277, 280, 357–360, 405,
 II 68–72, 113–117, 365, 421, 653 f.
 misanthropy, see misanthropy and
 unsociability of Jews
 missionary zeal of I 323
 money adored by II 636 f.
 mutinous II 587, 605 f.
 mythologies of II 447 f.
 numbers of I 27 (29), 34, II 23
 (31), 66, 341, 383, 392 f.;
 populousness of, see populousness
 and child rearing, Jewish
 philosophers compared to I 8, 10,
 45 f., 49 f.
 pig, pork, attitude to I 415, 444 f.,
 546, 550–557, II 434, 438 (441),
 478 f.
 polluted own country II 340
 population, see Jews, numbers of
 priesthood among I 21, 26 (28),
 336 (338), II 632
 profligacy of II 19 (26), 40
 prophecy among, see prophecy,
 Jewish
 razing of temples and altars by
 I 36 (38)
 religion tantamount to nation
 II 353; *Iudaica religio* II 627 f.
 revolt against humanity II 341
 and Rome: alliance with I 185 f.,
 313, 333, 336 (338), 342; at
 variance with glory of the
 empire I 196–198; wars and
 revolts of, against I 185–188,
 329–331, 367, 455–457, 510, 567,
 576, II 22 f. (29–31), 53–63, 124,
 133, 150–155, 178 f., 182, 187 f.,
 192, 330 f., 341, 369, 371–377,
 385–389, 391–406, 500 f., 618–623,
 643, III 26–30
 at Rome, see Rome, city: Jews at
 Samaritans, relations with II 76–82
 sexuality of, sexual separateness
 of II 19 (26), 39 f., 662–664
 sky-worshippers II 133
 stone, Jewish I 422, 425
 superstition of I 547, 549, II 21
 (28), 176, 205
 and Syria I 234, 335–337, 343,
 II 67 f., 481
 Syrians of Palestine I 1–4
 temple of Jerusalem, live near
 I 113
 vilest of mankind I 388, II 18 (26)
 village of, see *Vicus Iudaeorum*
 See also Graeco-Egyptian version of
 Jewish antiquity; Hebrews;
 Judaism; proselytism; tax, Jewish;
 triumphus Iudaicus; *tumultus*
 Iudaicus
Johanan b. Zakkai see Yohanan b.
 Zakkai
John Chrysostom Josephus source
 of II 589
John Hyrcan Jewish ruler I 32, 100,
 164, 184, 187, 225, 239 f., 269,
 293, 308, 334
Jonah (Jonas) prophet II 476 f., 263
 (292)
Jonathan the Hasmonean I 34, 293,
 405, 477

Jews—Judaea

Jonathan ex-high-priest II 78 f.

Jonathan the Weaver II 386

Jope, Joppe see Jaffa

Jordan (Iardanos) river I 17, 180, 267, 288 f., 469 (471), 477 f., II 20 (27), 55, 167 f., 194 f., 317 (319), 418 f., 461 f., 651 f., 690, III 46

Joseph the Comes II 563

Joseph brother of Herod (I) II 360

Joseph son of Jacob and Rachel

son of Gelos I 150 f.

father of Moses I 335 (337), 340;

grandfather of Moses I 150 f.

called Peteseeph I 419, 421

skilled in magic and interpreter of dreams I 335 (337), 339 f.

worshipped under name of Serapis I 340

Joseph son of Pandera II 296

Josephus historian I 1 f., 4, 18, 47 f., 53 f., 59, 62, 78, 93, 104 f., 109, 113 f., 141–144, 184, 214, 224, 228–231, 329, 349, 455, 457 f., 460 f., II 3, 33, 45, 65–67, 122, 371, 435 (438), 458 f., 589

Joshua b. Yehozadak see Yehoshua b. Yehozadak

Josiah king of Judah II 450

Jotapata fortress of II 54, 122, 124 f.

Juba king of Mauretania, writer in Greek I 249, II 53, 576 f.

Judaea

administrative districts, see toparchies

M. Agrippa visited I 248

aloes produced in I 374

Antiochus IV in II 466–470

Antipater, father of Herod (I), procurator of I 221

Archelaus, son of Herod (I), received I 260, 310, II 50

Ascalon in I 485, 495

asphalt of I 424

astrologically associated with Coele-Syria and Idumaea II 162, 165 f.

and Babylon; Babylonian campaign against III 3; return of exiles from I 242

balsam of I 9, 423

Cassius set out for II 355 f.

and Commagene, under Antiochus III I 464

Dionysus, cult of, in I 560

under Domitian I 520

and Egypt: exiles from Egypt came to I 384, 396; founded by Egyptians I 102, II 246 (277); foreigners in Egypt driven to I 26 f.; march from Egypt to II 36
extent: in broad sense I 233 f., 263, 289 f.; in meaning of Judaea proper I 349, 370–372, 465 f., 477 f., II 163–169

Gabinus in I 204, II 109

Gaius Caesar passed through II 111

Gaza in I 484, II 163, 167, 169

geography: I 36 (39), 312, 371 f., 424, 466, 468–472, 484 f., II 19–21 (27 f.), 163 f., 166, 171 f., 418 f.

God of: given over to worship of an unknown god I 439

Hadrian, war against II 391–405

Hellenistic I 31, 34, 44, 49 f., 110–114, 233, 240 f., 271, 405

Hyksos in, see Hyksos

Idumaea, in relation to I 164

Jaffa, in relation to I 352, 484

Jewish stone of I 425

lake of I 482 f.

Moses came to I 21, 32

name: interchanged with Idumaea, see Idumaea; interchanged with Palaestina II 166 (168), 349 (351), 390; derived from Udaeus I 535
Nabataeans, relations with I 255 f.
palms of I 14, 211, 314 f., 490–494

Parthian advance to II 358

and Pompey I 211, 274 f., 564 f., II 578 f., 657 f.

population of I 293, II 62 f.
predictions made by people of II 262 (291)

reeds grow in I 496

resin of I 423 f., 495

Roman province I 575 f., II 11 f., 14–17 (24), 43, 51 f., 54, 67 f., 75 f., 79, 81, 87, 115, 117–125, 128, 163, 390, 577, 604 f., 644, III 23–25. See also Jerusalem,

Select Index of Subjects

- Rome against; Jews, and Rome and Syria I 260, 287, 398, 432, II 75
- tax in, see tax, paid in Judaea
- scamonium of I 496 f.
- tyrants rule I 296 (301)
- between Seleucids and Ptolemies II 461 f.
- Sosius' victory over I 367
- styrax in I 487 (489)
- swine grazing in II 478 f.
- See also Coele-Syria; Judah, land of; Palestine; Syria, Syria Judaea; Syria, Syria Palaestina
- Judaea, Lake of** see Dead Sea
- Judaeo-Christians** II 297
- Judaeus**
- ancestor of Jewish nation I 547, 563, II 18 (24)
- child of Semiramis I 164
- See also Judas
- Judah** son of Jacob, see Judaeus; Judas
- Judah I** Jewish patriarch II 606 f.; 626 f.
- Judah II** Jewish patriarch II 563
- Judah III** Jewish patriarch II 563
- Judah, land of** in dynastic period I 31
- political history I 1
- southern territory of I 304
- See also Judaea
- Judaism**
- background of Christianity II 423
- conversion to, forbidden II 625
- one of old religions of East II 423
- See also *Judaica religio*; Jews, cult and sacrifices of
- Judas** Jews called after I 335 (337), 339. See also Judaeus
- Judas the Galilaean** II 50, 87
- Judas Maccabaeus** I 34, 100, 342, II 57, 460, 463 f., 467 f., 473–475
- judicature** Jewish I 26 (28), 278, 281 f.
- Julia** daughter of Augustus I 246 f., 478
- Julia** daughter of Titus II 126
- Julia Domna** wife of Septimius Severus II 339
- Julia Severa** Jewish sympathizer II 6, 382
- Julian** (Lulianus) the Apostate, Roman emperor II 502–572, 602, 609 f.
- Julias** (Bethsaida) in Galilee I 469 (471), 478, II 163, 167 (169), 170
- Julias** in Peraea, see Livias
- Julius Alexander** Roman commander, Jewish connections of II 153, III 65
- Julius Caesar** I 148, 201, 203, 214, 356, 399 f., 477, II 109, 187 f., 523 (539)
- and Jews I 213, 220 f., 262, 284, 292, 570, II 68, 109, 184, 353, 355
- Julius Honorius** III 45 f.
- Julius Marcus Alexander** son of the alabarch I 514
- Julius Severus** Roman commander I 391 (393), 404 f.
- Julius Tiberius Alexander** prefect of Egypt I 466, II 7 f., 11, 14–16, 65, 75, 86 f., 96 f., 123, 153
- Juno** mirrors proffered to I 433
- Jupiter** I 358, 433, II 17 (24)
- identified with Dionysus I 359, 560
- identified with Jewish God I 207, 209–211, 358 f.
- in Jerusalem, statue and temple of II 391 f., 395, 467 f.
- Jupiter Capitolinus I 275, II 129, 373 (375)
- Jupiter Cassius II 417 (419)
- Jupiter Sabazius I 53, 358 f.
- Jupiter Totans I 528
- Justin** see Pseudo-Justin
- Justinian** Roman emperor, closed Academy II 671
- Justus of Tiberias** Jewish historian II 147, 333 f., 570
- Juvenal** II 94–107
- Kafar Cotni** Sixth Legion stationed at II 364, 396
- Kamose** Egyptian leader against Hyksos I 72 f.
- Kaparorsa** in Idumaea II 168 f.
- Karanis** in Fayum, Jews at II 129
- Karn Sartaba** identified with Alexandrion I 308
- Kasyoun** synagogue at II 624

Judaea—Longinus

- Katura** progeny of III 21 f.
Khirbet el Yehoud identified with Beitar II 403
Khirbet-Mird identified with Hyrcanium (Hyrcania) I 308
Kisamos Jewish community of II 33
Kosmos(?) place in Judaea II 168 f.
Kourion in Cyprus, Jews at II 388
Kronos
 Day of Kronos (Day of Saturn) II 349, 352 f.
 myth of II 513 (529), 545–547, III 20
 identified with Phoenician El II 142 f.
- Laban** sheep of II 250 (280)
Labeo see Cornelius Labeo
Labienus the Younger II 357, 359
Lachish excavations at II 421
Lactantius Placidus II 682–685
Laelius prosecutor of Flaccus I 193, 196 f., 200
Laetus I 128–130
Lag ba-'Omer II 508₆
Lamprias brother of Plutarch I 545 f., 550 (554)
Laodicea in Phrygia II 413₁
 Jews at II 196 f., 200
Laodicea in Syria I 570, II 496 f., 675–677
laographia poll-tax in Egypt II 129–131
Laomedon ruled Palestine I 108
Lapethos synagogue at II 389
Larissa in Syria II 675–677
 Jews at I 140
laziness Jewish II 18 (25), 38
Lebanon see Libanus
Leda lamp of I 524
Legions Roman, in Judaea II 17 (23 f.), 31 f., 54 f., 82, 119–121, 124, 363 f., 396–399, 622 f., III 23
Lemnos island II 321, 323
Lenaus Ptolemaic statesman II 464
Lentulus consul of 49 B.C.E. II 113
Leo in astrology II 162, 165
Leon of Pella III 41
Leontopolis I 270
 inscriptions from II 161
 temple at I 269, II 67
- Lepidus, Larcus** commander of Tenth Legion II 32
leprosy
 of Jews in Egypt I 78 (81), 84 f., 182 f., 332, 383–386, 390, 395–397, 532 f.
 of Moses II 144 f., 149, 491
Lesbos Antimenidas at III 2
Levi son of Jacob and Leah
 Moses descendant of I 151
 and Simon (Simeon) II 251 (281)
Levites
 Plutarch on I 553 (557), 562
 and tithes I 41 f.
Libanus II 580–599
Libanus, Mt Lebanon I 120 f., 235, 288–290, 308, 341, 482, II 20 (27), 133, 193, 408, 496 f.
- Liber**
 worshipped by Jews II 19 (26), 43
 identified with Sun II 411
Libya, Libyans I 13, 169, 294, 300, 423, 427, 520, II 17 (24), 159, 255 (285), 618, III 21 f.
 Jews in II 17 (24)
Licinius, Larcus Mucianus governor of Syria I 499
lights kindling of, on Sabbath I 383 f., 386, 430, 432 f., 436 f.
Ligurians health of II 44
Linus among wise men II 233 (264), 294
Liternius Fronto Roman commander II 32, 65, 331
Livia wife of Augustus I 259, 473, 494
Livias (Betharamphtha, Julias) in Peraea I 465, 491 (493), 494, II 163, 168 f.
Livy I 328–331
 influence of, on Lucanus I 438
 source of Cassius Dio II 347
 source of Valerius Maximus I 357, 359
Locri law of I 33
logos Jewish-Hellenistic theory of II 298
Lollius Urbicus Roman commander II 135, 399, 622
longevity limits of II 635
Longinus Neoplatonist I 361

Select Index of Subjects

- Lot** story and daughters of II 251
(281), 301
- Lotapes** magician I 498 f.
- Lucanus** I 438–440
- Lucian of Samosata** II 221–223
- Lucretius** I 190–192
- Lukuas** see **Lukuas**
- Lucullus** Roman commander
I 277–279, II 146, 579
- Lukuas** leader of Jewish revolt
in Cyrene II 386, III 27, 29 f.
- lulav** implied by thyrsus I 561
- Julianus** rabbinical designation for
Julian II 511
- Luna** Jews at II 663
- Lupus** governor of Egypt III 29
- Lusius Quietus** see **Quietus**, **Lusius**
- Lycia** Roman province III 23 f.
- Lycurgus** Spartan legislator I 167,
171, 264, 296 (301), 307, 397,
II 520 (536 f.)
- Lycus** river I 288
- Lydda** (Diospolis) town and
toparchy I 293, 469 (471),
476 f., II 46, 54 f., 78, 167 (169),
356, 488–490, 496–498, 501
- Lydia**, **Lydians** I 194, 233
Jews in I 51, II 429 f.
- Lydus** Porphyry source of II 433
- Lysanias** ruler of Chalcis I 570–572,
II 358, 362 f.
- Lysias** commander of Antioch and
Phoenicia II 472 f.
- Lysias** fortress of I 297 (302), 308
- Lysimachus** I 382–388
- ma'amadot** I 11
- Maccabean** Jewish skipper
nicknamed III 53, 57
- Maccabeans** see **Hasmonaeans**
- Macedon** son of Osiris I 164
- Macedonia**, **Macedonians** I 27 (29),
51, 164, 203, 334 (336), 399, 401,
403 f., 464, II 21 (28), 48, 68, 327
in Jerusalem II 466 f.
Jews claim equal citizenship with
I 399–401
in Samaria (city) I 449
- Machaerus** fortress of I 284, 297
(302), 308, 465, 469 (471 f.), 479,
567, II 55, 355. See also **Epicairoi**
- Machairas** Roman commander
II 360 f.
- Macrobius** II 665 f.
- Macrones** I 2
- Maecenas** speech of II 634
- Maecius Celer** Roman officer in
Judaea I 518
- Magdolus** battle of I 4 f.
- Magi**
coupled with Brahmins and Jews
II 211
Chaldaeans substituted for II 297
Gymnosophists and Jews descended
from II 332 f.
among inspired nations II 261
(291)
against Moses II 449, 682
among Persians I 296 (301),
II 682
followers of Zoroaster I 551 (556)
- magic**
Jewish I 52, 465, 498 f.
practised by Joseph I 335 (337)
sorcerers practise near Dead Sea
I 147
- Magius Maximus** prefect of Egypt
I 280
- Magnentius** war of, with **Constantius**
II 501
- Magnus of Carrhae** historian of
Julian II 610
- Mahoza** city of Babylonia II 611
- maiestas** trials for II 384 f.
- mainads** dress of I 562
- Maiozamalcha** city of Babylonia
II 609, 611
- Maiumas** (el-Mineh) port of Gaza
I 472
- Malalas** used **Magnus of Carrhae** and
Eutychianus of Cappadocia as
sources II 610
- Malchus** Jewish historian, see
Cleodemus
- Malchus** Nabataean king in time of
Herod (I) I 255, 573, II 358 f.,
362
- Malchus** Nabataean king at siege of
Jerusalem II 32
- Mamortha** (former) Neapolis Flavia
I 469 (471)
- Manasseh** high priest I 31

Lot—mercenaries

- Manasseh** tribe I 32
Manetho I 62–86
Manichaeans spread of, in Egypt II 486
Manilius II 162₁
Maps place in Idumaea II 168 f.
Marcella wife of Porphyry II 423₁
Marcellus medical writer II 582 f.
Marcellus procurator of Judaea II 81
Marcus Crispus Roman commander II 356
Marcomanni Jews more unruly than II 605 f.
Marcus Aurelius
identified with Antoninus II 626
friend of Fronto II 176 f.
attitude to Jews II 605–607
imitated by Julian II 605 f.
transit of, through Palestine II 605 f.
Mariamne wife of Herod I 244 f., 257, II 46, 56 f.
Marinus Samaritan philosopher II 673–675
Marissa in Idumaea I 101, 356, II 164, 189
Marpessus Hierophyle at II 198
Marsus Vibius governor of Syria II 58, 81, 115
Martial I 521–529
Martianus Capella II 651 f.
martyrdom Jewish II 41 f.
Mary defended by angel II 257 (287)
Masada (Moasada, Massada) fortress I 298 (303), 465, 470 (472), 476, II 419 (421), 651 f.
Masdjid Ibrahim birthplace of Abraham I 234
Massa circumcised slave I 441
Massada see Masada
Massagetae eat their fathers II 573 f.
Mattathias the Hasmonaean I 107, 510, II 352, 467–470, 473 f.
Matthew evangelist II 450
Mauretania Roman campaign against II 135₅, 618 f., 622
Mausoleum at Halicarnassus II 196 f.
Mausolus king of Halicarnassus II 196
Maximus Roman commander under Trajan II 153
Maximus of Madaura philosopher II 683₄
Media, Medians, Medes I 75 f., 160 (162), 188 f., II 21 (28), 83 f., 182, 523 (539)
Medicina Plinii II 649 f.
medicine Jewish I 368 f., II 582, 679
Megarians II 300
Megasthenes I 45 f.
Meges of Sidon doctor consulted by Cornelius Celsus I 369
Megiddo battle of I 1, 4–5, 60
Meherdates king of Parthia II 74
Meir, Rabbi II 118, 678
Mejdel identified with Taricheae I 309
Melanippe myth of II 234 (266), 296
Meleager I 139 f., I 290 f.
Melkart the Tyrian Heracles I 121
Mellon procurator under Tiberius II 80
Memnon of Heracleia I 462–464
Memphis in Egypt I 80 (83), 348, II 464 f.
Idumaeans in I 101
Menaḥem leader of the Sicarii II 59
Menander of Ephesus I 119–122
Menander of Laodicea II 413 f.
Meneclēs (Menocles) Ptolemaic commander II 461 f.
Menelaus high priest I 185; 405
Menelaus Homeric hero I 129
Menippus native of Gadara I 291 and Meleager I 139
Menippus Jerusalemite at Rhodes II 112
Menocles see Meneclēs
Menon governor of Coele-Syria I 448
Menophilus circumcised singer or actor I 521, 526 f.
menstruation and extraction of asphalt I 147, II 20 (27), 417
Menua Urartian conqueror I 237
Mephres (Mesphres) king of Egypt I 74 (76), 77
mercenaries employed by Hasmonaeans I 185–187

Select Index of Subjects

- Merneptah** king of Egypt I 84
- Merom Lake** (Semechonitis) confused with Gennesareth I 289
- Mesopotamia** I 188 f., 286, 311, 371 f., 565, II 152–154, 162, 177, III 12
- Mesphres** identical with Mephres I 77
- Messalla** friend of Tibullus I 319
- Messala, Marcus** consul of 61 B.C.E. I 483
- Messianic beliefs** influence of and prophecies concerning I 316₂, II 23 (31), 61 f., 119 f., 298, 386, 511
- Metellus** conqueror of Crete II 146, 575 f.
- Metilius** Roman officer II 121
- Metrodorus of Lampsacus** II 546
- Metrodorus of Scepsis** anti-Roman writer I 165
- metuentes sabbata* II 102–107. See also sympathizers with Judaism
- Migdal Eder** see Athlit
- Migdal Nounaya** identified with Taricheae I 309
- Miletus** Jews and I 157, 200
- Milyans** once called Solymi III 6₄
- el-Mineh** see Maiumas
- Minni** kingdom of I 237
- Minos** legislator I 167, 171, 264, 296 (301), 307, 397, II 230, 236 (268), 522 (538)
- Minucius Felix** refers to Antonius Julianus I 458–461
- Minyans** Thessalian I 237
- Minyas** in Armenia I 237
- misanthropy**
 Christian II 88 f., 93
 and unsociability of Jews I 26 (28), 30, 148, 152–155, 411–414, II 19 (26), 22 (30), 36, 39, 41, 57, 88 f., 93, 102 f., 107, 410–412, 341, 347, III 51 (55)
 See also *xenelasia*; xenophobia
- Misphragmuthosis** king of Egypt I 67 (69), 73
- Mithras** mysteries of II 258 (288)
- Mithridates** of Bosporus II 367 f.
- Mithridates** of Commagene II 362 f.
- Mithridates** of Pergamum I 214, 221, 282 f., II 110
- Mithridates** of Parthia II 48
- Mithridates of Pontus** I 165, 166, 199, 272–274, 277 f., 483, 565, II 49, 61, 183 f., 576, 578
- Mnaseas of Patara** I 97–101
- Mneues** Egyptian legislator I 171, III 40
- Moab** kings of I 61
- Moasada** see Masada
- Mochus** Phoenician writer I 129
- Modestinus** III 63 f.
- Modin** (Modim) village II 467–469, 475
- Moeragenes** the Athenian I 546, 553 (557), 562
- Moesia** provinces of II 119
- Molon** see Apollonius Molon
- Monaeses** Parthian commander II 85, 368 f.
- money**
 adored by Jews and Christians II 636–638
 Jewish I 193, 196–199, 274
- Monobazus** king of Adiabene I 74, 85 f., 197, II 368 f.
- monotheism** Jewish II 19 (26), 43
- Moses** (Moyses)
 age 125 at death II 635
 Alexander Polyhistor on I 159–162, III 42
 allegorical interpretation of doctrine II 233 (264 f.)
 ancestry of: son of Joseph I 335 (337), 340; grandson of Joseph I 150 f.; descendant of Levi I 151
 angels sent to II 257 (287)
 attidographers refer to III 42
 Castor of Rhodes refers to III 42
 charlatan and impostor I 154 f.
 Cohortatio ad Gentiles on III 38–42
 comeliness of, recommended I 335 (337)
 Damascus ancestral home I 335 (337)
 and Egypt: Egyptian chronology for I 380 f.; Egyptian origin of I 263, 294 (299), 390,

Merneptah–Nahr ed-Difle

- 393–395; leader of exiles from Egypt I 361–365, 383, II 18 (25), 233 (265)
superior to Epicurus II 311 f.
faith of: concept of God I 263, 294 (299 f.), 305 f.; believes everything to be possible with God II 311 f.; friend of God II 635; priest of Highest God II 685; paid honour to sectional God II 519 (535); founder of Jewish superstition I 512 f., II 233 (265), 315; image worship rejected by I 263, 294 (300); religious practices introduced by II 18 (25), 36
ancient Greek authors refer to III 38–42
Hecataeus of Abdera esteemed I 21, 24, 26 (28), 30, 32
Hellanicus on III 38–42
Iannes and Iambres fought against II 212–214
and Jesus II 262 (291 f.)
came to Judaea and founded Jerusalem I 21, 26 (28), 31, 182 f., 294 f. (300)
king of Jews II 656
law of I 397, II 102 f., 262 (291), 451 f.
legislator of Jews I 26–29, 171 f., 294–296, 299 f., II 18 (25), 102 f., 149, III 42
leprosy of I 532 f., II 149, 491
Magi against II 449, 682
magician I 498 f., II 203 f., 234 (265), 257 (286)
Moso, feminine lawgiver I 163
name: forms of I 305, II 36; called Alpha I 532 f., II 149; Musaeus II 212 f.; Tisithen I 419, 421
quoted by Numenius II 214
coupled with Orpheus II 683 (685)
identified with Osarsiph I 63 f., 79 f. (82 f.), 85 f.
Plato an Atticizing Moses II 209
prohibited communion with strangers I 335 (338)
prophet II 215, 424, 444
school of II 313 f.
at Sinai I 390, 396
sins increased by II 549
theologian of Hebrews II 482 f.
preceded Trojan war II 454
not listed among wise men II 294
words interpreted like riddles II 477 f.
writings of: Ezra compiled II 479 f.; on Flood I 237; without proofs II 306; secret volume of 102 f., 107; burnt with Temple II 479 f.
Moso Jewish lawgiver I 163 f.
Mosollamus Jewish archer I 22, 37 (39), 43
Mother of Gods II 546
Moyses see Moses
Mucianus governor of Syria I 575 f., II 8, 10–15, 370
source for geography of Palestine II 4
Mulomedicina Chironis II 647
Murcus, Lucius Roman commander I 204 f., II 356
Murena Roman commander II 146
Musaeus
coupled with Linus and Orpheus II 233 (264), 294
name for Moses II 212 f.
in Strabo's list of seers I 296 (301)
Mycale character in satire of Juvenal II 95₃
Mysia, Mysians
Cicero's attitude to I 194
grain produced by I 428
Mytilene school at I 47

Naarda (Nearada) Jewish centre in Babylonia I 200, II 151, 155 f.
Naarmalcha in Babylonia II 610
Nabataeans
history of I 186, 250 f., 253, 255 f., II 181 f., 620
and Idumaeans I 294 (299), 304
land and limits of I 18 f., 172–174
as merchants II 205
Naevius III 13–15
Naevius Pollio Roman giant I 427
Nahr ed-Difle identified with R. Chorseos II 170

Select Index of Subjects

- Nahr ez-Zerka** II 170, III 11
- Nakeb** Arab chief I 256
- Nannacus** (Annakos) king of Phrygia I 452 f.
- Nazariteship** allusion to, by Plutarch I 554 (558), 562
- Neapolis Flavia** (Mamortha) Roman colony I 466, 469 (471), 474, II 163, 167 (169), 490, 496 f., 604 f., 623, 673 f., III 247. See also Shechem
- Nearda** see Naarda
- Nebopalassar** king of Babylon I 56 (58 f.)
- Nebuchadrezzar** (Nebuchodonosor) king of Babylonia I 56–61, 160 (162), II 458, 557, III 1
- Nebuchodonosor** see Nebuchadrezzar
- Necepho** astrological writer II 492 f.
- Necho** king of Egypt I 4 f., 59
- Nehemiah** third of shekel imposed by I 198
- Nemesis** temple of, destroyed by Jews II 187 f.
- Neoplatonism, Neoplatonists**
Athenian and Alexandrian schools II 674
Numenius and II 206
attitude to prayer II 568
- Nepotianus** epitomator of Valerius Maximus I 357
- Nero** Roman emperor I 402, 435, 477, II 22 (29), 82 f., 91 f., 108, 340 f., 368 f., 371, 500, 645 f.
Christians persecuted by II 88–93, 118
- Nerva** Roman emperor
castration banned by II 620
attitude to Jews II 384 f.
- New Year** Jewish, see Rosh ha-Shana
- Nicaea** earthquake at II 609
- Nicanor** biographer of Alexander the Great III 61
- Nicanor** Roman officer II 54
- Nicarchus** Seleucid commander I 112
- Nicarchus** writer I 532 f.
- Nicocreon** of Cyprus II 305
- Nicolas** (Nicolai) date I 491 (493), 495–497
- Nicolaus of Damascus** I 227–260
- Nicomedia** earthquake at II 609
- Nicon** son of Apelles I 324
- Nicopolis** later name of Emmaus I 477
- Niger** Jewish commander II 59
- Niger** rival of Septimius Severus II 623
- Niger Sextius** I 373 f.
- Nile** river I 63, 68, 79 (82 f.)
- Nimphidius** I 575
- Nisibis**
Jewish centre I 200, II 155 f.
captured by Romans II 153, 579, 609
- Noah**
identified with Deucalion II 301
and Flood I 55 f. (58), 150 f., 237 f.
- Nomentum** arid I 528 f.
- Numa** king of Rome I 397, II 97
- Numenius of Apamea** II 206–216
- Nummius Gaius** Roman soldier under Hadrian II 398
- Oannes** Chaldaeans boast of II 521 (537)
- Obodas** king of Nabataea I 255 f.
- Ocellus Lucanus** I 131–133
- Octavia** sister of Octavian I 574
- Octavian** see Augustus
- odium humani generis** II 88 f., 93
- Odomantes** Thracian tribe III 59 f.
- Odrysiens** among wise nations II 232 (264), 293
- Oedipean connections** II 92
- Oenotrians** settlement of Italy by I 30
- Olives, Mt of** II 56, 60
- Olthaces** chief of Colchians II 183
- Olympia, Mt**
Heracles at II 149
multitudes at II 414
- Olympiodorus** II 680 f.
- Onatas** Neopythagorean writer III 34
- Onias** Jew of Kourion II 388
- Onias I** high priest I 31
- Onias III** high priest I 405 f.
- Onias IV** builder of temple in Egypt I 403 f.
- Onias** land and temple of I 269 f., 407, II 67

Nahr ez-Zerka–Palestine, Palaestina, Palaestina Syria

- onion** and Jews III 13
- Ophites** II 304
- opobalsam, opobalsamum** see balsam
- Oppian** II 335
- Optimates** objection to foreign cults by I 194
- Oracle of the Potter** affinity of, with writings of Manetho I 64, 84
- Orchinia** associated with Judaea in astrology II 162, 165
- Oribasius** physician of Julian II 610
- Origen** Hermippus source of I 93, 95 f.
- Orine** toparchy of Judaea I 469 (471), 475 f.
- Orodes II** king of Parthia II 357
- Orontes** river I 289, 439, II 94, III 12
- Oropus** Jews at I 545₁
- Orpheus** I 296 (301), II 233 (263 f.), 244 (275), 292–294, 411, 631
astrological writer II 492 f.
coupled with Moses II 683₅, 685
verses attributed to III 40
- Orus (Or)** of Egypt I 74 (76), 77 (81)
- Osarsiph** identified with Moses I 63 f., 79 f. (82 f.), 85 f.
- Osiris** I 81 (83), 85, 164, 318, 546₄, 561, II 255 (285), 662 f.
- Ostanes** (Hostanes) magician II 203 f.
- Ostia** Suetonius and II 131
- Ostracine** I 217–219, 468 (470), II 417 (419), 651 f.
- ostriches** eaten by Jews II 628 f.
- Otho** Roman emperor II 8, 10, 119, 370
- Ourania** worshipped by Arabs II 255 (285)
- Ovid** I 347–349
- Oxyrhynchus**
Hadrian at II 391
Jews in, victory over celebrated II 329, 388, 624
papyrus from, on Ashkelon III 1
- Pacorus** Parthian prince II 21 (28), 357–359
- Paetus** governor of Syria II 86
- Paetus, Thrasea** connected with Persius I 435
- Palestine, Palaestina, Palaestina Syria**
animals from II 616₅
M. Antony: proceeded to II 188;
donated portions of II 362
Apollonia in II 651 f.
Aristobulus II sent to II 355
Assyrian and Babylonian rule in I 287, 342
Bedouin princes of Syria and I 72
Caesarea in II 576 f.
Cassius (the Caesaricide) in I 205
Christian bishop in II 581
Coele-Syria part of II 321
cohorts of I 517 f.
colonnade in II 587
Cyprus linked with I 269
dates of II 496 f.
drinks of I 519
and Egypt: Palestine a week's journey from II 36; part of Egyptian army established itself in I 102 f.
Essenes in interior of I 539
Felix active in II 79
Gabinius in II 354
Galen visited II 323, 325
geography of II 166 (168)
Gitta, city of I 111₅
gold exported to II 566
Hebrews living in II 414
Hellenistic city life in I 179, 204
Herodotus visited I 1
impious who live in II 220
intercalations by inhabitants of II 327 f.
Jerusalem noblest city of II 577
Jews: ancestors of, came from Damascus to I 339; in some corner of II 249 (280), 517 (533); called Palestinians II 354, 364 f., 367 f.
Judaea not identical with whole of I 63
lake in I 6 f., II 316 (318)
Libya and, showed spirit of rebellion II 618
Marcus Aurelius passed through II 605 f.
name: derivation of I 3; Judaea

Select Index of Subjects

- alternative name of II 349–351,
357 f.; usage in Hellenistic
period I 7
- Niger (rival of S. Severus) refused
to lessen tribute of II 625 f.
- perfumes of II 335
- Pompey in I 185–187, 565, II 579
- population of II 63
- predictions among those living
round about Phoenicia and
Syria II 262 (291)
- Ptolemy I conquered I 108
- Ptolemy VI Philometor invaded
I 415
- punishment imposed upon people
of II 623
- possessed by Romans II 179
- Quietus governor of II 390
- Saturninus (Roman usurper)
escaped to II 616₅
- Scythopolis in I 218 f.
- seaboard of III 8
- (Judaeae) stone produced in
II 322
- suppliants from II 588 f.
- and Syria: Palestine last region of
II 604; Syrians from Palestine
I 2, II 221 f., III 6; Syrian
wars I 110–112
- Vespasian made emperor in
II 577
- vexillationes* in II 399
- See also Coele-Syria; Judah, land
of; Judaea; Syria, Syria Judaea;
Syria, Syria Palaestina
- Palaestinos** son of Poseidon
III 59₃
- Palaityros** locality listed by Pseudo-
Scylax III 10
- Palladas** fourth-century poet II 97
- Pallas Antonius** brother of Felix
II 52, 78
- palms** see dates
- Pamphilus** grammaticus I 450
source of Aelianus II 408₁
- Pamphylia** II 596
and Lycia III 23 f.
- Panchaia** community of I 31, 53,
II 689
- Pandateria** Flavia Domitilla banished
to II 379 f., 384
- Panias** (Paneas, Panium) near sources
of R. Jordan I 114, 469 (471),
II 418 f., 461 f., 651 f.
- Pannonia** provinces of II 119, 347,
364
- Panthera** father of Jesus II 234
(266), 295 f.
- Panticapaeum** Jewess from II 116
- Papaeus** god of Scythians II 256
(286)
- Paphlagonia** Herod (1) at I 246–248
- Paphos** altars of I 508
- Papyron** battle of I 186
- Paraetionium** in Libya I 169 f.
- Paria** island close to Jaffa I 481 f.
- Paris** epitomator of Valerius
Maximus I 357
- Parthamaspatēs** appointed king of
Parthia II 153
- Parthenius** river I 2
- Parthia, Parthians**
Adiabene, relations with II 74
Antigonos, king of Judaea, restored
by I 284
Antiochos Epiphanes' war against,
prevented improvement of Jews
II 21 (28)
Cleopatra made replies to them
without an interpreter I 568
geographical position I 482
Herod (1) escaped from II 189
Judaea, advance to II 358
kings of, designated by name of
Arsaces II 48
Rome, relations with I 331, 455,
569, 571, II 10, 21 (28), 82–85,
150–156, 177, 345, 357, 402
Seleucids, relations with I 240,
334
Syria invaded by I 284,
II 357–359
- Passover** festival I 260, II 18 (25),
55, 62, 384
- patriarch, Jewish** II 559 f., 562–566,
571, 580–583, 589–599, 636 f., 639
- Patricius** leader of Jewish revolt
II 500 f.
- Paul, St**
at Corinth II 116
surpassed all magicians II 516
(532)

Palestine, Palaestina, Palaestina Syria–Philo

- like polypus II 516 (532)
- Porphyry criticized II 427, 450 f.
- at Rome II 91
- whole world subdued by II 449
- Paulinus** Roman officer II 54
- Paulus** III 64
- Pausanias** II 191–200
- Pausanias of Damascus** II 191
- Peducaeus Colonus** praefectus Aegypti II 16
- Peducaeus, Lucius** and Jewish gold I 196 f.
- Pegasus** came from Arcadia II 260 (289)
- Peitholaus** Jewish commander II 355
- Pelagonius** II 648
- Pella** capital of Betholeptephene I 475, 477
- Pelusium** I 75 f., 289 f., 419, 421, 468 (470), II 185 f., 388
 - identified with Rameses I 421
- Pentheus** torn to pieces II 241, 273, 298
- Peraea** I 260, 310, 465, 469 (471), 474, II 51, 55, 59, 163
- Pergamum** (Pergamon) II 195, 306
 - Jews at I 196 f., 200, 234, II 161
- Peripatos** Agatharchides of Cnidus
 - follower of I 104, 227
- Persephone** myth of II 546
- Perseus**
 - and Andromeda I 353 f., 371, II 192 f., III 12
 - divine birth of II 236 (268)
- Persia, Persians**
 - empire of I 370, II 21 (28)
 - geographical position I 286, 482
 - idolatry spurned by I 30
 - incest practised by II 262 (291), 573 f.
 - and Jews: clash with Persian government I 36 (38); Jewish cult supported by I 198; Jews slaves to II 523 (539)
 - Julian campaigns against II 508, 560 f., 609–611
 - Magi among I 296 (301), II 682, 685
 - Persian Gulf II 153
 - among wise nations II 232 (264)
 - worship of, call circle of Heaven Zeus II 256 (286)
- Persius** I 435–437
- Peteseeph** identified with Joseph I 419, 421
- Petosiris** astrological writer II 492 f.
- Petra** Nabataean capital I 136, 304, 311 f., 423, II 182, 351
- Petronius** I 441–444
- Petronius** governor of Syria II 51, 81, 383
- Petronius Probus** proconsul of Africa II 612₁
- Phaeton** conflagration in time of II 233 (265), 248 (278)
- Phaleas of Chalcedon** I 33
- Phanocles** erotic poet I 553 (557)
- Pharan** bay near II 171 f.
- Pharasmaes** king of Iberia II 83 f.
- Pharethotes** king of Egypt II 173
- Pharisees**
 - one of Jewish sects II 435 (438) and proselytism I 323
- Pharos** harbour of I 169 f.
- Pharsalus** battle of, and Jewish participation in II 187
- Phasael** brother of Herod (1) I 494, II 358
 - tower of II 46, 56, 67
- Phasaelis** fortress I 310, 494, II 163, 167 (169)
 - date-palms of I 465, 491 (493)
- Pherecydes** coupled with Orpheus II 233 (264), 294
- Pheroras** brother of Herod (1) I 258
- Philadelphia** city in Transjordan I 112, 263, 294 (299), 297 (302), II 390. See also Rabatammāna
- Philip** son of Herod (1) I 252 (255), 260, 310 f., 478, II 51, 365
- Philip of Thessalonica** I 375 f.
- Philippianus** recommended by Libanius II 591 f.
- Philistines**
 - Cretan origins of II 32
 - gave name to Palestine I 3
 - uncircumcised I 3
- Philo** epic poet I 157, 159 (161)
- Philo** philosopher I 349, 417, II 87
 - identified with anonymous philosopher in *De Sublimitate* I 363

Select Index of Subjects

- influence on Numenius of
Apamea II 207₅, 216
- influence on Plotinus II 207₅ f.
- influenced by Pythagoreans III 34
- Philo of Byblus** see Herennius Philo of Byblus
- Philochorus** historian, reference to
Moses by III 42
- Philodemus** the Epicurean, native of
Gadara I 291
- Philopator** king of Cilicia II 67 f.
- Philostratus** Academic philosopher
I 217–219
- Philostratus** Sophist II 339–344
- Philoteria** Greek city near lake
II 690
- Phineas** prototype of religious
fighter II 520 (536 f.), 547 f.
- Phineus** woos Andromeda I 353,
371
- Phlegon of Tralles** II 146
letter of Hadrian transmitted by
II 636 f.
synchronized Jewish and oriental
history III 16₁
- Phocylides** wiser than Solomon
II 524 (539)
- Phoenicia, Phoenicians**
learned from Abraham II 173
arithmetic began with merchants
of II 521 (537)
astrological position of II 162,
165
Babylonian conquest of I 56 (58),
60 f.
Carthage founded by I 395–397
presented to Cleopatra I 568 f.,
571
circumcision learned from
Egyptians I 2 f.
cow-head called by them alpha
I 533
dates of I 491–493
Egyptian expedition against I 75 f.
Ethiopia located in I 285 f.
of Gaza III 32
geographical position I 287, 314,
371, 468 (470), 481 f., II 19 (27),
143 f., 349–351
Hadrian wanted to separate Syria
from II 619
- Idumaeans originally Phoenicians
I 356
- Indian lycium imported to II 323
- and Jews: Jews migrated to I 36
(39), 43; Phoenician sources on
I 123–130, 392 f.; Jews subdued
much of I 295 (300)
- Jope a Phoenician city I 469
(471), 473
called Joppe I 353
language of II 141, 222, III 7
pork abstained from by II 434 f.
Pompey conquered I 565, II 179,
181
predictions among people who live
around II 262, 281
and Syria I 14, 398
worship of, know way to heaven
II 429 f.
- Phoenician Syria** I 175
- Phoenicon** palm grove near Jericho
I 297 (302), 312
- Phoenix** woos Andromeda I 353 f.
- Phoroneus** king of Argos I 380,
517 f.
- Phraates IV** king of Parthia II 70
- Phritibautes** Egyptian scribe I 417
(419)
- Phrygia**
Cicero and I 194
cults of I 435, 521
Flood in I 452
Jews of I 51, 360
- pig**
Antiochus sacrificed sow in
Jerusalem I 182–185
pork abstained from by: Cretans
I 559; Egyptians II 159, 257
(286); Jews I 415, 444 f., 541 f.,
545 f., 550–557, 566, II 18 (25),
37, 99 f., 159, 434, 438, 478 f.
(441), 551 f., 665; Phoenicians
II 434; Syrians II 676–678
people of Praisos sacrifice to
I 559
- Pilatus, Pontius** governor of Judaea
II 51, 70, 81, 88 f., 92 f., 383
- pilgrimage** II 414
- Pirisabora** city of Babylonia II 610 f.
- Pisidia** mercenaries from, employed by
Hasmonaeans I 187

- Piso** governor of Macedonia I 202 f.
Piso, Marcus consul of 61 B.C.E.
 I 483
Pithom and Rameses, to be located at
 Tanis and Pelusium I 421
Placidus Roman officer II 54
Plato I 8, II 206, 211, 217, 302,
 333 f., 477 f., 554, 556, 631
 and Moses: compared to advantage
 with Moses II 515 (531);
 differs from II 311 f.; a Moses
 speaking in Attic II 209 f.
Plautius Aulus conqueror of Britain
 II 87 f., 383
Pliny the Elder I 465–501
 blames Nero for fire II 91 f.
 source of Tacitus II 3
Pliny the Younger III 23–25
Plotinus
 does not refer to Judaism II 484₁
 and Philo II 207₅ f.
 teacher of Porphyry II 433
 connections with Scythopolis
 II 219
Plutarch I 545–576
Plutarch of Athens Neoplatonic
 philosopher II 676 f.
Plutonium in Hierapolis (Phrygia)
 I 190₂
Polemo of Ilium? I 102 f.
Polemon of Cilicia I 514, II 83 f.,
 367 f., 620
politeuma Jewish I 279, 402 f.
Polybius I 110–116
Polybius the chronographer III 16₁
Polycrates disputant in Plutarch's
Quaestiones Convivales I 550
 (555), 558
Pompeii Jews at I 500
Pompeiopolis identical with Soli
 II 182
Pompeius Falco legate of Judaea
 III 23–25
Pompeius Gaius consul of 49 C.E.
 II 75
Pompeius Gnaeus literary critic
 I 361₄
Pompeius Trogus I 332–343
Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus)
 Roman commander I 165, 185 f.,
 188, 243 f., 265, 274, 282, 305,
 468 (470), 565, II 181 f., 187 f.,
 390, 417 (419), 579
Hierosolymarius (sobriquet)
 I 193, 201 f.
 and Jews I 193 f., 196 f., 199–202,
 211, 242 f., 276 f., 284, 292, 296
 (302), 299 (304), 309 f., 329 f.,
 438–440, 500, 564 f., II 21 (28),
 37, 109, 179, 181 f., 349–353, 355,
 604 f., 643, 662 f.
 triumph of I 188 f., 483, 485
 (487), 510, 565, II 182–184, 575 f.,
 657
Pomponia Graecina arraigned for alien
 (Jewish?) superstition II 87, 383
Pomponius consul of 17 C.E. II 68
Pomponius Mela I 370–372
Pontia island II 381 f.
Pontus kingdom and province I 169,
 188 f., 261, II 14 f., 49, 182
Popilius Laenas, Marcus consul of 139
 B.C.E. I 358, II 690
Poppaea Sabina empress, and
 Judaism I 5₁₂, 43, 53
Populares supported by Jews I 194 f.
populousness and child-rearing
 Jewish I 27 (29), 33 f., 293, II 19
 (26), 23 (31), 62 f., 392 f., 405, 414
pork see pig
Porphyry II 423–483
Porta Capena
 Jews at II 97 f.
 identified with Idumaeen Gate
 II 102
Poseidon
 Belus son of I 169
 Homeric description of I 361
 depicted on coinage of Tiberias
 II 570
Posides eunuch II 117
Posidonius I 144–147
 source of:
 Cleomedes II 157₁
 Diodorus I 168, 172, 184
 Pompeius Trogus I 333, 341
 Ptolemy II 162₁
 Strabo I 264–266
 Vitruvius I 344
 influence on Tacitus II 2₂
Praisos people of, sacrifice to the
 pig I 559

Select Index of Subjects

- prayer** Jewish II 568
- priesthood, priests** (Jewish) I 26
(28), 31–33, 37 (39), 42, 299 (304),
336 (338), II 19 (26), 349 f., 352,
373 (375); 632
- Prima Flavia** colonia I 466
- Priscianus** Neoplatonic philosopher
II 680₂
- Priscianus** governor of Palaestina
II 582, 598 f.
- Priscianus** the Perieget III 32₅
- Priscio** pupil of Libanius II 594
- Probus, Sextus Petronius** II 612₁
- Proclus** Neoplatonic philosopher
II 668, 675
- Procopius** Roman officer under
Julian II 609
- Proculus** husband of Samso
II 641 f.
- prodigies** in Jerusalem II 23 (31), 60
- Proetus** married Bellerophon II 260
(289)
- profligacy** Jewish II 19 (26), 40
- Prometheus** came into existence after
the deluge III 20
- prophecy**
Egyptian I 29
Graeco-Egyptian I 64₅, 65
Jewish II 214 f., 424, 444, 522
(538), 553–556
of the Lamb I 64, 84, 385
- proselytism** Jewish I 198, 306, 321,
323, 357–359, 429, 431 f., 521,
543 f., 566, II 19 (26), 39, 41,
70–74, 86, 102–107, 348–351, 353,
365, 379–384, 621, 625 f.
- proseuche** I 393–395, II 99
beggars in II 330
language of II 157 f.
- Psalms** allusion to
by Libanius II 580₁
by Simplicius II 687 f.
- Psephinus** tower of II 56
- Pseudacro** II 656
- Pseudo-Ecphantus** III 33–37
- Pseudo-Justin** III 38–42
- Pseudo-Longinus** I 361–365
- Pseudo-Scylax** III 8–12
- Ptolemais** I 112, 482, II 43, 121,
357, 361, 496 f.
See also Ake
- Ptolemy** (Claudius Ptolemaeus)
II 162–172
- Ptolemy** brother of Nicolaus, son of
Antipater I 227, 260
- Ptolemy I Soter** son of Lagus
I 34–36 (37 f.), 40, 106–108, 175 f.,
399, 549, II 179, 558
- Ptolemy II Philadelphus** I 170
- Ptolemy III Euergetes** I 170
- Ptolemy IV Philopator** I 401, 560
- Ptolemy V Epiphanes** I 102, 110,
II 461–464
- Ptolemy VI Philometor** I 104,
403–405, 407, II 460, 463–466,
468 f.
- Ptolemy Physcon, Euergetes II**
I 104, 110, 407, II 445, 460
- Ptolemy Lathyrus, Soter II** I 225 f.,
240 f., 268 f., 271 f., II 444–446
- Ptolemy Alexander** I 273, II 444–446
- Ptolemy Chennus** II 148 f.
- Ptolemy of Ascalon** grammarian
I 355
- Ptolemy of Chalcis** I 284
- Ptolemy the Historian** I 355 f.
- Ptolemy of Mendes** I 379–381
- publicani** Roman I 193, 202–204
- Publicius Marcellus** governor of
Syria II 398, 404
- Pudentilla** wife of Apuleius II 203
- Puteoli** port I 199, II 16
- Pyrenees** crossed by Hannibal I 507
- Pyrrha** and Deucalion III 16
- Pyrrhon the Sceptic** I 20
- Pythagoras, Pythagoreanism** I 157,
434, 537, 545₃, 551 (555), II 205 f.,
244 (275), 257 (286), 339, 554
(556), 631, III 33 f., 37
came to Carmel II 443 f.
and Jews I 93 f., 131, 537, II 293,
443, III 33–37
- Pythian priestess** II 262 (291)
- Quadi** Jews more unruly than II 605
- Quadratus, Ummidius** governor of
Syria II 76–78, 81 f.
- Quietus, Lusius** Roman commander
II 152, 154, 385 f., 389 f., 618 f.,
III 29 f.
- Quintilian** I 512–514
- Quirinius** governor of Syria II 81

prayer—Sabbata

Qumran, Khirbet and Essenes I 480 f.

Rabatamma Rabbath of the Ammonites I 112. See also Philadelphia

Rabbi see Judah the Patriarch

Ramathaim capital of toparchy I 477

Rameses and Pithom, location of I 421

Ramesses I Egyptian king I 74 (76)

Ramesses II I 77, 419

Ramot Gilead battle of I 236

Raphanea and sabbatical river I 499

Raphia town, between Rhinocolura and Gaza I 468 (470), 472, II 167 (169)
battle of I 112

Rathotis king of Egypt I 74 (76)

Rebecca wife of Isaac II 250 (280)

recutitus in meaning of circumcised I 436, 442 f., 524

Red Sea I 37 (39), 340, 353

Rehoboam king of Judah I 1

religio Iudaica see *Iudaica religio*

Remmius Palaemon grammarian I 435

resin in Judaea I 423 f., 495

resurrection belief in II 297, 302

Reuben tribe I 32

Rezon son of Eliada I 236

Rhaepa brigands escape to I 255 f.

Rhampsistus (Rhampsinitus) dined with Demeter II 244 (275)

Rhinocolura town on Egyptian border I 468 (470), 472

Rhodes I 148, II 187

relations with Herod (1) I 246, 573

Jews in II 105, 112

rights Jewish I 227, 231, 238, 277–281, 399–403, II 624, 629

robbery by Jews and Arabs I 343

Rome, Roman empire, Romans

Alexander Polyhistor on I 163
barbarians incline to seek kings from II 74, 83 f.

bestow readily what was not their own I 336 (338), 342

bestowed kingdom of Antigonos on Herod II 359 f.

Christians and Jews, differentiated between II 91

in Cilicia, war waged by I 343
circumcision, imposed ban on II 620 f.

city: I 251 (253), 261, 484, 522, II 68–73, 82, 94, 108, 124, 306, 326, 377 f., 417 (419), 653;
Idumaeen gate at II 102; Jews at I 193–199, 249 f., 252 (254), 256–258, 260, 309, 357–360, II 68–73, 109, 113–117, 179, 365, 367, 378 f., 653 f.

Claudius entrusted Judaea to Roman knights II 21 (29)

clemency of I 185 f., 409, II 520 (536)

defeated Eastern powers I 464, II 578 f.

food, opinions on I 541 f.

gods without an image worshipped by I 209

historians flattered I 455–457

Hyrchanus II, party of, committed wrong against I 185–187

Jews suffered at the hand of II 435, 437

Judaea, Rome still far from II 21, 28

Machairas Roman commander II 361

Persia, war against, under Julian II 508, 560 f., 609–611

Pompey increased revenues of I 188 f.

religious rites, provided that nobody should introduce new II 653

Saxons slaughtered by II 589

See also Jews, and Rome: alliance with; Jews, wars and revolts of, against Rome; Temple, Romans burned

Romulus and infanticide I 34

Rosh ha-Shana festival I 562

Rutilius Namatianus II 660–664

Sabaoth Jewish deity I 359, 444, II 233 (265), 256 (286)

Sabazius see Jupiter Sabazius

Sabbata form of Sabbath I 341, 349, II 99 f.

Select Index of Subjects

Sabbatariae fast of I 523 f.

Sabbath

aetiology of I 335 (337 f.), 396 f.

Asochis attacked on I 225

celebrated by kings with bare feet
II 99 f.

cold I 140, II 662–664

confused with Day of Atonement
I 307, 335 (337), 341, 444, 523 f.,
II 37, 348

day of rest II 678

decree against II 621

defence forbidden on I 105–108,
510, 549, II 352 f.

dies Herodis I 436

feast related to Dionysus I 553 f.
(557)

drying up of a stream on I 465,
499

gentiles attracted by II 102 f.,
106 f.

idleness associated with I 431

connected with Sambethe II 199

Day of Saturn I 318–320, 510 f.,
II 349 f., 352 f., 359 f.

seventh day: sacred to the Syrian
Jew I 348; in Lucian not
denoting Sabbath II 221₅

coupled with thirtieth day I 325

Torah read on I 42

wine associated with I 562

See also lights, kindling of, on
Sabbath; Sabbata

Sabbatheion designation for

synagogue II 107

Sabbatical Year I 531, II 18 (25),
111 f.

Sabbatical River see Sambathion

Sabbatismus among barbarian

customs I 547, 549

Sabbatistae mentioned in Greek

inscription I 524

Sabbatius mentioned by Synesius
III 50

Sabbe Hebrew Sibyl II 198–200

Sabboi see *Sabi*

Sabi (Sabboi), name for Bacchi
I 546, 554 (557 f.)

Sabinus Gallic rebel I 547

Sabinus, Domitius Roman
commander II 54

Sacra Via I 326

sacrifices

among Carthaginians I 547

human: Apollonius of Tyana

accused of I 530₁; forbidden by
Hadrian II 621

Jewish I 8, 10–12, 26 (28), 30,
410–412, 530 f., 554 (558), II 18
(25), 482, 526 (542)

Sad alas of Thrace I 573

Sadducees one of Jewish sects

II 302 f., 435, 438

Sagittarius in astrology II 162, 165

Saite nome I 66 (68)

Salamis destroyed by Jews II 388

Salii, shield of II 627

Salitis first Hyksos king I 66 (68), 70

Sallustius Neoplatonicus II 573 f.

Salome sister of Herod (1) I 255,
258 f., 299 (304), 310, 473, II 115,
324

Salome-Alexandra Hasmonaean

queen I 230, 242

Samaria city I 263, 448 f., 474

Samaria region I 44, 112 f., 160
(162), 168, 174 f., 235 f., 260, 263,
294 (299), 310, 465, 468–471, 473,
477, 482, 570 f., II 51, 55, 68,
75–77 f., 163, 167 (169), 189, 365

Samaria village in Egypt II 638

Samaritans I 447–449, II 63, 365,
620, 624, 627, 639

Diaspora of II 636–639

and Jews II 76–82, 115

philosophers and scientists among
II 671, 673–675

Sambathion sabbatical river I 499

Sambethe Hebrew Sibyl II 199,
III 62

Samiramis see Semiramis

Samos island I 248, 513

Samosata Antony at II 361

Samothracians among wise nations
II 232 (264), 293 f.

Sampsiceramus ruler of Emesa
I 202

Samso vigorous person II 641

Samuel the Amora II 156

Sanbalat the Samaritan I 448

Sanchuniaton of Berytus II 138 f.,
141, 454 f.

Sabbatariae–Serapis

Sanhedrin

addressed by Libanius II 595
 seat of: at Jamnia I 473; at
 Jerusalem II 376; at Tiberias
 II 571

Saqqara papyrus of III 2

Sara, Lake of 'stands for Genesara'
 II 418 (420)

Saracens defeated by Pompey
 II 579

Sarah wife of Abraham I 151,
 II 250 (280)

Sarapis see Serapis

Sardinia

Cicero's attitude to I 194
 Jews expelled to II 68–70, 72 f.,
 113

Sardis

Gaza compared to I 1
 Jews at I 51, 200, 399

Sarepta purple exported by II 496 f.

Sarmatae Jews more unruly than
 II 605, 618

Satan referred to by Celsus II 243
 (259), 274 (289)

Saturn (Kronos)

Day of I 319 f., 510, II 349 f.,
 352 f., 360 f., 373 (375), 377
 and Jews II 33
 Jupiter expelled II 17–19 (24–26)
 Star of II 142 f., 654

Saturninus husband of Fulvia
 Paulina II 383

Saturninus Roman usurper II 641

Saturninus governor of Syria
 I 255–257

Saxa governor of Syria II 357

Saxons slaughtered by Romans
 II 589

Scamander river I 246 f.

Scaurus Marcus Roman commander
 I 186 f., 484, II 351, 417 (419)

Schedia synagogue at II 330

Schoinometresis Syriae I 138, II 689

Scholia in Aristophanem III 59 f.

Scholia in Iuvenalem II 655

Scholia Platonica III 61 f.

Scholia in Vergilium II 653 f.

Scipio hero of Second Punic War
 I 507, 523

Scipio governor of Syria II 187

Scopas Ptolemaic general I 113 f.,
 II 461 f.

Scorpus charioteer I 527

Scribonius Largus I 377 f.

Scriptores Historiae Augustae
 II 612–642

Scylax of Caryanda III 8

Scythians I 30, 547, II 255 f. (285 f.)

Scythopolis (Beisan) city of Deca-
 polis I 160 (162), 297 (302),
 II 218 f., 399, 496–498, 690,
 III 46

Sebaste city I 43; 258, 260, 294, 299,
 469 (471), 474, II 163, 167 (169)

Sebastenes soldiers II 117

Sebennytus birthplace of Manetho
 I 62

Sebus place in Judaea II 167 (169)

Sejanus and Jews II 71

Sekenenre ruler of Thebes I 72

Seleucia in Syria I 106, 270

Seleucia on R. Tigris II 151, 153,
 156, 346, 610

Seleucid monarchy, Seleucids I 116;
 332, 343, 412, 462, 467₂, 477,
 II 48, 144

Seleucis city, in Palestine II 183

Seleucis part of Syria I 289 f.

Seleucus I Nicator I 399

Seleucus II I 107

Seleucus IV II 462 f.

Seleucus VI I 139₂

Semechonitis see Merom, Lake

Semiramis (Samiramis) queen I 164,
 335 (337), 339, 346, 371, II 454

Seneca the Philosopher I 429–434

Seneca the Rhetor I 366 f.

Sepphoris (Diocaesarea) city in
 Galilee II 46, 122, 167 (169),
 501

Septimius legal writer I 513

Septimus Severus Roman emperor,
 and Jews II 364, 406, 623 f.

Septuagint

Julian has knowledge of II 509
 influence on Numenius II 216

Serapion probable source of Manilius
 and Ptolemy II 162

Serapis (Sarapis) cult of I 62, 340,
 II 4, 14, 108, 255 (285), 568, 570,
 636 f.

Select Index of Subjects

- Sergius Paulus** governor of Cyprus
II 384
- Serpent** and Eve II 514 (529)
- Servenius Capito** husband of Julia
Severa II 382
- Servenius Cornutus** II 382
- Servian Wall** II 98
- Servianus** consul II 636–641
- Servilius** conqueror of Isaurians
II 657 f.
- Servilius** Roman officer in Judaea
I 567, II 355
- Servilius Nonianus** historian I 435
- servitude** Jewish I 202–204, 414
- Servius** II 653 f.
- Sesostris** king of Egypt I 1 f., 77,
II 36
- Seth** cult of I 70
- Sethos** (Aegyptus) king of Egypt
I 74 f. (76), 77, 78 (81), 80 (83), 84
- seventh day** see Sabbath
- Severus** consul of 155 C.E. II 622
- Severus** synagogue of II 630
- Severus, Alexander** see Alexander
Severus
- Severus, Julius** see Julius Severus
- Sextius Caesar** Roman governor of
Syria II 356
- Sextius Caesius** and Jewish gold
I 196 f.
- Sextius, Niger** see Niger Sextius
- Sextus Empiricus** II 159
- sexual separatism** of Jews II 19 (26),
39 f.
- Shammai** school of I 510
- Sharon** (Drymos)
and Carmel I 292 f.
Jews in II 358
- Sharuhēn** identified with Tell el-
Farah I 73
- Sheba** queen of I 489 f.
- Shechem**
centre of Samaritans I 449
in epic of Theodotos I 129, 159 (161)
- shekel** third of, imposed by
Nehemiah I 198
- Shemini Azeret** festival I 561
- Shishak** Pharaoh I 1
- Shikmona, Shiqmona** see Sycaminopolis
- Sibyl, Sibyls**
Babylonian II 198, 200
Chaldaean II 199, III 62
Egyptian II 200, 409
Erythraean II 409
daughter of God II 263 (292)
Hebrew, or Jewish II 198–200,
409, III 61 f.
Libyan II 198
Persian II 200, III 61
Samian, Sardian II 409
Third Sibyl III 20
quoted by Josephus I 59
- Sicarii**
in Egypt II 42
'En-Gedi sacked by I 481
allies of Felix II 80
led by Menaḥem II 59
- Sichar** Jacob's well near II 297
- Sicily** I 30, 142, II 16, 423, 424
Jews in II 565
- Sicinian family** I 427
- Side** synagogue at II 98
- Sidon** city I 61, 130, 439, 482, 501,
517 f., 569 f., II 357, 461 f.,
496 f., III 46
- Silas** designation of *apostolos* II 565
- Silas** Jewish ruler in Lebanon I 308
- Sileni** companions of Dionysus
II 196
- Silenus** tomb of II 195 f.
- Silius Italicus** I 506–508
- Silo** Roman commander in time of
Antigonus I 242
- Silo Antonius** Roman officer under
Vespasian II 54, 124
- Simeon** son of Jacob and Leah, see
Simon
- Simeon bar Yohai** II 622
- Simon** (Simeon) and Levi, sons of
Jacob and Leah, castigated by
Celsus II 251 (281)
- Simon I** first high priest I 31
- Simon the Hasmonaean** I 34, 183,
230, 293, 359 f., 477, II 144
- Simon** Jewish rebel king II 21 (29)
- Simon** son of Judas the Galilaean
II 87
- Simon Bargiora** II 23 (30), 59, 63,
373, 375, 377
- Simon Magus** II 117
- Simplicius** II 686–688
- Sinai, Mt** I 335 (337), 390, 396 f.

Sergius Paulus—Sycaminopolis

- Sinope** Herod at I 248
- Sirbonis, Lake** confused with Dead Sea I 179, 263, 294 (299), 297 (302 f.), 309, 468 (470)
- Sisenna** Roman officer I 567, II 354 f.
- sky-worship** I 26 (28), 30, II 102, 107, 133, 253 (283)
- slaves** Jewish I 202–204, 525
- Smyrna** II 306
- Socnopaei** Nesus weavers of II 397
- Socrates** philosopher I 47, 414 f., II 300, 653 f.
- Sodoma** (Sodom, Sodomum) I 89, 298 (303), 539 f., II 248 (279), 317, 319–321
- Sohaemus** ruler of Emesa II 14 f., 17 (24)
- soldiers** Jewish I 37 (39), 43, 281, 510 f.
- Soli** (Pompeiiopolis) city in Cilicia II 182
- solidarity** Jewish II 19 (26), 39
- Solinus** II 416–422
- Solomon** king I 2, 31, 120 f., 124 f., 127, 129, 163, 244 f., II 204, 392 f., 405, 524 (539), 648–650
- Solomon** *archiatros* II 309₇
- Solon** legislator II 293, 520 (536)
- Solyma** (designating Jerusalem),
Solymites I 63 f., 80 (83), 504 f., 519 f., 526, 528, II 35, 196, 340, 342 f., III 5, 6₄
 laws of II 100 f.
 located in Assyria II 345 f.
 See also Jerusalem; Solymi
- Solymi**
 Jews derived from II 18 (24 f.), 34 f.
 identified with Jews III 5₂
 Milyans III 6₄
 inhabitants of Termessus III 6₄
- Solyman mountains** III 5–7
- Sophakes** African nation III 21 f.
- Sophene** part of Syria I 188 f., 371, 439, 468 (470), II 82, 657 f.
- Sophia** Cretan Jewess II 33
- Sophocles** quoted by Synesius III 53 (56)
- Sophon** grandson of Heracles III 21 f.
- Sosius** Roman commander against Antigonus I 284 f., 366 f., II 21 (28 f.), 359–361
- Spain, Spaniards**
 in Latin literature I 512, 521, II 16, 44
 province of II 118
- Sparsus** character in epigram of Martial I 529
- Sparta, Lacedaemonians** I 32, 171, 234, 296 (301)
 and Jews I 535, III 18
- Spartoi** at Thebes I 535
- Statius** I 515–520
- Stobi** inscription at II 564
- Stoics** I 207, 435, 543, II 302
- stone**
 Jewish I 422, 425
 Judaean II 322
- Strabo of Amaseia** I 261–315
- Strato** Tower of I 263, 290–292, 469 (471), 474
- Stratonice** Macedonian princess I 105 f., 109
- Strymon** river, called Palaestinus III 59₃
- Styx** pools of I 507
- Suctorius** (Sutorius) **Callinicus**
 historian II 457, 464 f.
- Suetonius** II 108–131
 source of Eutropius II 575, 577
- Sulla** Roman dictator I 148, 277–279
- Sulpicius Severus** II 64–67
- superstition**
 Christian II 88 f., 108
 Egyptian I 435, II 112 f.
 Jewish I 106–109, 193, 199, 295 (300), 512 f., 547, 549, II 21 (28), 23 (31), 60, 68 f., 72, 112 f., 176, 205
 of Roman soldiers in Jerusalem II 373 (375)
 Phrygian I 435
- Sutorius** see Suctorius Callinicus
- Susa** less separated from the civilized world than Jews II 341
- Susanna** story of II 456
- Sycaminopolis** (Shikmona, Shiqmona, Sycamina) Palestinian township I 263, 290–292, II 488
 identified with Tell es-Semak I 292, III 11

Select Index of Subjects

- Syllaeus** Nabataean minister I 251 (253), 255–257, 313
- Symmachus** disputant in Plutarch's *Quaestiones Convivales* I 545, 553 (557)
- sympathizers** with Judaism II 103–107, 202₆, 379–384
- synagogue** II 43, 107, 111, 157 f., 624, 630, 632
of Samaritans II 639
See also *archisynagogus*; *proseuche*
- Synesius** III 48–58
- synhedrion**
administrative district, in time of Gabinius I 204, 476
in Jerusalem II 376
in Tiberias II 571
See also Sanhedrin
- Syria, Syrians**
Adados ruler of I 235 f.
Adiabene included in I 472
Afranius in I 564
after Alexander the Great I 36 (39)
Andromachus, Macedonian governor, in charge of I 448
Antioch capital of II 12 f.
Antipater (son of Herod (1)) hated by I 251 (253)
M. Antony in I 570
archisynagogus of II 630
aromatic plants in I 15
Babylonian conquest of I 56 (58)
balsam: in valley of I 15–17;
opobalsamum of II 326
Cassius (the Caesaricide) in I 204 f., II 355 f.
and Cilicia I 371, II 179 f., 359 f.
Columella visited I 426
Damascus most illustrious city of I 335 (337)
David's victories in heart of I 236
Demetrius II expelled from I 334
Dolabella invaded II 356 f.
fish, abstention from II 434 f.
Gabinius in I 202–204, 567
Gazaeans part of population I 262
goddess of II 205
Hadrian in II 391 f., 619
Idumaeans among, see Idumaea and Jews I 10, 45, 234, 334–338, 343 f., 348, 398, 419 f., 550, II 192, 481, 665
- Jop(p)e in I 175, 346
and Judaea: Judaea included in I 518; borders on Judaea II 20 (27); Judaea within framework of geography of I 262;
Syria Judaea II 654
- lake in II 218
- Lydian expeditions to I 233
- Moses' successors subjugated much of I 264, 295 (300)
- merchants of II 163
- name: distinguished by many names II 651; names of various parts of II 181
- Noah came to I 150 f.
- opinions of, in contrast to other nations I 541–543
- Parthian invasion of I 284, II 357–359
- and Phoenicia I 14, 398, 468 (470); Phoenician Syria I 175
- pigeons, abstention from II 159
- place in, where birds and quadrupeds fall I 190, 192
- place of standing water I 432
- and Pompey: his conquest of I 328; nations of, came to help I 439; his triumph I 483, 565, II 133
- pork, abstention from II 675–678
- publicani* handed over as slaves to I 202 f.
- reeds grow in I 496
- resin produced in I 423
- and Rome: Roman province of I 575 f., II 8, 10 f., 14 f., 16 f., 21 (29), 43, 50, 67 f., 75–77, 81, 85 f., 119–122, 360, 398; Syrian parvenus in Rome II 94
- Sabbatical River in I 499
- Scaurus in I 186
- in *Scriptores Historiae Augustae* II 616₆
- Sosius governor of I 367
- styrax produced in I 487 (489)
- Syria Judaea II 654
- Syria Palaestina, Syrians of Palestine I 1–3, 103, 348 f., II 63, 218, 221 f., 323, 349–351,

Syllaeus–Thamaro

- 399, 414, 500, 645, 651 f., III 6, 12
 tax, annual II 179
 temple-states of I 114
 worshipped divinity from fear
 I 547
 See also Coele-Syria; Palestine;
 Palaestina Syria
- Syrianus** II 667
- Syrophenix** II 101 f.
- Syros** inscription at II 400
- Taaautos** called Thouth II 142 f.
- Tabernacles** Feast of I 553 (557),
 560 f., 563 f., II 43
- Tabes** city in Persia II 471 f.
- Tacitus** II 1–93
- Tages** Etruscan II 682, 683₇
- Talul Abu el-'Alayiq** identified with
 Jericho I 476
- Tanis** city in Egypt I 70
 identified with Pithom I 421
- Tarcondemus** king of Cilicia I 573
- Tarentum** treaty of I 569
- Taricheae** in Galilee I 204 f., 299
 (304), 309, 465, 469 (471), 478,
 II 66, 124 f., 589
- Tarmoendas** Assyrian magician
 II 203
- Tatian** Berossus source of I 61
- Taurus** fortress near Jericho I 297
 (302)
- Taurus, Mt** subdued by Pompey
 I 277, 439
- tax**
 Jewish II 128–131, 179–181
 paid in Judaea I 197 f., 201, 221,
 II 67 f.
 poll-tax: on Jews II 179–181; on
 Syrians and Cilicians II 179
 patriarch levy II 559 f., 565
 See also *publicani*
- Tebtunis** village in Egypt II 391
- Teiresias** see Tiresias
- Tel** see also Tell
- Tel el-Amarna** letters at I 63₃
- Telephus** relations of, with Achilles
 II 597
- Tell el-Farah** identified with
 Sharuhén I 73
- Tell abu Hawâm** identified with
 Haifa III 11
- Tell el-Yehoudieh** identified with
 Leontopolis I 270
- Tell es-Samak** (Semak) identified with
 Shiqmona I 292, III 11
- Temple**
 M. Agrippa sacrifices at I 248
 Antiochus Epiphanes plundered
 I 115–118, 216, 239, 268
 ass head in I 99 f., 409 f., 412 f.
 Babylonians burned I 56 (58)
 built like citadel II 122 (30), II 57
 contributions to I 196–199, II 19
 (26)
 Crassus robbed I 274
 Day of Atonement in I 561
 fame of I 113–115
 a Greek immolated in I 410–412
 Hecataeus of Abdera on I 36 f.
 (39), 43
 Heliopolis, temple of, similar to it
 I 405
 called Hierosolyma I 113 f., 329
 Hiram, built in time of I 119–122
 Jews live near I 113–115
 Jews slaughtered in I 276
 Julian attempted restoration of
 II 506–511, 568 f., 607 f.
 Moses established I 26 (28)
 pilgrimage to II 414
 Polybius has feeling of respect for
 I 111
 Pompey in I 193 f., 196 f., 199 f.,
 II 21 (28), 133
 Porphyry on capture of II 435
 (438), 474 f.
 reports concerning I 263
 Romans burned I 458, 505,
 II 64–67, 371–377
 Sosius attacked II 359 f.
 overthrown three times II 553
 (556 f.)
 uncertain god, belongs to II 214 f.
- Tenes** king of Sidon II 421
- Tethmosis** king of Egypt I 74 f., 77,
 81
- Teucer of Cyzicus** I 165 f.
- Teucheira** Jews at I 279
- Thales** Greek philosopher II 521
 (537)
- Thallus** chronographer III 42
- Thamaro** in Judaea II 167 (169)

Select Index of Subjects

- Thapsacos** city on R. Euphrates
III 12
- Thea** marriage with Hyperion II 547
- Theagenes of Rhegium** II 546
- Thebes** (Thebais) in Egypt I 67 (69),
72, 314 f., 484 f., 491 (493), II 87
- Thebes** in Greece I 184, 535
- Thena** in Samaria II 167 (169)
- Theodorus** Alexandrian Jew I 281
- Theodorus of Gadara** I 291, 362₆,
363
- Theodorus of Mopsuestia** on Onias the
high priest I 406
- Theodosius I** Roman emperor
II 586, 588 f.
- Theodosius II** Roman emperor II 582
- Theodotus** work on Shechem I 129,
159 (161)
- Theognis** wiser than Solomon II 524
(539)
- Theomnestos** Jewish *apostolos* II 594 f.
- Theonas** Alexandrian bishop II 486
- Theophanes of Mytilene** I 186, 267,
329
- Theophilus** historian I 126 f.
possibly a Jew II 689
reference to, by Josephus I 126 f.
- Theophilus** recommended by
Libanius II 593 f.
- Theophrastus** I 8–17
- Theosebius** invokes God of Hebrews
II 673
- 'Theosophy'** of Aristocritus II 423₁
- Theramenes** II 221₅
- Thermodon** river I 2
- Thermopylae** water of II 192 f.
- Thermus** Roman ambassador I 404,
407
- Theseus** returns from Hades II 244
(275)
- Thesmophoria** language spoken at
II 157 f.
- Theudion** maternal uncle of Antipater,
son of Herod (I) I 258
- Thomna** capital of the Gebbanitae
I 484
- Thouth** see Taaautos
- Thrace, Thracians** I 93, 95 f., II 44,
134
colonized by Jews III 59₃
soldiers of, in Judaea I 308
- Thracidas** sobriquet of Alexander
Jannaeus I 187, 308
- Thrasyllus** does not refer to Moses
III 41
- Threx** fortress near Jericho I 297
(302), 308
- Thyestian Banquets** II 92, 227, 251
(281), 301
- Thyle** Roman victory over I 507
- thyrsus** I 561
- Tiber** engulfed by Orontes II 94
- Tiberias** (Claudiopolis, Tiberiopolis)
history I 478, II 46, 70, 81, 83,
501, 570 f.
lake of II 194, 418 (420), III 46
organization and life II 163, 167
(169), 562, 565, 570, 678
springs I 469 (471)
- Tiberiopolis** in Phrygia II 571
- Tiberiopolis** name for Tiberias
II 570 f.
- Tiberius** Roman emperor I 361,
368, 389, 408, 428
Christus executed in reign of
II 88 f.
relations with Jews and Judaea
I 433 f., II 21 (29), 51, 68–73,
111–113, 365–367, 570
- Tibullus** I 318–320
- Tigranes** king of Armenia I 343,
483, 565
- Tigranes** Armenian prince, led in
Roman triumph II 183 f.
- Tigranes** grandson of Herod (king of
Armenia) II 73
- Tigranes** nephew of Tigranes,
grandson of Herod (king of
Armenia) II 83–86, 368 f.
- Tigranocerta** explanation of name of
II 346, 368 f.
- Tigris** river I 160 (162), 344, 371,
468 (470), II 73 f., 153, 470 f., 609
- Timaeus** historian, on Carthage
I 122, 397
- Timagenes** I 222–226
connections with Alexas I 574
source of: Pompeius Trogus I 222,
342; Strabo I 224, 262, 271, 285
- Timochares** I 134–136
source of Alexander Polyhistor
I 157

Thapsacos–Varus, Quintilius

- Tineius Rufus** governor of Judaea
II 393, 396 f., 404, III 28
- Tiresias** (Teiresias) seer I 264, 296 (301)
- Tiridates** Parthian prince II 83–86, II 369
- Tiron** soldier of Herod I 258
- Tisithen** name for Moses I 419, 421
- Titan** came into existence after the deluge III 19 f.
- tithes** belonging to priests I 41
- Titius** character in epigram of Martial I 526
- Titus** Roman emperor I 487, 510, 519, 523, II 7–9, 11, 14–16, 23 (30), 67, 121, 370, 645 f.
in Galilee II 31, 124 f.
and capture of Jerusalem I 329, 456 f., 504 f., 522 f., II 16–30, 56, 60, 64–67, 87, 125 f., 342 f., 364, 371–378, 435 (438), 500, 557, 577, 607, 662 f.
relations of, with Queen Berenice I 514, II 126–128, 378 f.
- toparchies of Judaea** I 469 (471), 474–478, 481, II 46
- Torah** reading of, on the Sabbath I 42
- Tower of Babel** II 547, III 19–21
- Trachonitis** under Herodian dynasty I 255 f., 260, II 83, 363
called Trachones I 288 f.
- Trajan** Roman emperor II 43, 177, 385, 606
Jewish revolt under I 420, 547, II 133, 150–155, 178, 185–188, 330 f., 385–389, 641, III 26–30
- Trajanus, Marcus Ulpius** father of Trajan II 54, 124
- Transjordan** I 32, 112
- Tremithus** Jewish inscription from II 388
- tributum capitis** II 179 f.
- Trimalchio** festival of I 443
- Tripolis** city, busy with industry II 496
- triumphus Iudaicus** II 623–625
- Trophonius** seer I 296 (301)
- Troy**
land of I 246 f.
- Trojan War and times I 75 f., II 139, 454
- Tryphon** court barber of Herod (1) I 258
- Tryphon** Syrian ruler I 34, 293, 334, III 12
- tumultus Iudaicus** II 331
- Turbo, Marcius** Roman commander II 389, 618 f., III 29–30
- Tutimaus** Egyptian king, identified with Dedumose I 66 (68–70)
- Typhon-Seth**
ass connected with I 98, 547, 563
Avaris dedicated to I 79 (82)
- Tyre, Tyrians** I 12, 61, 120 f., 125, 127, 139, 160 (162), 166, 257, 439, 482, 504 f., 517 f., II 78, 141, 357, 496, III 8, 10 f.
- Tyrrhenians** see Etruscans
- Uaphres** king of Egypt I 163
- Udaeus** Judaea derives name from I 535
- Ugarit** discoveries at II 141
- Ulatha** in territory of Zenodorus II 363
- Ulpianus** III 63
- Umbricius** character in satire of Juvenal II 97, 99
- unknown god** see *incertus deus*
- Ur** of the Chaldaeans I 234
- Uriah** priest I 41
- Ursicinus** leader connected with Jewish revolt II 501
- Valentinianus** Roman emperor II 603
- Valerianus** Roman officer II 54
- Valerius, Dionysius Decimus** honoured by Jews at Cyrene I 279
- Valerius Flaccus** I 502–505
influence on Silius Italicus I 507
- Valerius Gaius Rufus** Roman officer II 388
- Valerius Gratus** governor of Judaea II 68
- Valerius Maximus** I 357–360
- Vardanes** king of Parthia II 74
- Varro** I 207–212
- Varus, Quintilius** governor of Syria, intervenes in Judaea I 251 f. (254), II 21 (29), 32, 50

Select Index of Subjects

- Vasaces** Parthian representative
II 86
- Vedius Pollio** and sons of Herod (1)
I 213₁
- Ventidius Publius** Parthians defeated
by I 331, II 21 (28), 358 f.
- Venus** cult of II 134, 395, 496
- Venusia** city in Apulia I 321
- Veranius Quintus** consul of 49 C.E.
II 75
- verpus** denoting circumcised
I 526 f., II 102 f., 107
- Verres** governor of Sicily I 566
- Verulanus** Roman commander
II 83 f.
- Verus** mentioned as son of Hadrian
II 637 f., 640
- Verus, L. Aurelius** war in reign of
II 345
- Vespasian** Roman emperor I 447₁,
466, 469 (471), 473, 485 (487),
502 f., 505, 507, 510, 519, 523,
II 14 f., 118 f., 340, 369–371
messianic prophecies on II 12 f.,
23 (31), 122 f., 371
war against Jews I 509 f., 575 f.,
II 7–10, 14–16, 17 (24), 22 (29),
54 f., 67, 118–125, 163, 179 f.,
340–342, 370 f., 377 f., 500, 577,
588 f., 607
- Vesta** cult of I 326, II 627
- Vettius Valens** II 173–175
- Via Appia** leads to Capua II 98
- Via Sacra** I 326
- Vicus Iudaeorum** Jewish village in
Egypt II 489
- Vienna** in Gaul I 310, II 365
- Village of Jews** see *Vicus Iudaeorum*
- Vindex** rebellion of, against Nero
II 55, 340 f.
- Vinicianus Annius** son-in-law of
Domitius Corbulo II 86
- Virgil** I 316 f.
- De Viris Illustribus* II 643
- Vitellius** Roman emperor II 10 f.,
14 f., 55, 370, 500
- Vitellius** governor of Syria II 68, 81,
383 f.
- Vitruvius** I 344–346
- Vitriga** original name of Samso
II 641 f.
- Vologaeses** king of Parthia II 84–86,
368 f., 500, 645
- Volumnius** Roman procurator
I 255 f.
- Willow** Day of I 553 (557), 561
- wine**
abstention from, by priests I 37
(39)
in Jewish sacrifices I 10
used on Sabbath I 554 (558), 562
- xenelasia** ('unsociability') I 26 (28),
30. See also xenophobia, Jewish
- Xenophanes** Egyptians censured by
I 547
- Xenophilus** (Zenophilus) I 87 f.
- xenophobia** Jewish I 182 f. See also
misanthropy, and unsociability,
of Jews; *xenelasia*
- Xenophon of Lampsacus** see
Schoinometresis Syriae
- Xerxes** king of Persia I 336 (338),
342, III 5, 7
- Xisuthrus** king of Assyria, flood in
time of III 19
- xylobalsamum** see balsam
- Yam** Phoenician deity II 141
- Yaqob-har** among Hyksos chiefs
I 73
- Yehoshua b. Yehozadak** high priest
I 31
- Yehud** coin of I 40 f.
- Yohanan b. Zakkai** II 23, 67
- Zabidus** Idumaeen I 99–101, 413
- Zachalias of Babylon** I 467
- Zacynthus** coin from I 367
- Zadokite** dynasty I 31
- Zalmoxis** legislator of Getae I 167,
171, 296 (301), 307, II 244 (275)
- Zathraustes** claims divine inspiration
I 167, 171, 307. See also
Zoroaster
- Zealots**
identified with Galileans I 541₁,
II 59, 377
and Sabbath I 511
- Zedekiah** king of Judah I 60, II 525
(541)

Vasaces–Zosimus

- Zeno** itinerary of I 476
Zeno Roman emperor II 679
Zeno the Stoic I 207, 415, II 300, 554 (556)
Zeno of Alexandria Jewish philosopher II 678
Zenodorus tetrarchy of II 362 f.
Zenophilus emended to Xenophilus I 87 f.
Zeus I 53₃, 120 f., 124, 126, 171, 227, 301, II 51, 261 (290), 513 (529), 546, 553 (555), 567 f., 570, III 10
Hypsistos II 256 (286), 673–675
identical with Iao II 410–412
Zopyrion I 450 f.
Zoroaster
Magi followers of I 551 (556)
magician I 498, II 203
coupled with Pherecydes by Celsus II 233 (264), 294
respected by Pythagoras II 205
See also Zathraustes
Zosime wife of Tigranes I 565
Zosimus historian II 669 f.
Zosimus sophist of Gaza II 669₁

SELECT INDEX OF GREEK WORDS AND PHRASES

- ἄγγελος I 27 No. 11, 159 No. 51a, II
 236 No. 375, 242 No. 375, 245 No.
 375, 253–257 No. 375, 262 No. 375,
 484, 487 No. 469, 514 f. No. 481a,
 524 No. 481a, 527 No. 481a
 ἄγνωστος θεός I 330 No. 134
 ἄθροι, ἀθεότης I 155 No. 49, II 165 No.
 336a, 380 No. 435, 447 No. 458, 513
 No. 481a, 559 No. 486a
 αἵρεσις I 315 No. 378, II 437 No. 455,
 513 No. 481a
 ἀκοινωνήτος I 182 No. 63, II 214 No.
 367
 ἀλαβαρχεία II 97
 ἀλληγορεῖν, ἀλληγορία II 251 No. 375,
 259 No. 375
 ἀλλογενής II 47, 448 No. 458
 ἀλλοεθνής I 26 No. 11
 ἀλλόφυλος I 26 No. 11, 414 No. 173, II
 391 No. 440, 448 No. 458, 523 No.
 481a
 ἄλφα I 533 No. 248, II 144 No. 329, 149
 No. 331, 491 No. 472
 ἄλφοι I 182 No. 63, 533 No. 248, II 144
 No. 329, 149 No. 331, 491 No. 472
 ἀμιξία II 40
 ἀνακραύγασμα II 157 No. 333
 ἀνθρωπόμορφος I 26 No. 11
 ἀνόσιος, ἀνοσίως I 80 No. 21, II 437
 No. 455
 ἀπάνθρωπος I 30
 ἀπαρχή II 129, 526 No. 481a, 565
 ἀποικία I 26 No. 11
 ἄποικοι I 170 No. 57
 ἀποστολή II 559 No. 486a
 ἀπόστολοι II 568
 ἀποτάξασθαι πρὸς τὴν δόξαν II 674
 No. 548
 ἀρχάγγελος II 484
 ἀρχεῖον I 281
 ἀρχιερεύς I 27 No. 11, 35 No. 12, 40,
 182 No. 63, 214 No. 76, 221 No. 79,
 282 No. 107, 554 No. 558
 ἀρχισυναγωγός II 566
 ἀσέβεια, ἀσεβής I 182 No. 63, II 384
 No. 436, 447 No. 458, 524 No. 481a,
 559 No. 486a, 584 No. 495a, 588
 No. 495b, 669₂
 ἄσφαλτος I 19 No. 10, 147 No. 45, 173
 No. 59, 176 f. No. 62, 297 No. 115,
 II 315 No. 380, 322 No. 384, 324
 No. 386, 324 No. 388, 325 No. 389,
 325 No. 390
 ἀτασθαλεία (ἀτασθαλία) II 152 No.
 332a, 155
 αὐθάδεια II 220 No. 371
 αὐλὼν I 13 No. 6
 βακχεία I 553 No. 258
 βάκχοι I 554 No. 258
 βάσαμον I 15 No. 8, 16 No. 9, 173 No.
 59, 288 No. 112, 297 No. 115, 313
 No. 121, 568 No. 266
 βαρβαρίζειν II 222 No. 372
 βάρβαροι, βάρβαρον δόγμα I 552 No.
 258, 554 No. 258, II 232 f. No. 375,
 447 No. 458, III 21 No. 560c
 βουλευταὶ II 373 No. 430, 376
 βρέβια II 559 No. 486a, 561
 Γαλιλαῖοι II 550 No. 482
 γαργαλισμός σωμαίων II 157 No. 333
 γερουσία I 280
 γίγαντες II 487 No. 469, 525 No. 481a
 γυμνοσφοισταὶ I 296 No. 115, II 332
 No. 397
 δεισιδαιμονία I 106 No. 30a, 108 No.
 30b, 295 No. 115, 306, 446 No. 196,
 549 No. 255, 549 f. No. 256, 550
 No. 257, II 373 No. 430
 δέκα πρώτοι II 376
 δεκάτη τῶν γινομένων I 35 No. 12, 41
 δημιουργός II 215 No. 369, 259 No. 375,
 261 No. 375, 311 No. 376, 480 No.
 4651, 485 No. 467, 514 f. No. 481a,
 516 No. 481a, 519 No. 481a, 553
 No. 484, 559 No. 486a, 567, 668 No.
 545, 684
 διατριβή II 314 No. 377
 δίδραχμον II 129, 373 No. 430
 διφθέρα I 35 No. 12

ἄγγελος—κῆτος

- δρυμός* I 290 No. 114, 292
δυσσέβεια II 220 No. 371
δυσσεβής I 383 No. 158, II 220 No. 371, 240 No. 375, 252 No. 375, 447 f. No. 458, 550 No. 482, 551 No. 483, 673 No. 548

ἐβδομάς I 437, II 106, 174 No. 338, 437 No. 455
ἐβδομή ἡμέρα I 106 No. 30a
ἐγερσις Ἑρακλέους I 120 No. 35
ἐγκράτεια II 437 No. 455
ἐθνάρχης I 278 No. 105, 280, II 519 No. 481a, 564
ἔθνος I 12 No. 5, 26 No. 11, 35 No. 12, 67 No. 19, 108 No. 30b, 187 No. 65, 277 f. No. 105, 294 No. 115, 356 No. 146, II 152 No. 332a, 166 No. 336b, 212 No. 364b, 232 No. 375, 240 No. 375, 254 No. 375, 261 No. 375, 349 No. 406, 447 No. 458, 513 No. 481a, 516 No. 481a, 519 No. 481a
εἰμαρμένη II 573 No. 488
εἰρεσιῶν III 60 No. 570b
ἐκτομή I 295 No. 115, 306, 312 No. 118, 315 No. 124, 566 No. 263
ἐλληνίζειν II 222 No. 372
ἐλπίσμα II 157 No. 333
ἐπιμελητής I 252 No. 97, 282 No. 107, II 436 No. 455
ἐπιμειξία I 27 No. 11, 182 No. 63
ἐπιφάνεια I 113 No. 32
ἐπωδή I 147 No. 45, 298 No. 115
εὐονεῖρος I 294 No. 115
εὐσέβεια I 243 No. 91, 276 No. 104, 329 No. 132, II 147 No. 330, 258 No. 375, 551 No. 483, 554 No. 484
εὐσεβής II 245 No. 375, 436 No. 455, 525 No. 481a, 669₂
εὐχή I 10 No. 4, II 341 No. 403, 436 No. 455

θεῖον(τὸ) I 10 No. 4, 294 No. 115, II 192 No. 353, 437 No. 455, 513 No. 481a
θεολογικοί II 521 No. 481a
θεολόγος II 482 No. 466
θεομαχεῖν I 80 No. 21, II 447 No. 458
θεοσέβεια II 142 No. 326, 513 No. 481a
θεοσεβεῖς I 295 No. 115, II 105 f., 112, 551 No. 483, 558 No. 485

θεουργία, θεουργίασμα II 524 No. 481, 527 No. 481, 673 No. 547
θεοφορία I 295 No. 115
θεσμοθέτης I 364 No. 148
Θεσμοφοριαζούσαι II 157 No. 333
θίασος II 109
θρησκεύειν, θρησκεία II 246 No. 375, 253 No. 375, 255 No. 375, 350 No. 406, 359 No. 414, 525 No. 481a, 669₂, 674 No. 548
θύρσοι I 553
θυρσοφορία I 553 No. 258
θυσία I 26 No. 11, 353 No. 145, 563 No. 260, II 341 No. 403, 486 No. 468, 526 No. 481a

Ἰάρδανος II 194 f. No. 356
ιερεὺς, ἱερεῖς I 26 No. 11, 35 No. 12, 41 f., 80 No. 21, 182 No. 63, 296 No. 115, 380 No. 157a–b, 383 No. 158, II 139 No. 323, 373 No. 430
ἱερογραμματεὺς I 419 No. 178, II 212 No. 365
ἱερόν I 26 No. 11, 37 No. 12, 57 No. 17, 106 No. 30a, 113 No. 32, 120 No. 35, 124 No. 36, 185 No. 64, 243 No. 91, 294 No. 115, 359 No. 414, 435 No. 455
ἱεροσυλεῖν I 80 No. 21
ἱερωσύνη I 299 No. 115, II 349 No. 406
Ἰουδαϊκὸς βίος II 384 No. 436
Ἰουδαϊκῶς II 240 No. 375
Ἰουδαῖσμός II 232 No. 375, 237 No. 375
ἰουδαῖζειν I 566 No. 263
ἴση πολιτεία I 400
ἰσομοιρία I 400
ἰσονομία I 400

καθαρεῖοι II 313 f. No. 377
κάνθων I 100 No. 28, 413 No. 172
καρτερία I 27 No. 11, 49 No. 15, 51, II 437 No. 455
καρυωτός I 297 No. 115, 313 No. 121, 315 No. 379
κατακλυσμός I 236 No. 85, II 233 No. 375, 247 No. 375, 250 No. 375, III 16, 19 No. 560b1
κατοικία I 278 No. 105, 290 No. 114, 297 No. 115
κῆτος I 290 No. 114, 353 No. 145, 474, II 192 No. 354, III 10 No. 558

Select Index of Greek Words and Phrases

- κιβωτός I 160 No. 51a
 κορβάν I 12 No. 5
 κραδηφορία I 553 No. 258
 Κρόνου ἡμέρα II 349 f. No. 406, 352,
 373 No. 430
 κτίστης I 182 No. 63
- λαογραφία I 403
 λάρναξ I 236 No. 85
 λειτουργία I 106 No. 30a
 λέπρας ἔχοντες I 182 No. 63
 λεπροί I 78 No. 21, 383 No. 158, 385,
 395
 λήκημα II 157 No. 333
 λόγιος I 79 No. 21
 λυχνίου I 37 No. 12
- μαγεύειν II 212 No. 365
 μαντική II 527 No. 481a
 μεταιτείν I 383 No. 158, II 550 No. 482
 μεταῖται II 330 No. 395
 μέτοικοι I 277 No. 105
 μιαιοί I 78–81 No. 21
 μισάνθρωπα ἔθνη I 182 No. 63, 184
 μισάνθρωποι, μισανθρωπία I 155 No.
 49, 182 No. 63, II 93
 μισόξενα νόμιμα I 182 No. 63
 μισόξενος βίος I 26 No. 11
 μυθολόγημα ('Ιουδαϊκόν) II 448 No.
 458
- ναός I 56 No. 17, 100 No. 28, 120 No.
 35, 129 No. 39, 163 No. 51b, II 373
 No. 430, 391 No. 440, 569 No. 486b
 Νεκρά θάλασσα II 194 No. 356, 315
 No. 380, 316 f. No. 381, 324 No.
 386, 337 No. 401, 680 f. No. 552
 νηστεία, νηστεύειν I 10 No. 4, 242 No.
 91, 276 No. 104, 297 No. 115, 307,
 383 No. 158, 437, 553 No. 258, II
 549 No. 481b
 νομοθέτης I 27 No. 11, 182 No. 63, 237
 No. 85, 364, 533 No. 248, II 149
 No. 331, 215 No. 369, 259 No. 375,
 437 f. No. 455, 518 No. 481a, 524
 No. 481a, III 21 No. 560c
 νόμος (Jewish), νόμοι I 35 No. 12, 80
 No. 21, 106 No. 30a, 163 No. 52,
 364 No. 148, II 434 f. No. 454, 451
 f. No. 459d, 517 No. 481a, 519 No.
 481a, 524 No. 481a, 526 No. 481a,
 549 No. 481b
 νομοφύλαξ I 402
- ξεινηλασία I 26 No. 11, 30
 ξοανοποιία I 294 No. 115, 306
 ξυλοβάλασμον I 297 No. 115
- οἰωνιστική II 528 No. 481a
 ὀλοκαρποῦν I 159 No. 51a
 ὄνος I 182 No. 63, 552 No. 258, 563 No.
 259, II 678 No. 550
 ὄνου σκιά II 246 No. 375
 ὀποβάλασμον I 15 No. 7, II 323 No.
 385, 325 No. 390, 326 No. 391, 327
 No. 392
- πανόπτης I 10 No. 4
 παραβαπτίστης I 543 No. 254
 πατριάρχης II 527 No. 481a, 559 No.
 486a, 564 f., 566, 589 No. 496, 590
 No. 497, 591 No. 498, 592 No. 499,
 593 No. 500, 594 No. 501, 595 No.
 502, 597 No. 503
 πάτριος νόμοι (νόμιμα) I 27 No. 11, 278
 No. 105
 πάτριος βίος II 367 No. 422
 περιτομή I 2 No. 1, 169 No. 55, 224 No.
 81, 271 No. 100, 295 No. 115, 315
 No. 124, 356 No. 146, 415 No. 176,
 II 103, 233 No. 375, 527 No. 481a,
 573 No. 488
 πολιτεία I 26 No. 11, 35 No. 12, 80 No.
 21, 238 No. 86, 356 No. 146, 398 f.
 No. 166
 πολίτευμα I 154 No. 49, 279–281, 387
 No. 161, 402 f.
 προσαιτεῖν II 157 No. 333
 προσευχή I 393 No. 164, 395, II 99, 157
 No. 333, 330 No. 395 (in the
 meaning of prayer), II 559 No. 486a
 προσήλυτοι II 105
 προφητεύειν I 160 No. 51a
 προφήτης II 80 No. 21, 160 No. 51a,
 214 No. 366, 215 No. 368, 232 No.
 375, 235 No. 375, 237 No. 375, 240
 No. 375, 517 No. 481a, 524 f. No.
 481a, 527 No. 481a, 553 f. No. 484,
 III 21, No. 560c
 προφητικοὶ λόγοι II 212 No. 364b
 προφητικὸν πνεῦμα II 522 No. 481a

κιβωτός-ψωλός

σάββατα I 140 No. 43, 553 f. No. 258
σαββατική ημέρα II 174 No. 338
σαββατικός πόθος I 140 No. 43
σαββατισμός I 549 No. 255
Σαββατισταί I 524
σάββατον I 396 No. 165
σαββάτῳσις I 396 No. 165
Σάβοι I 554 No. 258
σατραπεία I 176 No. 62, 178 f.
σεβόμενοι τὸν θεόν II 103–106
σκηνή (έορτή) I 553 No. 258
σκηνοπηγία I 560
σπάρτοι I 535 No. 249
συγχώρησις I 281
συμβόλαιον I 278 No. 105
συναγωγή II 678 No. 550
συνέδριον I 252 No. 97, 257

ταπεινότης II 220 No. 371
ταριχεία τῶν νεκρῶν I 177 No. 62, 181
ταφαί I 27 No. 11
τεκνοτροφεῖν I 27 No. 11
τέλεσμα Ἰουδαϊκόν II 129 f.
τέμενος I 294 No. 115, II 187 No. 350, 359 No. 414
τερπωλή I 275 No. 103
τετραρχία, τετράρχης I 252 No. 97, 299

No. 115, 568 No. 266, II 362 No. 416, III 28
τετράστοιχος II 485 No. 467, 668 No. 545
τιμή τῶν δύο δηναρίων II 129
τροπολογεῖν II 212 No. 364b, 214 No. 366

ὔς I 182 No. 63
ὔψιστος II 245 No. 375, 256 No. 375

φιλανθρωπία, φιλάνθρωποι I 35 No. 12, 40, 246 No. 95, II 165 No. 336a, 517 No. 481a, 519 No. 481a, 549 No. 482
φοβούμενοι τὸν θεόν II 103–106
φόρος τῶν σωμάτων II 179 No. 343
φυλή I 26 No. 11, 163 No. 51b

χαμαιτυπεῖον II 157 No. 333
χρηματίζειν I 185 f. No. 64, 299 No. 115
χοῖρος I 415 No. 176, 446 No. 196, 542 No. 253, 566 No. 263, II 159 No. 334, 435 No. 455, 676 No. 549

ψωλός I 3

כתבי האקדמיה הלאומית הישראלית למדעים
החטיבה למדעי־הרוח

מקורות לתולדות עם ישראל

היהודים והיהדות בספרות היוונית והרומית

ההדיר וצירף מבואות וביאורים

מנחם שטרן

כרך שלישי

נספחים ומפתחות

ירושלים תשמ"ה